

Ref

Human Relations Area Files, Inc. —

HRAF Source Bibliography - Update as of January 1, 1989

Back of title page - replace page ii

Area Index - replace pages 2, 3 & 5

Files Bibliographic Section - replace or insert pages
alphanumerically by Outline of World Cultures code symbols.
(Within each OWC group the entries are listed sequentially by
source number. Each OWC group is paginated separately.)

	<u>Pages to Replace</u>	<u>Pages to Insert</u>
AU4 Pashtun		p. 1 + 2
FA16 Dogon	p. 1	p. 2 + 3
FX10 San	p. 1 + 2	p. 3 + 4
NA12 Tlingit	p. 1 + 2	p. 3
NM6 Amish		p. 1 - 3
NN8 Cherokee		p. 1 - 4
NT9 Hopi	p. 1	p. 2 - 5
Alphabetical Culture Unit Index	p. 1, 3 + 4	
Author Index Supplement	p. 1 - 12	p. 13 + 14

SECRET

[Effective Date: January 1, 1989]

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 76-1676

© Copyright 1976.

Human Relations Area Files, Inc.
New Haven, Connecticut

All Rights Reserved

Manufactured in the United States of America

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

<https://archive.org/details/39192116030024>

HRAF SOURCE BIBLIOGRAPHY

cumulative

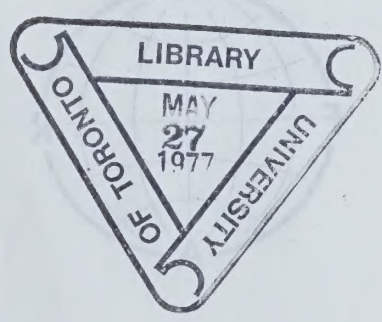


HUMAN RELATIONS AREA FILES
New Haven, Connecticut
1976

HRAF SOURCE
BIBLIOGRAPHY

cumulative

Z
7164
S667H82
1976



HUMAN RELATIONS AREA FILES
New Haven, Connecticut
1976

UNIVERSITY OF
TORONTO
LIBRARY
1976

CONTENTS

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

INTRODUCTION

Organization of the Bibliography

References

AREA INDEX

FILES BIBLIOGRAPHIC SECTION

QWC FILES BIBLIOGRAPHIC SECTION

ALPHABETIC CULTURE UNIT INDEX

AUTHOR INDEX

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The HRAF Source Bibliography first appeared under this title in 1969. Preceding bibliographies with the same general scope carried the title Bibliography of Sources Processed for the Files. In 1965 HRAF began to develop a body of techniques and methods for computerized handling of bibliographic data called the HRAF Automated Bibliographic System (HABS). HABS, with minor modifications, is ideally suited for the continuing task of maintaining an up-to-date bibliography of sources processed. All source references in the HRAF Files have now been standardized and keypunched according to the HABS format. The present bibliography was produced on the IBM 370/158 computer, with an ALA print train.

This edition of the HRAF Source Bibliography was prepared by Joan Steffens and Timothy J. O'Leary, with bibliographic assistance from Lillian Ljungquist. Programming was accomplished by Richard Hart, while keypunching and proof copy run-off were done by Ella Gibson and Lillian Ljungquist. The book was produced by the HRAF Xerox Copy-flo Department under the supervision of Thomas Johnson.

INTRODUCTION

This bibliography lists all of the sources (e.g. books, journal articles, manuscripts) included in the HRAF Files as of the "Effective Date" noted on p. ii. There is also an "Effective Date" given on each page of the bibliography, indicating when that page was updated or corrected.

The HRAF Files are a continually expanding data archive and information retrieval system covering a large sample (several hundred) of the societies or cultures of the world. These Files have been developed by the Human Relations Area Files, Inc. (HRAF) to facilitate study, teaching, and research in the social-behavioral sciences, in area studies, and in the humanities. Although the Files are especially valuable as a basis for worldwide comparative studies of human behavior, social life, and culture, they can also be used as a source of data for a great variety of courses or research projects in almost any field of study dealing with people and their ways of life.

Each HRAF File corresponds more or less closely to a cultural unit defined in the Outline of World Cultures (OWC) (Murdock 1975). The OWC is a manual which presents a systematic listing of the contemporary and historic cultural units of the entire world. Although admittedly imperfect, the OWC constitutes the most comprehensive inventory of

INTRODUCTION

This bibliography lists all of the sources (e.g., books, journals, articles, monographs) included in the first issue as of the "Reference List" noted on p. 11. There is also an "Extensive List" given on some pages of the bibliography, indicating which pages were updated or corrected.

The HRAF files are a continuously expanding data archive and information retrieval system covering a large range (several hundred) of the countries or cultures of the world. These files have been developed by the Human Relations Area Files, Inc. (HRAFI) as facilities for study, teaching, and research in the social-behavioral sciences, in

area studies, and in the humanities. Although the files are especially valuable as a basis for worldwide comparative studies of human behavior, social life, and culture, they can also be used as a source of data for a great variety of courses in research programs in almost any field of study dealing with people and their ways of life.

Each HRAF file corresponds more or less closely to a cultural unit defined in the Journal of World Geography (1961) (October 1971). The Journal of World Geography is a journal which presents a systematic listing of the contemporary and historic cultural units of the entire world. Although extremely important, the Journal of World Geography is not comprehensive enough to

cultural units available, and it is continually undergoing modification and expansion in the light of new information. At the most general level, the OWC divides the world into eight major geographical regions or areas, each designated by a code letter: A - Asia, E - Europe, F - Africa, M - Middle East, N - North America, O - Oceania, R - Russia, and S - South America. Some very general cultural units are defined at this broad level, and designated by an added number: e.g. F2 Black Africa, S3 South American Indians. HRAF rarely builds a file of this broad a nature, but three very general contextual Files have been developed: E1 Europe, F1 Africa, and M1 Middle East.

Each of the eight major regions is then subdivided, usually on a political or geographical-cultural basis, into subregions designated by the addition of a second letter: e.g. AL designates the subregion of Southeast Asia; FF designates the African country of Nigeria and its component cultural units; while SC designates the South American country of Colombia and its component cultural units. Within each subregion, specific cultural units are defined and designated by an added number; these may be (1) geographical-cultural units, such as AL1 Southeast Asia, or (2) country entities, such as FF2 Colonial Nigeria or SC2 Historical Colombia, or (3) culture-bearing population units--variously called "cultures," "societies," "tribes,"

"ethnic groups," etc.--such as FF57 Tiv or SC7 Cagaba.

The HRAF Files constitute a sample of the units defined in the OWC. Most of the Files correspond to the third category defined above, in that they focus on particular cultures or ethnic groups. Of the remainder, most cover countries or national states.

The alphanumeric (i.e. letter plus number) designation for each cultural unit, and for the corresponding File if there is one, is called the OWC code. Each File may be placed in its proper regional, political, and cultural context by locating the corresponding cultural unit in the OWC by means of the OWC code.

The source materials in each File are organized according to a comprehensive subject classification system involving over 700 numbered subject categories. This system is presented in the manual entitled Outline of Cultural Materials (OCM) (Murdock et al. 1971). The multiple filing of text pages by subject categories transforms the Files into a rapid and effective data retrieval system. (For a detailed discussion of the nature and use of the Files, see the manual by Lagacé 1974.)

The HRAF Files are available in two formats, paper and microfiche. The HRAF Paper Files are the basic collection from which the HRAF-Microfiles are derived. Each HRAF Paper File is comprised of photo-offset reproductions of the original text on 5" x 8" paper slips. The HRAF-Microfiles

are a microfilm version of material from the HRAF Paper Files, formatted into 4" x 6" microfiche, and produced and distributed in annual series.

The sources in each File are mostly primary descriptive works resulting from field observation, and they were selected by culture or area experts on the basis of extensive bibliographic research. Moreover, many of the sources included have been translated into English for the Files from a wide variety of foreign languages.

Because of its select nature this bibliography may serve as a highly useful research tool even for the student or scholar who does not have access to a set of HRAF Files. This bibliography is also useful in conjunction with the HRAF Master Index (Naroll and Morrison 1972, Steffens, 1978). The Index is a page-by-page, line-by-line index to the sources included in the HRAF Files organized according to the subject categories in the OCM.

Organization of the Bibliography

To facilitate use of this bibliography, a description of each section is given below. In general, there is a running heading on each page. The information on the right serves as an index tab. In the case of the Files Bibliographic Section, this information is the OWC code by which the section is ordered

alphanumerically. In other cases, it is the name of the index or section (such as INTRODUCTION or AREA INDEX). The pagination is given in the heading to the left, e.g. PAGE - 1. Each section is paginated separately. Below the pagination is the "Effective Date" for each page (e.g. [as of July 1, 1975]) so that updated pages can be readily identified.

Area Index

A multipage tabular listing of the HRAF Files by world areas and subareas follows this Introduction. With this Area Index, researchers can identify the world area in which they are interested and then find the bibliography for a particular culture by means of the appropriate OWC code. For the convenience of librarians, bibliographers, social scientists, and other scholars, the classification of the world areas and subareas used in this table follows the more conventional divisions familiar to area specialists, rather than the system used in the OWC. The major headings for this Index are: Asia, Africa, Europe, North America, Oceania, and South America.

Files Bibliographies Section

This section constitutes the core of the bibliography. Files are arranged alphanumerically by OWC code symbols. Within each OWC category the bibliographic entries are listed sequen-

tially by source number. Source numbers are serial numbers given at the time of processing, with no implication of quality rating. In each actual File, researchers will usually find the complete texts of the sources processed for that File arranged in source number order in subject category 116 (Texts).

There are six variations of the standard bibliographic citation format in this bibliography, depending on whether the work cited is a book or monograph, a manuscript, an unpublished dissertation or thesis, a newspaper article, a chapter in a book or edited symposium, or a journal article.

A book or monograph is cited in the following manner: source number; author; title paragraph, including the author statement (co-authors, etc.), the edition statement, and the volume statement; the imprint, including the place of publication, the name of the publisher, the year of publication, and/or the copyright date, in brackets, e.g. [c. 1950]; the collation (a physical description of the book), including the number of pages or leaves, information on whether there are illustrations, maps, tables, charts, etc.; and notes (notes are included only for published dissertations--see below).

For a manuscript, the citation includes the source number, author, title paragraph, pagination and information on illustrative data, and the origin of the manuscript (e.g. place,

institution, year).

The citation for an unpublished dissertation or thesis includes the source number, the author, title paragraph, pagination and illustrative matter, and notes on the dissertation or thesis, such as the type of degree and discipline, and the place, institution, and year of the degree. If the dissertation has been published by University Microfilms International (UM), the citation is the same as that for a book or monograph, with the publisher, the UM number, and the printing date of the copy used (following the original date of publication by UM, in brackets).

A newspaper article is cited with the source number, author, and title paragraph, which includes the name of the newspaper, volume, issue (date), section, page, and column.

A chapter in a book or edited symposium is cited in the following manner: source number; author; title paragraph, including the book citation. The book citation includes the underlined word In, followed by the name(s) of the editor(s), the title of the source book, the imprint, and the collation, consisting of the inclusive pagination of the chapter within the book.

The citation for a journal article includes: source number; author; title paragraph, including the journal citation. The journal citation includes the name of the journal, the volume

number (sometimes followed by the issue number), the publication year in parentheses, and the pagination.

For a document that has been translated by HRAF, the format is the same as above, depending on which type of document it is. The only difference is that first the title is given in the original language, and then an English translation is enclosed within brackets or parentheses. In general, any information in the citation that is enclosed within brackets has been supplied by HRAF. If enclosed within parentheses, it is quoted from the title page.

Two special symbols are used in this bibliography. The letter [I] (meaning Incomplete) indicates that HRAF has not processed the entire source cited in the bibliography. In some cases these omissions may constitute the major part of the source; in others, only a few pages may have been left out. The reasons for these omissions vary, but in general the omitted material was not considered directly relevant to the File unit in question. The second special symbol is the letter (M). If the letter (M) occurs as the last item in a citation, it means that this source is included in the HRAF-Microfiles program.

OWC Files Bibliographies Section

In conjunction with file building on the selected OWC units contained in the HRAF Files, various sources have been processed for related File units which do not contain sufficient data to be set up in separate file drawers. This material is set up as a unit in a separate section of drawers called the OWC Files. The sources in the OWC Files are listed together in the OWC Files Bibliographic Section. The sources are arranged in the order of the alphanumeric OWC code, and the citation format is the same as described above.

Alphabetic Culture Unit Index

This index lists alphabetically by name all of the OWC units that are included in this bibliography, and gives the OWC code indicating where the complete bibliography will be found.

Author Index

The author index gives an alphabetic listing by surname of the authors of all of the sources in this bibliography. The name given on the title page of the source is used in the citation and the index. No attempt has been made to standardize these according to library usage. Hence the name may appear with or without diacritics, or in various forms of translation (or romanization). For example: "Jochelson, Waldemar" was used on English

title pages, while "Jochelson, Vladīmr Īl'ich" was used in transliteration. The same is true for names of organizations (i.e. corporate authors).

After the author's name, the source identifier is given. This consists of two parts: (1) the OWC code for the Bibliographic Section where the citation will appear, and (2) the source number within that Section. For example the source identifier OR22-1 refers to the OR22 Yap Bibliographic Section, source number 1.

References

Lagacé, Robert O.

Nature and use of the HRAF Files, a research and teaching guide. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1974.

Murdock, George Peter

Outline of world cultures. 5th ed. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1975. (owc)

Murdock, George, Peter, et al.

Outline of cultural materials. 4th rev. ed., fifth printing, with modifications. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1971.

Naroll, Raoul, and Donald Morrison

Index to the Human Relations Area Files. 8 v. New Haven Human Relations Area Files, 1972.

Steffens, Joan

Index to the Human Relations Area Files, Supplement I. 8 v. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1978.

AREA INDEX

[as of January 1, 1984]

CENTRAL ASIA

AH1 Mongolia
AH4 Khalkha (see OWC Files)
AH5 Kalmyk (see OWC Files)
AH6 Inner Mongolia
AH7 Outer Mongolia
AI1 Sinkiang
RD2 Cossacks
(see OWC Files)
RG8 Zyryan (see OWC Files)
RL1 Turkestan
RL4 Turkic Peoples
RN1 Uzbekistan
(see OWC Files)
RP1 Kirgizstan
(see OWC Files)
RP2 Kirgiz (see OWC Files)
RQ1 Kazakhstan
(see OWC Files)
RQ2 Kazak

NORTH ASIA

RG7 Votyak (see OWC Files)
RR1 Siberia
RR4 Sibiriak
(see OWC Files)
RU2 Ket (see OWC Files)
RU3 Ostyak (see OWC Files)
RU4 Samoyed
RU5 Tungus (see OWC Files)
RV2 Yakut
RW1 Buryat Mongolia
(see OWC Files)
RX1 Southeast Siberia
(see OWC Files)
RX2 Gilyak
RX3 Goldi (see OWC Files)
RY2 Chukchee
RY3 Kamchadal
RY4 Koryak

EAST ASIA

AA1 Korea

AB6 Ainu
AB43 Okayama
AC7 Okinawa
AD1 Formosa
AD5 Taiwan Hokkien
AE1 Greater China
(see OWC Files)
AE2 Hainan (see OWC Files)
AE3 Sino-Tibetan Border
AE4 Lolo
AE5 Miao
AE6 Yao (see OWC Files)
AE9 Monguor
AF1 China
AF12 North China
AF13 Northwest China
AF14 Central China
AF15 East China
AF16 Southwest China
AF17 South China
AG1 Manchuria
AJ1 Tibet

SOUTHEAST ASIA

AD4 Formosan Aborigines
(see OWC Files)
AE7 Pai-i (see OWC Files)
AL1 Southeast Asia
AM1 Indochina
AM4 Cambodia
(see AM1 Indochina)
AM8 Laos
(see AM1 Indochina)
AM11 Vietnam
(see AM1 Indochina)
AN1 Malaya
AN5 Malays (see AN1 Malaya)
AN7 Semang
A01 Thailand
A07 Central Thai
AP1 Burma
AP4 Burmese (see AP1 Burma)
AP6 Kachin (see AP1 Burma)
AP7 Karen (see AP1 Burma)
AR5 Garo
AR7 Khasi

[as of January 1, 1989]

OA5 Apayao
(see OA1 Philippines)
OA14 Central Bisayan
(see OA1 Philippines)
OA19 Ifugao
OB1 Indonesia
OC6 Iban
OE5 Javanese
OF5 Alor
OF7 Bali
OF9 Flores
(see OB1 Indonesia)
OG6 Makassar
OG11 Toradja
OH4 Ambon (see OB1 Indonesia)

SOUTH ASIA

AJ4 West Tibetans
AK5 Lepcha
AT1 Pakistan (see OWC Files)
AV1 Kashmir
AV3 Dard
AV4 Kashmiri
AV7 Burusho
AW1 India
AW2 Bihar
AW5 Coorg
AW6 East Panjab
AW7 Gujarati
AW10 Kanada (see OWC Files)
AW11 Kerala
AW12 Marathi (see OWC Files)
AW16 Tamil
AW17 Telugu
AW19 Uttar Pradesh
AW25 Bhil
AW32 Gond
AW37 Kol
AW42 Santal
AW60 Toda
AW66 Calcutta
AX4 Sinhalese
AX5 Vedda

SOUTHWEST ASIA

AU1 Afghanistan
AU4 Pashtun
M1 Middle East
MA1 Iran
MA11 Kurd
MB1 Turkey
MD1 Syria
MD4 Rwala
ME1 Lebanon
MG1 Jordan
MH1 Iraq
MI1 Kuwait
MJ1 Saudi Arabia
MJ4 Bedouin
(see MJ1 Saudi Arabia)
MK1 Muscat and Oman
(see OWC Files)
MK2 Maritime Arabs
MK4 Trucial Oman
ML1 Yemen
MM1 Aden
MM2 Hadhramaut
MZ1 Middle East Islands
(see OWC Files)
MZ2 Bahrain

[as of January 1, 1989]

NORTH AFRICA

MR13 Fellahin
MR14 Siwans
MS22 Teda
MS25 Tuareg
MT9 Libyan Bedouin
MW11 Shluh
MX3 Rif

WEST AFRICA

FA8 Bambara
FA16 Dogon
FA28 Mossi
FC7 Mende
FD6 Kpelle
FE11 Tallensi
FE12 Twi
FF26 Igbo
FF38 Katab
FF52 Nupe
FF57 Tiv
FF62 Yoruba
MS12 Hausa
MS14 Kanuri
MS30 Wolof
MS37 Senegal

WEST CENTRAL AFRICA

FH9 Fang
FO4 Pygmies
FO7 Azande
FO32 Mongo
FP13 Mbundu

NORTHEAST AFRICA

FJ22 Nuer
FJ23 Shilluk
MO4 Somali
MP5 Amhara

EAST AFRICA

FK7 Ganda
FL6 Dorobo
FL10 Kikuyu
FL11 Luo
FL12 Masai
FL19 Nairobi
FN4 Chagga
FO42 Rundi

SOUTHEAST CENTRAL AFRICA

FN17 Ngonde
FQ5 Bemba
FQ6 Ila
FQ9 Lozi
FQ12 Tonga
FR5 Ngoni
FT6 Thonga
FT7 Yao

SOUTH AFRICA

FX10 San
FX13 Hottentot
FX14 Lovedu
FX20 Zulu

MADAGASCAR

FY8 Tanala

[as of January 1, 1988]

EASTERN EUROPE

E13 Balkan Peoples
(see OWC Files)
E16 Slavic Peoples
EA1 Poland
EB1 Czechoslovakia
EC1 Hungary
ED1 Rumania
EE1 Bulgaria
EE2 Historical Bulgaria
(see OWC Files)
EF1 Yugoslavia
EF6 Serbs
EG1 Albania
EH1 Greece
EH14 Sarakatsani
EO1 Finland
R1 Soviet Union
RB1 Baltic Countries
RB4 Letts (see OWC Files)
RB5 Lithuanians
RC1 Belorussia
RD1 Ukraine
RE1 Moldavia
(see OWC Files)
RF1 Great Russia
RG2 Cheremis
(see OWC Files)
RG4 Estonians
RG5 Karelians
(see OWC Files)
RG6 Mordva (see OWC Files)
RH1 Caucasia
RH2 Historical Caucasia
(see OWC Files)
RH8 Dagestan
(see OWC Files)
RI1 Georgia
RI3 Abkhaz
RJ1 Armenia (see OWC Files)
RK1 Azerbaijan
(see OWC Files)
RK5 Tat (see OWC Files)

WESTERN EUROPE

EI9 Imperial Romans
EK1 Austria
EL11 East Germany
(see OWC Files)
EP4 Lapps
ER6 Rural Irish
ES3 Georgian Britain
ES10 Highland Scots
ES13 Stuart Britain
ES14 Tudor Britain
EZ6 Malta

[as of January 1, 1989]

GENERAL NORTH AMERICA

N7 Chicano
NK4 American Blacks

ARCTIC NORTH AMERICA

NA6 Aleut
NA10 South Alaska Eskimo
ND8 Copper Eskimo

EASTERN NORTH AMERICA

NH6 Montagnais
NJ5 Micmac
NL7 Historical Massachusetts
NM6 Amish
NM7 Delaware
NM9 Iroquois
NN5 Mountain Whites
NN8 Cherokee
NN11 Creek

CENTRAL NORTH AMERICA

NF6 Blackfoot
NG6 Ojibwa
NO6 Comanche
NP5 Fox
NP12 Winnebago
NQ6 Arapaho
NQ10 Crow
NQ12 Dhegiha
NQ13 Gros Ventre
NQ17 Mandan
NQ18 Pawnee

NORTHWESTERN NORTH AMERICA

NA12 Tlingit
ND9 Hare
ND12 Nahane
NE6 Bella Coola
NE11 Nootka

WESTERN NORTH AMERICA

NR4 Plateau Indians
NR10 Klamath
NR13 Northern Paiute
NR19 Southeast Salish
NS4 California Indians
(see OWC Files)
NS18 Pomo
NS22 Tubatulabal
NS29 Yokuts
NS31 Yurok

SOUTHWESTERN NORTH AMERICA

NT8 Eastern Apache
NT9 Hopi
NT13 Navajo
NT14 Plateau Yumans
NT15 River Yumans
NT16 Southern Paiute
NT17 Taos
NT18 Tewa
NT19 Ute
NT20 Washo
NT21 Western Apache
NT22 Western Shoshone
NT23 Zuni
NT24 Mormons
NT25 Mescalero
NT26 Jicarilla
NT28 Mohave
NU28 Papago
NU31 Seri
NU33 Tarahumara

[as of January 1, 1988]

MESOAMERICA

NU7	Aztec
NU34	Tarasco
NU37	Tepoztlan
NU44	Zapotec
NU54	Mexico, D.F.
NV9	Tzeltal
NV10	Yucatec Maya
NW8	Mam

[as of January 1, 1988]

AUSTRALIA

OI8 Aranda
OI17 Murngin
OI19 Tasmanians
OI20 Tiwi

MELANESIA

OJ13 Kwoma
OJ23 Orokaiva
OJ27 Wogeo
OJ29 Kapauku
OL1 Massim (see OWC Files)
OL6 Trobriands
OM6 Manus
OM10 New Ireland
ON6 Buka
ON13 Santa Cruz
OO12 Malekula
OQ6 Lau

MICRONESIA

OR11 Marshalls
OR19 Truk
OR21 Woleai
OR22 Yap

POLYNESIA

OT11 Tikopia
OU8 Samoa
OU9 Tonga
OX6 Marquesas
OY2 Easter Islanders
OZ4 Maori
OZ11 Pukapuka

[as of January 1, 1988]

CARIBBEAN

ST13 Callinago
SU1 Puerto Rico
SV3 Haiti
SY1 Jamaica

PATAGONIA

SH4 Ona
SH5 Tehuelche
SH6 Yahgan

NORTHEASTERN SOUTH AMERICA

SQ18 Yanoama
SR8 Bush Negroes
SR9 Carib
SS16 Pemon
SS18 Warao
SS19 Yaruro

EASTERN SOUTH AMERICA

SO8 Timbira
SO9 Tupinamba
SO11 Bahia Brazilians

AMAZONIA

SF21 Siriono
SP7 Bacairi
SP8 Bororo
SP9 Caraja
SP17 Nambicuara
SP22 Tapirape
SP23 Trumai
SQ19 Tucano
SQ20 Tucuna

SOUTHEASTERN SOUTH AMERICA

SI4 Abipon
SI7 Mataco
SI12 Toba
SK6 Choroti
SK7 Guana
SM3 Caingang
SM4 Guarani

ANDEAN-WESTERN SOUTH AMERICA

SC7 Cagaba
SC13 Goajiro
SC15 Paez
SD6 Cayapa
SD9 Jivaro
SD13 Ecuadorian Highland
Quechua
SE13 Inca
SF5 Aymara
SF10 Chiriguano
SF24 Uru
SG4 Araucanians

MIDDLE AMERICA

SA15 Mosquito
SA19 Talamanca
SB5 Cuna

FILES BIBLIOGRAPHIC SECTION

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Hulbert, Homer B. The passing of Korea. New York, Doubleday, Page, 1906. 12, 473 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 2 Griffis, William Elliot. Corea: the hermit nation. New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1882. 26, 462 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 3 Kang, Younghill. The grass roof. New York, Scribner, 1931. 8, 367 p. [I] (M)
- 4 Moose, J. Robert. Village life in Korea. Nashville, Publishing House of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, 1911. 242 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 5 Clark, Charles Allen. Religions of old Korea. New York, Fleming H. Revell, 1932. 295 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 6 Grad, Andrew Jonah. Modern Korea. By Andrew J. Grajdanzev. New York, International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1944. 10, 330 p. maps. (M)
- 7 Lee, Koon K. Land utilization and rural economy in Korea. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1936. 302 p. (M)
- 8 Lautensach, Hermann. Quelpart und Dagelet [Quelpart and Dagelet]. Leipzig, Museum für Länderkunde, Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen, n.F., 3 (1935): 177-206. [I] (M)
- 9 Heydrich, M. Koreanische Landwirtschaft: Beiträge zur Völkerkunde von Korea I [Korean farming: contributions to the ethnology of Korea I]. Dresden, Museen für Tierkunde und Völkerkunde, Abhandlungen und Berichte, 19 (1931): 1-44. [I] (M)
- 10 Saunderson, H. S. Notes on Corea and its people. Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 24 (1894): 299-316. (M)
- 11 Landis, E. B. The capping ceremony of Korea. Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 27 (1897): 525-531. (M)
- 12 Landis, E. B. Mourning and burial rites of Korea. Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 25 (1895): 340-361. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 13 Hough, Walter. Korean clan organization. American Anthropologist, n.s., 1 (1899): 150-154. (M)
- 14 Rockhill, W. Woodville. Notes on some of the laws, customs, and superstitions of Korea. American Anthropologist, 4 (1891): 177-187. (M)
- 15 Webster, Harrie. Korea--the hermit nation. National Geographic Magazine, 11 (1900): 145-155. (M)
- 16 VanBuskirk, J. D. Some common Korean foods. Royal Asiatic Society, Korean Branch, Transactions, 14 (1923): 1-8. (M)
- 17 Kim, Anne C. Village life in Korea. Journal of Geography, 36 (1937): 315-320. (M)
- 18 Andrews, Roy C. Exploring unknown corners of the "Hermit Kingdom". National Geographic Magazine, 36 (1919): 24-48. [I] (M)
- 19 Hewes, Gordon W. Korean kinship behavior and structure. By Gordon W. Hewes and Chin Hong Kim. 16 l., 7 l. kinship terms. Typescript. Unpublished manuscript -- 1950. (M)
- 20 Keir, R. Malcolm. Modern Korea. American Geographical Society, Bulletin, 46 (1914): 756-769, 817-830. (M)
- 21 Turner, Leonard. The social and psychological role of the Korean sorceress. 7 l. Unpublished manuscript -- Los Angeles, University of Southern California, Anthropology Department, 1950. (M)
- 22 Osgood, Cornelius. The Koreans and their culture. New York, Ronald Press [1951]. 16, 387 p. illus., maps. [1] (M)
- 23 Hulbert, Homer B. The status of woman in Korea. Korea Review, 1 (1901): 529-534. (M)
- 24 Hulbert, Homer B. The status of woman in Korea. Korea Review, 2 (1902): 1-8, 53-59, 97-101, 155-159. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 25 Brunner, Edmund deSchweinitz. Rural Korea: a preliminary survey of economic, social, and religious conditions. The Christian Mission in Relation to Rural Problems, 6, no. 2 (1928). New York, International Missionary Council, 1928. 73 p. maps, tables. [I] (M)
- 26 United States War Department. Civil Affairs Division. The impact of the war and Japanese imperialism upon the economic and political rehabilitation of Korea; a background summary. By J. T. Suagee and Nels W. Stalheim. Washington, D.C., 1947. 44 p. maps. [I] (M)
- 27 Borton, Hugh. Korea: internal political structure. Department of State Bulletin, 11 (1944): 578-583. (M)
- 28 Taeuber, Irene B. The population potential of postwar Korea. Far Eastern Quarterly, 5 (1946): 289-307. (M)
- 29 Materi, Irma Tennant. Irma and the hermit: my life in Korea. New York, W. W. Norton, 1949. 256 p. [I] (M)
- 30 McCune, Shannon. Physical basis for Korean boundaries. Far Eastern Quarterly, 5 (1946): 272-288. (M)
- 31 Kang, Younghill. How it feels to be a Korean... in Korea. United Nations World, 2, no. 4 (1948): 18-21. (M)
- 32 Martin, Robert P. Korea: the country nobody knows. '48, The Magazine of the Year, 2, no. 4 (1948): 42-56. [I] (M)
- 33 Wales, Nym. Rebel Korea. Pacific Affairs, 15 (1942): 25-43. (M)
- 34 Kim, Bernice Bong Hee. The Koreans in Hawaii. Social Science, 9 (1934): 409-413. (M)
- 35 Hrdlička, Aleš. The Koreans. In Changsoon Kim, ed. The culture of Korea. Honolulu [?] Korean American Cultural Association, 1946: 33-43. (M)
- 36 Kennan, George. Korea: a degenerate state. Outlook, 81 (1905): 307-315. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 37 Kennan, George. The Korean people: the product of a decayed civilization. Outlook, 81 (1905): 409-416. (M)
- 38 Kennan, George. The Japanese in Korea. Outlook, 81 (1905): 609-616. (M)
- 39 Kennan, George. What Japan has done in Korea. Outlook, 81 (1905): 669-673. [I] (M)
- 40 Bergman, Sten. In Korean wilds and villages. Translated by Frederic Whyte. London: John Gifford, 1938. 232 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 41 Morse, Edward S. Korean interviews. Popular Science Monthly, 51 (1897): 1-16. (M)
- 42 Ahn, Eak Tai. The story of Korean music. In Changsoon Kim, ed. The culture of Korea. Honolulu [?] Korean American Cultural Association, 1946: 121-123. (M)
- 43 Bonar, H. A. C. Notes on the capital of Korea. Asiatic Society of Japan, Transactions, 11 (1883): 243-259. (M)
- 44 Hall, J. C. A visit to west coast and capital of Korea. Asiatic Society of Japan, Transactions, 11 (1883): 148-161. (M)
- 45 Kenney, W. J., tr. Account of a secret trip in the interior of Korea. Asiatic Society of Japan, Transactions, 11 (1883): 141-147. (M)
- 46 Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird). Korea and her neighbors; a narrative of travel, with an account of the recent vicissitudes and present position of the country... With a preface by Sir Walter C. Hillier... New York, F. H. Revell, 1898. 480 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 47 Anonymous. Materialy dlia opisaniia Korei [Data for a description of Korea]. Russkoe Geograficheskoe Obshchestvo, Geograficheskii Izvestiia, Izvestiia, 2, kn. 2 (1866): 31-41. [I] (M)
- 48 Hamel, Hendrik. The description of the kingdom of Corea. Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch, Transactions, 9 (1918): 92-148. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 49 Dallet, Charles. Histoire de l'église de Corée V. 1. [A history of the church in Korea]. Paris, Victor Palmé, 1874. 192, 387 p. charts, map. [I] (M)
- 50 Olmsted, David L. Two Korean villages: culture contact at the 38th parallel. Human Organization, 10, no. 3 (1951): 33-36. (M)
- 51 Carles, William Richard. Life in Corea. London, Macmillan, 1888. 14, 317 p. illus., map. (M)
- 52 Landor, Arnold Henry Savage. Corea; or, Cho-sen, the land of the morning calm... London, W. Heinemann, 1895. 13, 304 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 53 Hawes, Charles H. From Nagasaki to Gensan. In Uttermoost East: Being an Account of Investigations among the Natives and Russian Convicts of the Island of Sakhalin, with Notes of Travel in Korea, Siberia, and Manchuria. London and New York, Harper and Brothers, 1903: 1-14. (M)
- 54 Anonymous. Corea: the hermit nation. American Educational Bulletin, 4 (1894): 1-16. (M)
- 55 Knez, Eugene Irving. Sam Jong Dong: a South Korean village. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1960 [1970 copy]. 9, 259 l. illus., maps. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 59-6308) Dissertation (Social Science) -- Syracuse University, 1959. (M)
- 56 Han, Chungnim C. Social organization of Upper Han Hamlet in Korea. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1949 [1970 copy]. 3, 227 l. illus., maps. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 1245) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- University of Michigan, 1949. (M)
- 57 Brandt, Vincent S. R. A Korean village between farm and sea. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1971. 12, 252 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 60 Balfour, Marshall C. Public health and demography in the Far East: report of a survey trip, September 13-December 13, 1948. By Marshall C. Balfour, Roger F. Evans, Frank W. Notestein, and Irene B. Taeuber. New York, The Rockefeller Foundation, 1950. 6, 132 p. [I] (M)

[as of January 1, 1980]

- 1 Beardsley, Richard King. Village Japan. By Richard K. Beardsley. John W. Hall and Robert E. Ward. First Phoenix edition, sixth impression. Chicago and London, University of Chicago Press, 1972. 20, 498 p., illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 2 Kokoris, James A. The economic and financial development of Okayama Prefecture, Japan. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1957 [1979 copy]. 1, 17, 392 l., illus, maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 00-21191) Dissertation (Economics) -- University of Michigan, 1956. (M)
- 3 Brett, Cecil Carter. The government of Okayama Prefecture: a case study of local autonomy in Japan. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1957 [1979 copy]. 1, 23, 282 l., illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 00-21152) Dissertation (Political Science) -- University of Michigan, 1956. (M)
- 4 Clubok, Alfred Bernard. Electoral politics in rural Japan: a case study of Okayama Prefecture. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1963 [1979 copy]. 2, 13, 206 l., maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 63-00324) Dissertation (Political Science) -- University of Michigan, 1962. (M)
- 5 Kakiuchi, Hiroaki George. The rise and development of the fruit industry on the Okayama plain. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1958 [1979 copy]. 1, 11, 177 l., illus., tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 58-03682) Dissertation (Geography) -- University of Michigan, 1958. (M)
- 6 Kornhauser, David Henry. The influence of geography and related factors on the rise of Japanese cities. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1957 [1979 copy]. 3, 11, 176 l., illus., tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 00-21139) Dissertation (Geography) -- University of Michigan, 1956. (M)
- 7 Cornell, John Bilheimer. Matsunagi; the life and social organization of a Japanese mountain community. In John B. Cornell and Robert J. Smith. Two Japanese Villages. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1956: i-viii, xvii-xxiv, 113-232. (M)

[as of January 1, 1980]

- 8 Cornell, John Bilheimer. Matsunagi: the life and social organization of a Japanese mountain community. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1953 [1979 copy]. 2, 17, 368 l., illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 00-05657) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- University of Michigan, 1953. [I] (M)
- 9 De Vos, George A. Value attitudes toward role behavior of women in two Japanese villages. By George A. De Vos and Hiroshi Wagatsuma. American Anthropologist, 63 (1961): 1204-1230. (M)
- 10 De Vos, George A. Social values and personal attitudes in primary human relations in rural Japan. In his Socialization for Achievement: Essays on the Cultural Psychology of the Japanese. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1973: 61-109. (M)
- 11 De Vos, George A. The psychocultural significance of concern over death and illness. By George A. De Vos and Hiroshi Wagatsuma. In George A. De Vos. Socialization for Achievement: Essays on the Cultural Psychology of the Japanese. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1973: 131-143. (M)
- 12 De Vos, George A. Some observations of guilt in relation to achievement and arranged marriage. In his Socialization for Achievement: Essays on the Cultural Psychology of the Japanese. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1973: 144-164. (M)
- 13 Cornell, John Bilheimer. Local group stability in the Japanese community. Human Organization, 22 (Summer 1963): 113-125. (M)
- 14 Manchester, Curtis A., Jr. Igusa: A critical cash crop in the rural economy of Okayama Prefecture. Economic Geography, 34 (1958): 47-63. (M)
- 15 Dull, Paul S. Maeda Shoichi: a case study of a Japanese political boss. In Robert E. Ward, editor. Five Studies in Japanese Politics. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1957: 15-20. (M)

[as of January 1, 1980]

- 16 Hawley, Amos H. Land value patterns in Okayama, Japan, 1940 and 1952. In George A. Theodorson, editor. Studies in Human Ecology. Evanston, Illinois, Row, Peterson and Company, 1961: 410-414. (M)
- 17 Eyre, John D. Japanese land development in Kojima Bay. Economic Geography, 32 (1956): 58-74. (M)
- 18 Beardsley, Richard King. The household in the status system of Japanese villages. Michigan, University, Center for Japanese Studies, Occasional Papers, 1 (1951): 62-73. (M)
- 19 Ward, Robert E. Patterns of stability and change in rural Japanese politics. Michigan, University, Center for Japanese Studies, Occasional Papers, 1 (1951): 1-6. (M)
- 20 Titiev, Mischa. Changing Patterns of kumiai structure in rural Okayama. Michigan, University, Center for Japanese Studies, Occasional Papers, 4 (1953): 1-28. (M)
- 21 Dull, Paul S. The senkyoya system in rural Japanese communities. Michigan, University, Center for Japanese Studies, Occasional Papers, 4 (1953): 29-39. (M)
- 22 Sigur, Gaston Joseph, Jr. A history of administration in Bizen Han. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1958 [1979 copy]. 1, 12, 177 l. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 58-0091) Dissertation (History) -- University of Michigan, 1957. (M)
- 23 Hall, John Whitney. Government and local power in Japan 500 to 1700; a study based on Bizen Province. Princeton, New Jersey, Princeton University Press, 1970. 14, 446 p., illus., maps. (M)
- 24 Norbeck, Edward. Takashima; a Japanese fishing community. Salt Lake City, University of Utah Press, 1954. 12, 232 p., illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 25 Norbeck, Edward. Child training in a Japanese fishing community. By Edward and Margaret Norbeck. In Douglas G. Haring, compiler and editor. Personal Character and Cultural Milieu. 3rd rev. edition. Syracuse, New York, Syracuse University Press, 1956: 650-673. (M)

[as of January 1, 1980]

- 26 Norbeck, Edward. Changing Japan. Second edition. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1976. 16, 108 p., illus., map. [I] (M)
- 27 Cornell, John Bilheimer. Outcaste relations in a Japanese village. American Anthropologist, 63 (1961): 282-296. (M)
- 28 Hall, John Whitney. Materials for the study of local history in Japan: pre-Meiji village records. Michigan, University, Center for Japanese Studies, Occasional Papers, 3 (1952): 1-14. (M)
- 29 Pitts, Forrest R. Rural prosperity in Japan. In Richard K. Beardsley, editor. Studies on Economic Life in Japan. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1964: 95-124. (M)
- 30 Cornell, John Bilheimer. Individual mobility and group membership: the case of the burakumin. In Ronald P. Dore, editor. Aspects of Social Change in Modern Japan. Princeton, New Jersey, Princeton University Press, 1971: 337-372. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Takakura, Shin'ichirō. The Ainu of northern Japan; a study in conquest and acculturation. Translated and annotated by John A. Harrison. Philadelphia, American Philosophical Society, 1960. 88 p. maps. (M)
- 2 Batchelor, John. Ainu life and lore; echoes of a departing race. Tokyo, Kyobunkwan [1927?]. 448 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Hitchcock, Romyn. The Ainos of Yezo, Japan. U. S. National Museum, Report, (1889/1890): 429-502. (M)
- 4 Landor, Arnold Henry Savage. Alone with the hairy Ainu. Or, 3800 miles on a pack saddle in Yezo and a cruise to the Kurile islands. London, Murray, 1893. 16, 325 p. illus., map. (M)
- 5 Sternberg, Leo. The Inau cult of the Ainu. In Berthold Laufer, ed. Boas Anniversary Volume: Anthropological Papers Written in Honor of Franz Boas. New York, G. E. Stechert, 1906: 425-437. (M)
- 6 Sugiura, Kenichi. Kinship organization of the Saru Ainu. By Kenichi Sugiura and Harumi Befu. Ethnology, 1 (1962): 287-298. (M)
- 7 Munro, Neil Gordon. Ainu creed and cult. Edited with a preface and an additional chapter by E. Z. Seligman. Introduction by H. Watanabe. New York, Columbia University Press, 1963. 18, 182 p. illus. (M)
- 8 Piłsudski, Bronisław. Schwangerschaft, Entbindung und Fehlgeburt bei den Bewohnern der Insel Sachalin (Gilyaken und Ainu) [Pregnancy, birth and miscarriage among the inhabitants of Sakhalin Island (Gilyak and Ainu)]. Anthropos, 5 (1910): 756-774. (M)
- 9 Lavrov, I. P. Ob izobrazitel'nom iskusstve nivkhov i aïnov (iz materialov Amuro-Sakhalinskoi ekspeditsii) [On the representative art of the Nivkhi and Ainu (from the Amur-Sakhalin Expedition materials)]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Institut Etnografii imeni N. N. Mikhluko-Maklaia, Kratkie Soobshcheniia, 5 (1949): 32-39. (M)
- 10 Piłsudski, Bronisław. Die Urbewohner von Sachalin [The aborigines of Sakhalin]. Globus, 96 (1909): 325-330. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 11 Watanabe, Hitoshi. The Ainu: a study of ecology and the system of social solidarity between man and nature in relation to group structure. Tokyo, University of Tokyo, 1964. 164 p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Glacken, Clarence. Studies of Okinawan village life. Washington, D.C., Pacific Science Board, National Research Council, 1953. 2, 382 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Maretzki, Thomas W. Taira: an Okinawan village. By Thomas W. Maretzki and Hatsumi Maretzki. In Beatrice B. Whiting, ed. Six Cultures: Studies of Child Rearing. New York, John Wiley and Sons, 1963: 1-13, 363-539. (M)
- 3 Pitts, Forrest Ralph, et al. Post-war Okinawa. By F. R. Pitts, William P. Lebra, and Wayne P. Suttles. Washington, D.C., National Research Council, Pacific Science Board, 1955. 8, 232 p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 4 Grad, Andrew Jonah. Formosa today: an analysis of the economic development and strategic importance of Japan's tropical colony. By Andrew J. Grajdanzev. New York, International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1942. 5, 193 p. map. [I] (M)
- 6 Kirchhoff, Alfred. Die Insel Formosa [The island of Formosa]. Petermanns Mitteilungen, 41 (1895): 25-38. (M)
- 7 Joest, W. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Eingeborenen der Inseln Formosa und Ceram [Contributions to the knowledge of the natives of the islands of Formosa and Ceram]. Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnographie und Urgeschichte, Verhandlungen, 14 (1882): (53) - (76). [I] (M)
- 8 Chen, Cheng-Siang. Land utilization in Formosa. Geographical Review, 41 (1951): 438-456. (M)
- 9 Yamasaki, N. Unsre geographischen Kenntnisse von der Insel Taiwan (Formosa) [Our geographical knowledge of the island of Taiwan (Formosa)]. Petermanns Mitteilungen, 46 (1900): 221-234. (M)
- 10 Schuhmacher, Robert. Formosa und seine Gebirgsbewohner [Formosa and its mountaintdwellers]. Petermanns Mitteilungen, 44 (1898): 222-226. (M)
- 11 Haguenaue, M. C. Les Tayal de Formose [The Tayal of Formosa]. Maison Franco-Japonaise, Bulletin, Série Française, 2 (1929): 25-46. [I] (M)
- 12 Garnot, E. L'expédition française de Formose, 1884-1885 [The French Formosa expedition, 1884-1885]. Paris, Delagrave, 1894. 234 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 13 Anonymous. Geography. In The Far East Year Book 1941. Toyko, Far East Year Book (Division of Asia Statistics) 1941: 15-28. [I] (M)
- 14 Tamai, Kisak. Die Erforschung des Tschinwan-gebietes auf Formosa durch die Japaner [The exploration of the Tschinwan region of Formosa by the Japanese]. Globus, 70 (1896): 93-98. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 15 United States. Office of Naval Operations. Civil affairs handbook. Taiwan (Formosa). [Washington, D.C.] Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, Navy Department, 1944. 15, 198 p. [I] (M)
- 16 Müller, W. Über die Wildenstämme der Insel Formosa [Concerning the wild tribes of the island of Formosa]. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, 42 (1910): 228-241. (M)
- 17 Norbeck, Edward. Folklore of the Atayal of Formosa and the mountain tribes of Luzon. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1950. 4, 44 p. [I] (M)
- 18 Kakyo, Ino. Die wilden Stämme von Formosa, ihre Einteilung und ihr Kulturzustand [The wild tribes of Formosa, their classification and their cultural condition]. Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Zeitschrift, 34 (1899): 63-74. [I] (M)
- 19 Guérin. Les aborigènes de l'Île de Formose [The Aborigines of the island of Formosa]. By Guérin and Bernard. Société de Géographie (Paris), Bulletin, sér. 5, 15 (1868): 542-568. [I] (M)
- 20 Alvarez, José Mariá. The aboriginal inhabitants of Formosa. Anthropos, 22 (1927): 247-258. (M)
- 21 Asai, Erin. Social structure of the tribes in Formosa. 11 l. Unpublished lecture -- New Haven, Yale University, February 8, 1950. [I] (M)
- 22 Wiedfeldt, O. Wirtschaftliche, rechtliche und soziale Grundtatsachen und Grundformen der Atayalen auf Formosa [Economic, legal and social basic facts and original forms of the Atayal of Formosa]. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens, Mitteilungen, 15, Teil C (1914): 1-55. [I] (M)
- 24 Hirth, Friedrich. Aufzeichnungen über die Wilden Formosas. Aus den chinesischen Annalen (Tai-wan-fu-tchi) des XVII. Jahrhunderts [Records concerning the wild people of Formosa. From the Chinese annals (Tai-wan-fu-tchi) of the 17th century]. Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mitteilungen, Sitzungsberichte, 22 (1892): [91]-[92]. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 25 Plaut, Hermann. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Insel Formosa [Contributions to the knowledge of the island of Formosa]. Berlin, Königlichen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität, Seminar für Orientalische Sprachen, Mittheilungen, 6 (1903): 28-62. [I] (M)
- 26 Honda, Seiroku. Eine Besteigung des Mount Morrison auf der Insel Formosa [An ascent of Mount Morrison on the island of Formosa]. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens, Mittheilungen, 6 (1897): 469-473. (M)
- 27 Richthofen, Ferdinand von. Geomorphologische Studien aus Ostasien: III. Die morphologische Stellung von Formosa und den Riukiu-Inseln [Geomorphological studies from East Asia: III. The morphological position of Formosa and the Ryukyu Islands]. Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Sitzungsberichte, Jahrgang 1902, Zweiter Halbband (1902): 944-975. [I] (M)
- 28 Hervey de Saint-Denys, Marquis d'. Sur Formose et sur les îles appelées en chinois Lieou-Kieou [On Formosa and the islands called Lieou-Kieou in Chinese]. Journal Asiatique, série 7, 4 (1874): 105-121. [I] (M)
- 29 Hervey de Saint-Denys, Marquis d'. Note complémentaire sur Formose et sur les îles Lieou-Keiou [Complementary note on Formosa and the Lieou-Kieou islands]. Journal Asiatique, série 7, 5 (1875): 435-441. (M)
- 31 Hofmann, Amerigo. Aus Formosa. Ergebnisse einer Studienreise im Jahre 1909 [From Formosa. Results of a field trip in the year 1909]. K. K. Geographische Gesellschaft in Wien, Mitteilungen, 55 (1912): 600-638. [I] (M)
- 34 Ee, Arundell del. Creation myths of the Formosan natives. [Tokyo] Hokuseido Press [1951]. 75 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 35 Collingwood, Cuthbert. Visit to the Kibalan village of Sano Bay, north-east coast of Formosa; including a vocabulary of the dialect. Ethnological Society of London, Transactions, n.s., 6 (1868): 135-143. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 36 Dodd, J. A glimpse at the manners and customs of the hill tribes of North Formosa. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 15 (1885): 69-78. [I] (M)
- 37 Steere, J. B. Formosa. American Geographical Society of New York, Journal, 6 (1874): 302-334. [I] (M)
- 39 Wiedfeldt, O. Eine Untersuchung der Ursachen für das Stehenbleiben der Atayalenskultur [An investigation of the causes of the cultural stagnation of the Atayal culture]. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens, Mitteilungen, 15, Teil D (1917): 1-28. [I] (M)
- 40 Kirk, William. Social Change in Formosa. Sociology and Social Research, 26 (1941): 10-26. (M)
- 42 Schetelig, Arnold. Bericht über Arnold Schetelig's Reise in Formosa mit Bemerkungen von Ernst Friedel [Report concerning Arnold Schetelig's journey in Formosa with remarks by Ernst Friedel]. Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Zeitschrift, 3 (1868): 385-397. [I] (M)
- 45 Stanford University. China Project. Taiwan (Formosa). 2 v. New Haven, Printed by Human Relations Area Files [1956]. 8, 680 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 46 Ruey, Yih-fu. [A preliminary study of the Atayal kinship system of Pinsebukan, Taiwan (Formosa), China]. [Original title in Chinese]. Tai-wan Wen-hua [Formosan Culture], 6, no. 3/4 (1950): 1-10. [I] (M)
- 47 Balfour, Marshall C. Public health and demography in the Far East: report of a survey trip, September 13-December 13, 1948. By Marshall C. Balfour, Roger F. Evans, Frank W. Notestein, and Irene B. Taeuber. New York, Rockefeller Foundation, 1950. 6, 132 p. [I] (M)
- 48 Chen, Shao-hsing. Population growth and social change in Taiwan. National Taiwan University, Department of Archaeology and Anthropology, Bulletin, 5 (1955): 76-103. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 49 Wei, Hwei-lin. Investigation of Social Organization of the Chala'abus Paiwan, Pingtung Hsien. National Taiwan University, Department of Archaeology and Anthropology, Bulletin, 5 (1955): 104-112. (M)
- 50 Ruey, Yih-fu. Ethnographical investigation of some aspects of the Atayal, Chin-shui Ts'un, Miaoli Hsien. By Ruey Yih-fu, Ho Ting-jui, T'ao Shu-hsüeh, Hsü Shih-chen, and Ch'iu Ch'i-ch'ien. National Taiwan University, Department of Archaeology and Anthropology, Bulletin, 5 (1955): 113-127. (M)
- 51 Chen, Chi-lu. An investigation of Ami Religion. By Chi-lu Chen and Michael D. Coe. Taipei, Taiwan Museum, Quarterly Journal, 7 (1954): 249-262. (M)
- 52 Barclay, George W. Colonial development and population in Taiwan. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1954. 18, 274 p. maps, tables. (M)

[as of January 1, 1985]

- 1 Gallin, Bernard. Hsin Hsing, Taiwan: a Chinese village in change. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1966. 11, 324 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 2 Wolf, Arthur Paul. Marriage and adoption in a Hokkien village. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1965 [1969]. 5, 294 f. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 65-4171) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Cornell University, 1965. (M)
- 3 Wolf, Margery. The house of Lim; a study of a Chinese farm family. Foreword by Maurice Freedman. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1968. 22, 148 p. illus., geneal. chart. (M)
- 4 Barnett, William Kester. An ethnographic description of Sanlei Ts'un, Taiwan, with emphasis on women's roles, overcoming research problems caused by the presence of a great tradition. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1971. 3, 15, 565 f. illus., tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 71-2026) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Michigan State University, 1970. (M)
- 5 Pasternak, Burton. Kinship & community in two Chinese villages. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1972. 16, 174 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 6 Ahern, Emily Martin. The cult of the dead in a Chinese village. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1973. 14, 280 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 7 Wolf, Margery. Women and the family in rural Taiwan. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1972. 14, 235 p. illus. (M)
- 8 Jordan, David K. Gods, ghosts, and ancestors; the folk religion of a Taiwanese village. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London, University of California Press, 1972. 20, 197 p. illus., map, tables. (M)
- 9 Diamond, Norma Joyce. K'un Shen; a Taiwan village. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1969. 12, 111 p. illus., map. (M)
- 10 Sung, Lung-sheng. Inheritance and kinship in North Taiwan. Ann Arbor, Xerox University Microfilms, 1975. 2, 6, 251 f. illus., maps. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 75-13,608) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Stanford University, 1974. (M)
- 11 Harrell, Clyde Stevan. Belief and unbelief in a Taiwan village. Ann Arbor, Xerox University Microfilms, 1975 [1983]. 2, 9, 166 f. maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 75-6860) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Stanford University, 1974. (M)

[as of January 1, 1985]

- 12 Chen, Chung-min. Ying-ting: a cultural-ecological study of a Chinese mixed cropping village in Taiwan. Ann Arbor, Xerox University Microfilms, 1976 [1983]. 2, 9, 251 p. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 76-12,415) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Michigan State University, 1975. (M)
- 13 Sangren, Paul Steven. A Chinese marketing community: an historical ethnography of Ta-ch'i, Taiwan. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms International, 1980 [1983]. 3, 11, 488 p. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 8011703) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Stanford University, 1979. (M)
- 14 Baity, Philip Chesley. Religion in a Chinese town. Taipei, Chinese Association for Folklore, 1975. 9, 306 p. maps (M)
- 15 Jacobs, Jeffrey Bruce. The cultural bases of factional alignment and division in a rural Taiwanese township. Journal of Asian Studies, 36, no. 1 (November 1976): 79-97. (M)
- 16 DeGlopper, Donald Robert. Religion and ritual in Lukang. In Arthur P. Wolf, editor. Religion and Ritual in Chinese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1974: 43-69. (M)
- 17 Wang, Shih-ch'ing. Religious organization in the history of a Taiwanese town. In Arthur P. Wolf, editor. Religion and Ritual in Chinese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1974: 71-92, 354. (M)
- 18 Feuchtwang, Stephan. Domestic and communal worship in Taiwan. In Arthur P. Wolf, editor. Religion and Ritual in Chinese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1974: 105-129, 355-356. (M)
- 19 Wolf, Arthur P. Gods, ghosts, and ancestors. In Arthur P. Wolf, editor. Religion and Ritual in Chinese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1974: 131-182, 356-357. (M)
- 20 Wang, Sung-hsing. Taiwanese architecture and the supernatural. In Arthur P. Wolf, editor. Religion and Ritual in Chinese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1974: 183-192, 357. (M)
- 21 Harrell, Clyde Stevan. When a ghost becomes a god. In Arthur P. Wolf, editor. Religion and Ritual in Chinese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1974: 193-206. (M)
- 22 Ahern, Emily Martin. Affines and the rituals of kinship. In Arthur P. Wolf, editor. Religion and Ritual in Chinese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1974: 279-307, 358. (M)
- 23 Schipper, Kristofer M. The written memorial in Taoist ceremonies. In Arthur P. Wolf, editor. Religion and Ritual in Chinese Society. Stanford University Press, 1974: 309-324. (M)

[as of January 1, 1985]

- 24 Saso, Michael. Orthodoxy and heterodoxy in Taoist ritual. In Arthur P. Wolf, editor. Religion and Ritual in Chinese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1974: 325-336. (M)
- 25 Speare, Alden, Jr. Migration and family change in Central Taiwan. In Mark Elvin and G. William Skinner, editors. The Chinese City between Two Worlds. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1974: 303-330, 432-434. (M)
- 26 Gallin, Bernard. The integration of village migrants in Taipei. By Bernard Gallin and Rita S. Gallin. In Mark Elvin and G. William Skinner, editors. The Chinese City between Two Worlds. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1974: 331-358, 434. (M)
- 27 DeGlopper, Donald Robert. Social structure in a nineteenth-century Taiwanese port city. In G. William Skinner, editor. The City in Late Imperial China. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1977: 633-650, 767-769. (M)
- 28 Wolf, Margery. Child training and the Chinese family. In Arthur P. Wolf, editor. Studies in Chinese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1978: 225-246, 360. (M)
- 29 Ahern, Emily Martin. The power and pollution of Chinese women. In Arthur P. Wolf, editor. Studies in Chinese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1978: 269-290, 362-363. (M)
- 30 DeGlopper, Donald Robert. Doing business in Lukang. In Arthur P. Wolf, editor. Studies in Chinese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1978: 291-320, 363-364. (M)
- 31 Chen, Chung-min. Government enterprise and village politics. In Emily Martin Ahern and Hill Gates, editors. The Anthropology of Taiwanese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1981: 38-49, 450. (M)
- 32 Harrell, Clyde Stevan. Social organization in Hai-shan. In Emily Martin Ahern and Hill Gates, editors. The Anthropology of Taiwanese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1981: 125-147, 453-454. (M)
- 33 Wickberg, Edgar. Continuities in land tenure, 1900-1940. In Emily Martin Ahern and Hill Gates, editors. The Anthropology of Taiwanese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1981: 212-238, 457-459. (M)
- 34 Lamley, Harry J. Subethnic rivalry in the Ch'ing period. In Emily Martin Ahern and Hill Gates, editors. The Anthropology of Taiwanese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1981: 282-318, 461-465. (M)

[as of January 1, 1985]

- 35 Sung, Lung-sheng. Property and family division. In Emily Martin Ahern and Hill Gates, editors. The Anthropology of Taiwanese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1981: 361-378, 468. (M)
- 36 Seaman, Gary. The sexual politics of karmic retribution. In Emily Martin Ahern and Hill Gates, editors. The Anthropology of Taiwanese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1981: 381-396, 468-469. (M)
- 37 Ahern, Emily Martin. The Thai Ti Kong festival. In Emily Martin Ahern and Hill Gates, editors. The Anthropology of Taiwanese Society. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1981: 397-425, 469-470. (M)
- 38 Meskill, Johanna Margarete Menzel. A Chinese pioneer family; the Lins of Wu-feng, Taiwan, 1729-1895. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1979. 16, 375 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 39 Wolf, Arthur P. Marriage and adoption in northern Taiwan. In Robert J. Smith, editor. Social Organization and the Applications of Anthropology. Ithaca, Cornell University Press, 1974: 128-160. (M)
- 40 Wolf, Arthur P. Childhood association, sexual attraction, and fertility in Taiwan. In Ezra F. Zubrow, editor. Demographic Anthropology: Quantitative Approaches. Albuquerque, New Mexico, University of New Mexico Press, 1976: 227-244, 275-291. (M)
- 41 Wolf, Arthur P. Aspects of ancestor worship in northern Taiwan. In William H. Newell, editor. Ancestors. The Hague, Paris, Mouton Publishers, 1976: 339-364. (M)
- 42 Harrell, Clyde Stevan. The ancestors at home: domestic worship in a land-poor Taiwanese village. In William H. Newell, editor. Ancestors. The Hague, Paris, Mouton Publishers, 1976: 373-385. (M)
- 43 Li, Yih-yuan. Chinese geomancy and ancestor worship: a further discussion. In William H. Newell, editor. Ancestors. The Hague, Paris, Mouton Publishers, 1976: 329-338. (M)
- 44 Wang, Sung-hsing. Ancestors proper and peripheral. In William H. Newell, editor. Ancestors. The Hague, Paris, Mouton Publishers, 1976: 365-372. (M)
- 45 McCreary, John Linwood. The symbolism of popular Taoist magic. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1974 [1983]. 2, 7, 250 l. illus. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 74-6319) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Cornell University, 1973. (M)

[as of January 1, 1985]

- 46 Crissman, Lawrence William. Town and country: central-place theory and Chinese marketing systems, with particular reference to southwestern Changhua Hsien, Taiwan. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1974 [1983]. 2, 14, 458 f. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 74-6296) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Columbia University, 1973. (M)
- 47 Jacobs, Jeffery Bruce. Local politics in rural Taiwan: a field study of kuan-hsi, face, and faction in Matsu township. Ann Arbor, Xerox University Microfilms, 1976 [1983]. 3, 9, 389 f. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 76-12,747) Dissertation (Political Science) -- Columbia University, 1975. (M)
- 48 Olsen, Nancy Johnston. The effect of household composition on the child rearing practices of Taiwanese families. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1971 [1983]. 2, 9, 204 f. tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no., 71-22,993) Dissertation (Human Development and Family Studies) -- Cornell University, 1971. (M)
- 49 Rohsenow, Hill Gates. Prosperity Settlement: the politics of paipai in Taipei, Taiwan. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1974 [1983]. 3, 5, 206 f. map, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 74-15,837) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- University of Michigan, 1973. (M)
- 50 DeGlopper, Donald Robert. City on the sands: social structure in a nineteenth-century Chinese city. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1974 [1983]. 2, 5, 273 f. map, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 74-6297) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Cornell University, 1973. (M)
- 51 Wolf, Arthur P. Marriage and adoption in China, 1845-1945. By Arthur P. Wolf and Chieh-shan Huang. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1980. 22, 426 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 52 Huang, Shu-min. Agricultural degradation: changing community systems in rural Taiwan. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms International, 1978 [1983]. 3, 17, 315 f. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 78-3505) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Michigan State University, 1977. (M)
- 53 Seaman, Gary Worth. Temple organization in a Chinese village. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1974 [1983]. 2, 6, 173 f. maps. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 74-26,314) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Cornell University, 1974. (M)
- 54 Ahern, Emily Martin. Domestic architecture in Taiwan: continuity and change. In Richard W. Wilson, Amy Auerbacher Wilson, and Sidney L. Greenblatt, editors. Value Change in Chinese Society. New York, Praeger, 1979: 155-170. (M)

[as of January 1, 1985]

- 55 Gallin, Bernard. Political factionalism and its impact on Chinese village social organization in Taiwan. In Marc J. Swartz, editor. Local-Level Politics: Social and Cultural Perspectives. Chicago, Aldine Publishing Company, 1968: 377-400. (M)
- 56 Buxbaum, David C. A case study of the dynamics of family law and social change in rural China. In David C. Buxbaum, editor. Chinese Family Law and Social Change. Seattle and London, University of Washington Press, 1978: 217-260, 503-527 (M)
- 57 Gallin, Bernard. Rural to urban migration in Taiwan: its impact on Chinese family and kinship. In David C. Buxbaum, editor. Chinese Family Law and Social Change. Seattle and London, University of Washington Press, 1978: 261-282. (M)
- 58 Parish, William L. Modernization and household composition in Taiwan. In David C. Buxbaum, editor. Chinese Family Law and Social Change. Seattle and London, University of Washington Press, 1978: 283-320. (M)
- 59 Harrell, Clyde Stevan. Growing old in rural Taiwan. In Pamela T. Amoss and Stevan Harrell editors. Other Ways of Growing Old; Anthropological Perspectives. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1981: 193-210, 259-260. (M)
- 60 Ahern, Emily Martin. Chinese-style and Western-style doctors in northern Taiwan. In Arthur Kleinman, Peter Kunstadter, E. Russell Alexander, and James L. Gale, editors. Medicine in Chinese Cultures: Comparative Studies of Health Care in Chinese and Other Societies. Washington, D. C., U. S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institutes of Health, 1975: 209-218. (M)
- 61 Tseng, Wen-shing. Traditional and modern psychiatric care in Taiwan. In Arthur Kleinman, Peter Kunstadter, E. Russell Alexander, and James L. Gale, editors. Medicine in Chinese Cultures: Comparative Studies of Health Care in Chinese and Other Societies. Washington, D. C., U. S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institutes of Health, 1975: 177-194. (M)
- 62 Martin, Katherine Gould. Medical systems in a Taiwan village: Ong-ia-kong, the plague god as modern physician. In Arthur Kleinman, Peter Kunstadter, E. Russell Alexander, and James L. Gale, editors. Medicine in Chinese Cultures: Comparative Studies of Health Care in Chinese and Other Societies. Washington, D. C., U. S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institutes of Health, 1975: 115-141. (M)

[as of January 1, 1985]

- 63 Ahern, Emily Martin. Sacred and secular medicine in a Taiwan village: a study of cosmological disorders. In Arthur Kleinman, Peter Kunstadter, E. Russell Alexander, and James L. Gale, editors. *Medicine in Chinese Cultures: Comparative Studies of Health Care in Chinese and Other Societies*. Washington, D. C., U. S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institutes of Health, 1975: 91-113. (M)
- 64 Harrell, Clyde Stevan. The concept of soul in Chinese folk religion. *Journal of Asian Studies*, 38, no. 3 (May 1979): 519-528. (M)
- 65 Wolf, Arthur P. Childhood association, sexual attraction, and the incest taboo: a Chinese case. *American Anthropologist*, 68 (1966): 883-898. (M)
- 66 Wolf, Arthur P. Adopt a daughter-in-law, marry a sister: a Chinese solution to the problem of the incest taboo. *American Anthropologist*, 70 (1968): 864-874. (M)
- 67 Wolf, Arthur P. Childhood association and sexual attraction: a further test of the Westermarck hypothesis. *American Anthropologist*, 72 (1970): 503-515. (M)
- 68 Ahern, Emily Martin. Segmentation in Chinese lineages: a view through written genealogies. *American Ethnologist*, 3 (1976): 1-16. (M)
- 69 Gallin, Bernard. Meditation in changing Chinese society in rural Taiwan. *Journal of Asian and African Studies*, 2 (1967): 77-90. (M)
- 70 Olsen, Nancy Johnston. Family structure and independence training in a Taiwanese village. *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, 35 (1973): 512-519. (M)
- 71 Gould-Martin, Katherine. Women asking women: an ethnography of health care in rural Taiwan. Ann Arbor, Xerox University Microfilms, 1977 [1983]. 3, 10, 327 p. illus., map, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 77-7226) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Rutgers University, 1976. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Fitzgerald, C. P. The tower of five glories. London, Cresset Press, 1941. 12, 280 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 T'ao Yün-k'uei. Chi-ko Yün-nan Tsang-mien yü-hsi t'u-tsu ti ch'uang-shih ku-shih [Some creation stories told by the native peoples of the Tibetan-Burmese Group in Yunnan]. Pien-chiang Yen-chiu Lun-ts'ung [Frontier Studies], (1945): 1-12. (M)
- 3 Torrance, T. The basic spiritual conceptions of the religion of the Chiang. West China Border Research Society, Journal, 6 (1933): 31-48. (M)
- 4 Liu, En-lan. The social customs of the tribes people as affected by their climatic and geographical environment. West China Border Research Society, Journal, ser. A, 15 (1944): 11-21. (M)
- 5 Graham, David Crockett. The customs of the Ch'iang. West China Border Research Society, Journal, ser. A., 14 (1942): 69-100. (M)
- 6 Stübel, Hans. Die Mewu Fan-tse von Ch'inghai [The Mewu Fantzu of Ch'inghai]. 90 l. Unpublished manuscript -- New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1954. (M)
- 7 Hu Chien-min. Ch'iang-tsu chih hsin-yang yü hsi-wei [Beliefs and practices of the Ch'iang tribesmen]. Pien-chiang Yen-chiu Lun-ts'ung [Frontier Studies], (1941): 1-44. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Lin Yueh-hwa. Liang-shan I-chia [The Lolo of Liang-shan]. Shanghai, Commercial Press, 1947. 134 p. tables. (M)
- 3 Ma, Hsueh-liang. Heh-i feng-su chih i-ch'u [Exorcism, a custom of the Black Lolo]. Pien-cheng Kung-lun [Frontier Affairs], 3, no. 9 (1944): 27-30. (M)
- 4 Lei, Chin-liu. Yun-nan Ch'êng-chiang Lo-lo ti tsu-hsien ch'ung-pai [Ancestor worship of the Lolo in Ch'êng-chiang, Yunnan]. Pien-cheng Kung-lun [Frontier Affairs], 3, no. 9 (1944): 31-36. (M)
- 5 Pollard, Samuel. In unknown China. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1921. 324 p. maps. (M)
- 6 Tseng Chao-lun. Liang-shan I-ch'ü Kai-huang [The Lolo District of Liang-Shan]. In Ta Liang-shan I Ch'ü K'ao-ch'a Chi [An account of investigation trip to Liang-Shan]. Chungking, 1945: 91-139. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Wang, Hsing-ju. Hainan Tao-chih Miao-jen [The Miao people of Hainan Island]. Canton, Chu-hai University, 1948. 5, 146 p. illus., map, tables. (M)
- 2 Ling Shun-shêng. Hsiang-hsi Miao-tsu Tiao-ch'a Pao-kao [A report on an investigation of the Miao of western Hunan]. By Ling Shun-shêng and Ruey Yih-fu. Shanghai, Institute of History and Philology, Academia Sinica, 1947. 23, 479 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 3 Moninger, M. M. The Hainanese Miao. Royal Asiatic Society, North China Branch, Journal, 52 (1921): 40-50. (M)
- 4 Mickey, Margaret Portia. The Cowrie Shell Miao of Kweichow. Cambridge, Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, 1947. 10, 83 p. illus. (M)
- 5 Hudspeth, William H. Stone gateway and the Flowery Miao. London, Cargate Press, 1937. 87 p. [I] (M)
- 6 Ch'en, Kuo-chün. Kweichow An-shun Miao-I ti tsung-chiao hsin Yang [Religious beliefs of the Miao and I Tribes in An-shun Kweichow]. Pien-chen Kung-lun [Frontier Affairs] 1, no. 7/8 (1942): 88-92. (M)
- 7 Clarke, Samuel R. Among the tribes of South-west China. London, China Inland Mission, 1911. 20, 315 p. [I] (M)
- 8 Graham, David Crockett. The customs of the Ch'uan Miao. West China Border Research Society, Journal, 9 (1937): 13-70. (M)
- 9 Graham, David Crockett. The ceremonies of the Ch'uan Miao. West China Border Research Society, Journal, 9 (1937): 71-119. (M)
- 10 Graham, David Crockett. Songs and stories of the Ch'uan Miao. Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Institution, 1954. 11, 336 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 11 Yang, Stephen C. H. Blood groups of the aboriginal Ch'uan Miao of Szechwan Province, West China. By Stephen C. H. Yang, Y. T. Beh, and W. R. Morse. Man, 38 (1938): 65-67. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 12 Wu Che-lin. Kweichow Miao-I shê-hui yen-chiu [Studies of Miao-I societies in Kweichow]. By Wu Che-lin, Ch'en Kuo-chün, et al. Kweiyang, Wen-t'ung Book Co., 1942. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Schram, Louis M. J. The Monguors of the Kansu-Tibetan frontier: their origin, history, and social organization. With an introduction by Owen Lattimore. Philadelphia, American Philosophical Society, 1954. 138 p. (M)
- 2 Schram, Louis M. J. Le mariage chez les T'ou-jen du Kan-sou (Chine) [Marriage among the T'u-jen of Kansu (China)]. Shanghai, Catholic Mission Press, 1932. 10, 195 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Schröder, Dominik. Zur Religion der Tujen des Sininggebietes (Kukunor) [On the religion of the Tujen of the Sining Region (Koko Nor)]. *Anthropos*, 47 (1952): 1-79, 620-658, 822-870; 48 (1953): 202-259. (M)
- 4 Schram, Louis M. J. The Monguors of the Kansu-Tibetan border. Part II. The religious life. Philadelphia, American Philosophical Society, 1957. 164 p. (M)
- 5 Schram, Louis M. J. The Monguors of the Kansu-Tibetan frontier. Part III. Records of the Monguor clans: history of the Monguors in Huangchung and the chronicles of the Lu family. Philadelphia, American Philosophical Society, 1961. 117 p. maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Buxton, Leonard Halford Dudley. China, the land and the people; a human geography. By L. H. Dudley Buxton; with a chapter on the climate by W. G. Kendrew. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1929. 13, 333 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Cressey, George Babcock. China's geographic foundations: a survey of the land and its people. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1934. 17, 436 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 Buck, John Lossing. Chinese farm economy: a study of 2866 farms in seventeen localities and seven provinces in China. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1930. 10, 476 p. illus., map. (M)
- 4 Shên, Tsung-han. Agricultural resources of China. Ithaca, Cornell University Press, 1951. 18, 407 p. maps. (M)
- 5 Ch'ên, Ta. Population in modern China. Chicago, University of Chicago Press [1946]. 9, 126 p. (M)
- 6 Tawney, R. H. Land and labor in China. New York, Harcourt, Brace, 1932. 207 p. (M)
- 7 Winfield, Gerald Freeman. China: the land and the people. New York, Sloane [c. 1948]. 7, 437 p. illus. (M)
- 8 Levy, Marion Joseph. The family revolution in modern China. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1949. 16, 390 p. (M)
- 9 Lang, Olga. Chinese family and society. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1946. 20, 395 p. (M)
- 10 Pool, Ithiel de Sola. Satellite generals. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1955. 6, 165 p. [1] (M)
- 11 Groot, Jan Jakob Maria de. Religion in China; universism. A key to the study of Taoism and Confucianism. New York, Putnam, 1912. 15, 327 p. (M)
- 12 Ch'ien, Tuan-shêng. The government and politics of China. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1950. 18, 526 p. map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 13 Fei, Hsiao-tung. Earthbound China: a study of rural economy in Yunnan. By Hsiao-tung Fei and Chih-i Chang. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1945. 58, 318 p. illus. (M)
- 14 Fei, Hsiao-tung. Peasant life in China: a field study of country life in the Yangtze Valley. With a preface by Bronislaw Malinowski. New York, Oxford University Press, 1946. 20, 300 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 15 Yang, Mou-ch'un. A Chinese village: Taitou, Shantung province. By Martin C. Yang. New York, Columbia University Press, 1945. 17, 275 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 16 Hodous, Lewis. Folkways in China. London, A. Probsthain, 1929. 8, 248 p. illus. (M)
- 17 Eberhard, Wolfram. Chinese festivals. New York, H. Schuman, 1952. 8, 152 p. illus. (M)
- 18 Morgan, Harry Titterton. Chinese symbols and superstitions. South Pasadena, P.D. and Ione Perkins, 1942. 192 p. illus. (M)
- 19 Chan, Wing-tsit. Religious trends in modern China. New York, Columbia University Press, 1953. 15, 327 p. (M)
- 20 MacNair, Harley Farnsworth, ed. China. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1946. 27, 573 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 21 Fried, Morton Herbert. Fabric of Chinese society: a study of the social life of a Chinese county seat. New York, Praeger [1953]. 11, 243 p. map. (M)
- 22 Morse, Hosea Ballou. The gilds of China, with an account of the gild merchant or Co-hong of Canton. 2d ed. London, New York, Longmans, Green, 1932. 9, 111 p. (M)
- 23 Dai, Bingham. Personality problems in Chinese culture. American Sociological Review, 6 (1941): 688-696. (M)
- 24 Fei, Hsiao-tung. Peasantry and gentry: an interpretation of Chinese social structure and its changes. American Journal of Sociology, 52 (1946/1947): 1-17. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 25 Lee, Shu-ching. *Intelligentsia of China*. *American Journal of Sociology*, 52 (1946/1947): 489-497. (M)
- 26 Hsu, Francis L. K. *Under the ancestors' shadow: Chinese culture and personality*. New York, Columbia University Press, 1948. 14, 317 p. illus. (M)
- 27 Day, Clarence Burton. *Chinese peasant cults*. Shanghai, Kelly and Walsh, 1940. 20, 243 p. illus. (M)
- 28 Chao, Yuen Ren. *Languages and dialects in China*. *Geographical Journal*, 102 (1943): 63-66. (M)
- 29 Levy, Marion Joseph. *The rise of the modern Chinese business class*. By Marion Joseph Levy and Shih Kuo-heng. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1949. 7, 64 p. (M)
- 30 Lee, Shu-Ching. *Agrarianism and social upheaval in China*. *American Journal of Sociology*, 56 (1950/1951): 511-518. (M)
- 31 Keyes, Fenton. *Urbanism and population distribution in China*. *American Journal of Sociology*, 56 (1950/1951): 519-527. (M)
- 32 Chao, Ch'eng-Hsin. *Familism as a factor in the Chinese population balance*. *Yenching Journal of Social Studies*, 3, no. 1 (1940): 1-21. (M)
- 34 Latourette, Kenneth Scott. *The Chinese, their history and culture*. V. 2. New York, Macmillan, 1934. 7, 389 p. maps. (M)
- 35 Thomas, S. B. *Government and administration in Communist China*. New York, International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1953. 3, 150 p. (M)
- 36 Rowe, David Nelson, ed. *China: an area manual*. By Chih-ting Hsia, et al. Edited by David Nelson Rowe and Willmoore Kendall. Chevy Chase, Johns Hopkins University, Operations Research Office, 1954. 2 v. [I] (M)
- 37 Kiang, Wen-han. *The Chinese student movement*. New York, Kings Crown Press, 1948. 11, 176 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 38 Li, Chi. The formation of the Chinese people; an anthropological inquiry. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1928. 283 p. maps. (M)
- 39 De Francis, John Francis. Nationalism and language reform in China. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1950. 9, 306 p. (M)
- 40 Rostow, Walt Whitman. The prospects for communist China. [Cambridge] Technology Press of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and John Wiley and Sons [1955]. 21, 379 p. (M)
- 41 Ruey, Yih-fu. [Terminological differences between the ancient and modern Chinese kinship systems]. [Original title in Chinese]. Academia Sinica, Bulletin, 1 (1954): 53-67. (M)
- 42 Hu, Hsien Chin. The common descent group in China and its functions. New York, Viking Fund, 1948. 204 p. illus. (M)
- 43 Fairbank, John King. The United States and China. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1951 [c. 1948]. 14, 384 p. maps. (M)
- 44 Fei, Hsiao-tung. China's gentry: essays in rural-urban relations. Rev. and ed. by Margaret Park Redfield. With six life-histories of Chinese gentry families collected by Yung-teh Chow and an introduction by Robert Redfield. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1953. 5, 289 p. [I] (M)
- 45 Walker, Egbert H. The plants of China and their usefulness to man. Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report of the Board of Regents, (1942/1943): 325-362. (M)
- 46 Danton, George Henry. The Chinese people, new problems and old backgrounds. Boston, Marshall Jones, 1938. 6, 312 p. (M)
- 47 Mallory, Walter Hampton. China: land of famine. With a foreword by Dr. John H. Finley. New York, American Geographical Society, 1926. 16, 199 p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 48 Price, Frank W. The rural church in China: a survey. New York, Agricultural Missions, 1948. 11, 274 p. maps. (M)
- 49 Balfour, Marshall C. Public health and demography in the Far East: report of a survey trip, September 13 - December 13, 1948. By Marshall C. Balfour, Roger F. Evans, Frank W. Notestein, and Irene B. Taeuber. New York, Rockefeller Foundation, 1950. 6, 132 p. [I] (M)
- 51 Lamson, Herbert Day. Social pathology in China. Shanghai, Commercial Press, 1934. 18, 607 p. (M)
- 52 Steiner, Arthur H., ed. Report on China. American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals, 277 (1951): 1-291. [I] (M)
- 53 Zen, Heng-che (Ch'en), ed. Symposium on Chinese culture. Edited by Sophia H. Chen Zen. Shanghai, China Institute of Pacific Relations, 1931. 314 p. (M)
- 54 Hughes, Ernest Richard. Religion in China. By E. R. Hughes and K. Hughes. London, New York, Hutchinson's University Library, 1950. 151 p. (M)
- 55 Burkhardt, Valentine Rodolphe. Chinese creeds and customs. Hong Kong, South China Morning Post [1954]. 181, 5 p. illus. (M)
- 56 Cormack, Annie. Everyday customs in China. By Mrs. J. G. Cormack. Edinburgh, Moray Press [1935]. 264 p. illus. (M)
- 57 Lowenthal, Rudolf. Public communications in China before July, 1937. Chinese Social and Political Science Review, 22 (1938): 42-58. (M)
- 58 Hu, Henry Yu-chieh. Marriage and divorce in Chinese civil code with reference to the rules of conflict of laws. Chinese Social and Political Science Review, 22 (1939): 400-427. (M)
- 59 Broomhall, Marshall. Islam in China. London, Morgan and Scott, and China Inland Mission, 1910. 20, 334 p. maps, illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 60 Hsu, Francis L. K. Observations on cross-cousin marriage in China. *American Anthropologist*, n.s., 47 (1945): 83-103. (M)
- 61 Lee, Shu-ching. China's traditional family, its characteristics and disintegration. *American Sociological Review*, 18 (1953): 272-280. (M)
- 62 Needham, Joseph. Science and civilisation in China. V. 1. By Joseph Needham with the research assistance of Wang Ling. Cambridge, University Press, 1954. 38, 342 p. illus., tables, maps. (M)
- 63 Bryan, Robert Thomas. An outline of Chinese civil law. Shanghai, Commercial Press, 1925. 6, 92 p. [1] (M)
- 64 Shih, Kuo-heng. China enters the machine age: a study of labor in Chinese war industry. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1944. 24, 206 p. (M)
- 65 Mollendorff, Paul Georg von. The family law of the Chinese. Translated from the German by Mrs. S. M. Broadbent. Rangoon, Superintendent, Government Printing and Stationery, Burma, 1920. 43 p. (M)
- 66 Juan, Vei Chow. Mineral resources of China. *Economic Geology*, 41 (1946): 399-474. (M)
- 67 Ch'ên, Ta. Basic problems of the Chinese working class. *American Journal of Sociology*, 53 (1947/1948): 184-191. (M)
- 68 Wilhelm, Richard. Chinese economic psychology. Translated from the German by Bruno Lasker. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1947. 2, 64 p. (M)
- 69 Levi, Werner. Modern China's foreign policy. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 1953. 11, 399 p. (M)
- 70 Yang, Ching-kun. The Chinese family in the communist revolution. [Cambridge, Center for International Studies, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1954]. 373 l. (M)
- 71 Wu, Yuan-li. An economic survey of communist China. New York, Bookman Associates [c. 1948]. 10, 566 p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 72 Lindsay, Michael, baron Lindsay of Birker. Notes on educational problems in communist China, 1941-47. With supplements on developments in 1948 and 1949 by Marion Menzies, William Paget, and S. B. Thomas. New York, International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1950. 3, 194 p. (M)
- 73 Walker, Richard Louis. China under communism, the first five years. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1955. 15, 403 p. illus. (M)
- 74 Institute of Pacific Relations. Agrarian China: selected source materials from Chinese authors. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1938. 18, 258 p. (M)
- 75 Hommel, Rudolf P. China at work. New York, John Day, 1937. 10, 366 p. illus. (M)
- 76 Hu, Hsien Chin. The Chinese concept of "face". American Anthropologist, n.s., 46 (1944): 45-64. (M)
- 77 Nelson, Nels C. Archaeological research in North China. American Anthropologist, n.s., 29 (1927): 177-201. (M)
- 78 Wu, Ching-Chao. The Chinese family: organization, names, and kinship terms. American Anthropologist, n.s., 29 (1927): 316-325. (M)
- 80 Shih, Kuo-heng. Social implications of tin-mining in Yunnan. Pacific Affairs, 20 (1947): 53-61. (M)
- 81 Cressey, George Babcock. Land of the 500 million, a geography of China. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1955. 15, 387 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 82 Lee, Shu-ching. Pattern of land utilization and possible expansion of cultivated areas in China. Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics, 23 (1947): 142-152. (M)
- 84 Li, Alfred C. T. Organization and administration of justice in China. China Quarterly, 2 (1936): 103-140. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Stanford University. China Project. North China. New Haven, Printed by the Human Relations Area Files [1956]. 9, 924 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 2 Gamble, Sidney B. Ting Hsien, a north China community. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1954. 25, 472 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Chao, Ch'eng-hsin. P'ing-chiao-tsun as a social laboratory: the process of social cooperation in the solution of similar and common problems of the population of a Peiping suburban village. Yenching Journal of Social Studies, 4, no. 1 (1948): 121-153. (M)
- 4 Burgess, John Stewart. The guilds of Peking. New York, Columbia University Press, 1929. 270 p. (M)
- 5 T'ao, Li Kung. Livelihood in Peking; an analysis of the budgets of sixty families. Peking, Social Research Department, China Foundation for the Promotion of Education and Culture, 1928. 158, 22 p. (M)
- 6 Young, Cato, et al. Ching Ho: a sociological analysis. Peiping, Department of Sociology and Social Work, Yenching University, 1930. 11, 146 p. map. (M)
- 7 Gamble, Sidney B. How Chinese families live in Peiping: a study of the income and expenditures of 283 Chinese families receiving from \$8 to \$550 silver per month. New York, Funk and Wagnalls, 1933. 17, 348 p. illus. (M)
- 8 Lin, Sung-ho. Factory workers in Tangku. Peking, Social Research Department, China Foundation for the Promotion of Education and Culture, 1928. 10, 128 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Washington (State), University, Far Eastern and Russian Institute. A regional handbook on Northwest China. New Haven, Printed by Human Relations Area Files [1956]. 2 v. (2, 6, 704, 2 p.) illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 2 Teichman, Eric. Travels of a consular officer in North-west China. Cambridge, University Press, 1921. 13, 219 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 Cable, Mildred. Through Jade Gate and Central Asia: an account of journeys in Kansu, Turkestan and the Gobi Desert. By Mildred Cable and Francesca French. London, Constable, 1927. 16, 304 p. illus., map. [1] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Stanford University. China Program. Central South China. New Haven, Printed by the Human Relations Area Files [1956]. 10, 874 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 2 Shryock, John Knight. The temples of Anking and their cults: a study of modern Chinese religion. Paris, 1931. 4, 206 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Stanior University. China Program. East China. New Haven, Printed by the Human Relations Area Files [1956]. 974 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 2 Murphey, Rhoads. Shanghai, key to modern China. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1953. 12, 232 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 Hinder, Eleanor M. Life and labour in Shanghai: a decade of labour and social administration in the International Settlement. [2d ed.] New York, International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1944. 8, 143 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Stanford University. China Program. Southwest China. New Haven, Printed by the Human Relation Area Files [1956]. 8, 972 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 2 Rock, Joseph F. The ancient Na-khi kingdom of Southwest China. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1947. 2 v. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 Hutson, James. Chinese life in the Tibetan foothills. Shanghai, Far Eastern Geographical Establishment, 1921. 210 p. (M)
- 4 Hsu, Francis L. K. Magic and science in western Yunnan: the problem of introducing scientific medicine in a rustic community. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1943. 8, 53 p. (M)
- 5 Davies, H. R. Yün-nan: the link between India and the Yangtze. Cambridge, University Press, 1909. 12, 431 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 6 Liao, T'ai-ch'u. The Ko Lao Hui in Szechwan. Pacific Affairs, 20 (1947): 161-173. (M)
- 7 Hu, Charles Y. The agricultural and forestry land-use of Szechuan Basin. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1946. 10, 157 p. maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Kulp, Daniel Harrison, II. Country life in South China. New York, Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1925. 30, 367 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 2 Wiens, Herold J. China's march toward the tropics: a discussion of the southward penetration of China's culture, peoples, and political control in relation to the non-Han-Chinese peoples of South China and in the perspective of historical and cultural geography. Hamden, Connecticut, Shoe String Press, 1954. 16, 441 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 Ch'ên, Ta. Emigrant communities in South China. Edited by Bruno Lasker. New York, Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1940. 16, 287 p. (M)
- 4 Wu Jui-ling. San-shui Ho-kou Tan-min t'iao-ch'a pao-kao [A social survey of the boat people of Ho-kou in San-shui]. Lingnan Journal, 5, no. 2 (1936): 1-53. (M)
- 6 Wu, Yuey Len. The boat people of Shanam: a statistical study of population and economic conditions. Nankai Social and Economic Quarterly, 9 (1936/1937): 613-665. (M)
- 7 Wu, Yuey Len. Life and culture of the Shanam boat people. Nankai Social and Economic Quarterly, 9 (1936/1937): 807-854. (M)
- 8 Yang, Ching-kun. A Chinese village and its early change under communism. Cambridge, Center for International Studies, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1954. 375 l. (M)
- 9 Hurlbut, Floy. The Fukienese: a study in human geography. [Muncie, Indiana, c. 1939]. 18, 143 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Washington (State), University, Far Eastern and Russian Institute. A regional handbook on Northeast China. New Haven, Printed by Human Relations Area Files [1956]. 4, 564 p. maps. (M)
- 2 Shīrokogorov, Sergieĭ Mīkhaĭlovĭch. Social organization of the Manchus: a study of the Manchu clan organization. Shanghai, 1924. 6, 194 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Lattimore, Owen. Manchuria; cradle of conflict. Rev. ed. New York, Macmillan, 1935. 18, 343 p. maps. (M)
- 4 Jones, F. C. Manchuria since 1931. London, Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1949. 7, 256 p. maps, tables. (M)
- 5 Ahnert, E. E. Manchuria as a region of pioneer settlement; its natural conditions and agricultural possibilities. American Geographical Society, Special Publications, 14 (1932): 313-329. (M)
- 6 Chosŏn Ŭnhaeng. Economic history of Manchuria. Compiled in commemoration of the decennial of the Bank of Chosen. By Tokuji Hoshino, comp. Seoul, 1921. 10, 303 p. illus., map. (M)
- 7 Clubb, O. Edmund. Chinese communist development programs in Manchuria; with a supplement on Inner Mongolia. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1954. 3, 46 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 2 Emsheimer, Ernst. Preliminary remarks on Mongolian music and instruments. In The Music of the Mongols, Pt. 1, Eastern Mongolia. Reports from the Scientific Expedition to the North-western Provinces of China under the Leadership of Dr. Sven Hedin: The Sino-Swedish Expedition. Publication 21, VIII, Ethnography 4. Stockholm, Tryckeri Aktiebolaget Thule, 1943: 69-100. (M)
- 3 Haslund-Christensen, Henning. [Map of Mongol territories]. In The Music of the Mongols, Pt. 1, Eastern Mongolia. Reports from Scientific Expedition to the North-western Provinces of China under the Leadership of Dr. Sven Hedin: The Sino-Swedish Expedition. Publication 21, VIII, Ethnography 4. Stockholm, Tryckeri Aktiebolaget Thule, 1943: facing p. 38. (M)
- 4 Lattimore, Owen. Mongolia. In China Year Book (1933). Shanghai, North China Daily News and Herald, 1933: 191-199. (M)
- 5 Riazanovskiy, Valentin Aleksandrovich. Fundamental principles of Mongol law. Tientsin, 1937. 338 p. (M)
- 6 Anonymous. Mongolia. In H. G. W. Woodhead, ed. China Year Book (1921-1922). Tientsin, Tientsin Press, 1921: 563-602. (M)
- 8 Torgasheff, Boris P. Gold in Mongolia. In The Mineral Industry of the Far East. Shanghai, Chali, 1930: 139-142. (M)
- 9 Montell, Gösta. The Torguts of Etsin-Gol. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 70 (1940): 77-92. (M)
- 10 Krader, Lawrence. Kinship systems of the Altaic-speaking peoples of the Asiatic steppe. 8, 627 l. maps, tables. Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Cambridge, Harvard University, 1953. (M)
- 11 Montell, Gösta. Distilling in Mongolia. Ethnos, 2 (1937): 321-332. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Washington (State), University, Far Eastern and Russian Institute. A regional handbook on the Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region. New Haven, Printed by Human Relations Area Files [1956]. 2, 4, 555 p. maps, tables. (M)
- 3 Hikage, Shigeru. Eisei [Health and living conditions]. In Zenrin Kyokai Chosa-bu. Moko Daikan [A general survey of Mongolia]. Part 3. Tokyo, Kaizosha, 1938: 96-106. (M)
- 4 Izumi, Seiichi. Uchi-moko no Minzoku [Manners and customs of the people in Inner Mongolia]. In Keijo Teikoku Daigaku Tairiku Bunka Kenkyu-kai. Mokyō no Shizen to Bunka [Nature and civilization of the Mongolian frontier]. Tokyo, Keijo Teikoku Daigaku Tairiku Bunka Kenkyu-kai, 1939: 249-262. (M)
- 5 South Manchuria Railway Company. Research Department. Nenjū-gyōji [The chief annual events]. In Man-Mō Zensho [Manchuria-Mongolia Manual]. V. 1. Dairen, Man-Mō Bunka Kyōkai [Manchuria-Mongolia Culture Association], 1922: 777-788. (M)
- 6 Kler, Joseph. Birth, infancy and childhood among the Ordos Mongols. Primitive Man, 11 (1938): 58-66. (M)
- 7 Kler, Joseph. Hunting customs of the Ordos Mongols. Primitive Man, 14 (1941): 38-48. (M)
- 8 Cressey, George Babcock. Chinese colonization in Mongolia; a general survey. American Geographical Society, Special Publications, 14 (1932): 273-287. (M)
- 9 Lattimore, Owen. Chinese colonization in Inner Mongolia; its history and present development. American Geographical Society, Special Publications, 14 (1932): 288-312. (M)
- 10 Kler, Joseph. Sickness, death and burial among the Mongols of the Ordos desert. Primitive Man, 9 (1936): 27-31. (M)
- 11 Cammann, Schuyler. The land of the camel: tents and temples of Inner Mongolia. New York, Ronald Press, 1951. 10, 200 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 12 Lattimore, Owen. The Mongols of Manchuria; their tribal divisions, geographical distribution, historical relations with Manchus and Chinese, and present political problems. New York, John Day [c. 1934]. 311 p. maps. (M)
- 13 Lattimore, Owen. Mongol journeys. New York, Doubleday, Doran, 1941. 10, 324 p. illus., map. (M)
- 14 Chang, Yin-t'ang. The economic development and prospects of Inner Mongolia (Chahar, Suiyuan and Ningsia). Shanghai, Commercial Press, 1933. 243, 14 p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Friters, Gerard M. Outer Mongolia and its international position. Edited by Eleanor Lattimore. With an introduction by Owen Lattimore. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1949. 47, 358 p. map. (M)
- 2 Ma, Ho-t'ien. Chinese agent in Mongolia. Translated by John De Francis. Introduction by Owen Lattimore. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1949. 16, 215 p. map. (M)
- 3 Washington (State), University, Far Eastern and Russian Institute. Mongolian People's Republic (Outer Mongolia). New Haven, Printed by Human Relations Area Files [1956]. 3 v. (2, 12, 1045, 59, 158, 4, 113 p.) maps. (M)
- 4 Maiskii, I. Sovremennaiia Mongoliia [Contemporary Mongolia]. Irkutsk, Gosudarstvennoe Izdatel'stvo, Irkutskoe Otdelenie, 1921. 332, 128 p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Lattimore, Owen. Pivot of Asia: Sinkiang and the inner Asian frontiers of China and Russia. 1st ed. By Owen Lattimore with the assistance of Chang Chih-yi, et al. Boston, Little, Brown, 1950. 12, 288 p. maps. (M)
- 2 Norins, Martin R. Gateway to Asia: Sinkiang, frontier of the Chinese Far West. New York, John Day, 1944. 200 p. (M)
- 3 Skrine, Clarmont Percival. Chinese Central Asia. With an introduction by Francis Younghusband. London, Methuen [1926]. 16, 306 p. illus., map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Shên, Tsung-lien. Tibet and the Tibetans. By Tsung-lien Shên and Shên-chi Liu. Foreword by George E. Taylor. Stanford, Calif., Stanford University Press [1953]. 10, 199 p. illus. (M)
- 2 MacDonald, David. The land of the lama. London, Seeley, Service, 1929. 283 p. map. (M)
- 3 Bell, Charles Alfred. The people of Tibet. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1928. 19, 319 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 4 Bell, Charles Alfred. The religion of Tibet. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1931. 15, 235 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 5 Tafel, Alfred. Meine Tibetreise. Eine Studienfahrt durch das nordwestliche China und durch die innere Mongolei in das östliche Tibet [My Tibet trip: a field trip through northwestern China and through Inner Mongolia into eastern Tibet]. V. 1. Stuttgart, Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1914. 352 p. (M)
- 6 Tafel, Alfred. Meine Tibetreise. Eine Studienfahrt durch das nordwestliche China und durch die inner Mongolei in das östliche Tibet [My Tibet trip: a field trip through northwestern China and through Inner Mongolia into eastern Tibet]. V. 2. Stuttgart, Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1914. 547 p. illus. (M)
- 7 Hermanns, Matthias. Die A Mdo Pa-Grosstibeter: Die Sozial-Wirtschaftlichen Grundlagen der Hirtenkulturen Innerasiens [The A Mdo Pa Greater Tibetans: the socio-economic bases of the pastoral cultures of Inner Asia]. Freiburg, Philosophische Fakultät der Universität Freiburg in der Schweiz, 1948. 16, 356 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 8 Kawaguchi, Ekai. Three years in Tibet. Adyar, Madras, Published by the Theosophist Office; Benares and London, Theosophical Publishing Society, 1909. 15, 719 p. illus., map. (M)
- 9 Das, Sarat Chandra. Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet. Edited by W. W. Rockhill. London, John Murray, 1902. 12, 285 p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 10 Waddell, Laurence Austine. The Buddhism of Tibet, or Lamaism, with its mystic cults, symbolism and mythology, and in its relation to Indian Buddhism. London, W. H. Allen, 1895. 18, 598 p. illus. (M)
- 11 Rockhill, William Woodville. Notes on the ethnology of Tibet. U.S. National Museum, Report, (1893): 665-747. (M)
- 12 Combe, G. A. A Tibetan on Tibet; being the travels and observations of Mr. Paul Sherap (Dorje Zödba) of Tachienlu... London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1926. 20, 212 p. map. (M)
- 13 Asboe, Walter. Disposal of the dead in Tibet. Man, 32 (1932): 66-67. (M)
- 14 Li, Yu-i. Hsi-tsang-ti-huo-fu [The Living Buddhas of Tibet]. Yen-ching-she-hui-ko-hsueh [Yenching Social Science], 1 (1948): 117-131. (M)
- 15 Walsh, E. H. Elective government in the Chumbi Valley. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Journal and Proceedings, n.s., 2, no. 7 (1906): 303-308. (M)
- 16 Bell, Charles Alfred. Portrait of the Dalai Lama. London, Collins, 1946. 414 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 17 Li, An-che. The Bkah-Brgyud sect of Lamaism. American Oriental Society, Journal, 69 (1949): 51-59. (M)
- 18 Li, An-che. Bon: the magico-religious belief of the Tibetan-speaking peoples. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 4 (1948): 31-42. (M)
- 19 Benedict, Paul K. Tibetan and Chinese kinship terms. Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies, 6 (1941): 313-337. (M)
- 20 Tsybikov, Gonbochzhab Tsebekovich. Buddhist palomnik u sviatyn' tibeta. Po dnevnikam, zedennym v 1899-1902 gg. [A Buddhist pilgrim to the holy places of Tibet; from diaries kept from 1899 to 1902]. Petrograd, Russkoe Geograficheskoe Obshchestvo, 1919. 10, 472 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 21 Li, An-che. A lamasery in outline. West China Border Research Society, Journal, 14, ser. A (1942): 35-68. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 22 Walsh, E. H. C. The coinage of Tibet. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Memoirs, 2 (1911): 11-23. (M)
- 23 Ma, Ho-t'ien. Kan Ch'ing Tsang pien ch'ü k'ao ch'a chi [Diary of travels in the border region of Kansu, Ch'inghai and Tibet]. Shanghai, Commercial Press, 1947. 3 v. [I] (M)
- 24 Peter, Prince of Greece and Denmark. A study of polyandry. The Hague, Mouton, 1963. 601 p. illus., maps, tables. [I] (M)
- 25 Moore, Frank W. Tibet cultural summary. 14 l. map. Typescript. Unpublished manuscript -- New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1965. (M)
- 26 Berreman, Gerald D. [Review of] "A Study of Polyandry" by Peter, Prince of Greece and Denmark. Journal of Asian Studies, 23 (1964): 321-322. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Cunningham, Alexander. Ladák, physical, statistical, and historical; with notices of the surrounding countries. London, W. H. Allen, 1854. 12, 485 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 2 Ramsay, H. Western Tibet: a practical dictionary of the language and customs of the districts included in the Ladák Wazarat. Lahore, W. Ball, Government Printers, 1890. 8, 100 p. [I] (M)
- 5 Ribbach, Samuel Heinrich. Drogpa Namgyal: ein Tibeterleben [Drogpa Namgyal: the life of a Tibetan]. München-Planegg, Otto Wilhelm Barth - Verlag, 1940. 263 p. illus. (M)
- 6 Punjab. Government. Lahaul and Spiti. In Gazetteer of the Kangra District. V. 2: Kulu, Lahaul and Spiti. Calcutta, Punjab Government, 1883-1884: 77-149. (M)
- 7 Francke, A. H. A language map of West Tibet with notes. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Journal, 73, pt. 1, no. 4 (1904): 362-367 and plate 7. (M)
- 8 Calvert, H. Notes on customs and beliefs in Spiti. Indian Antiquary, 38 (1909): 49-51. (M)
- 9 Francke, A. H. Some notes on Ladakhi currency. Indian Antiquary, 30 (1901): 456. (M)
- 10 Francke, A. H. The Ladakhi pre-Buddhist marriage ritual. Indian Antiquary, 30 (1901): 131-149. (M)
- 11 Singh, Bhagwan. Disposal of the dead by mutilation in Spiti (W. Tibet). Man, 33 (1933): 141-143. (M)
- 12 Douglas, William O. Beyond the high Himalayas. Garden City, Doubleday, 1953. 352 p. maps. [I] (M)
- 13 Heber, A. Reeve. In Himalayan Tibet. By A. Reeve Heber and Kathleen M. Heber. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1926. 16, 283 p. map. (M)
- 14 Asboe, Walter. Farmers and farming in Ladakh (Tibetan Kashmir). Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 34 (1947): 186-192. (M)
- 15 Francke, A. H. Tibetische Hochzeitslieder. [Tibetan wedding songs]. Hagen i.W. und Darmstadt, Folkwang Verlag, 1923. 71 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 16 Asboe, Walter. Social functions in Lahul, Kángra District, Panjāb. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 63 (1933): 189-205. (M)
- 17 Asboe, Walter. The scape-goat in western Tibet. Man, 36 (1936): 74-75. (M)
- 18 Asboe, Walter. Sacrifices in western Tibet. Man, 36 (1936): 75-76. (M)
- 19 Asboe, Walter. Agricultural methods in Lahoul, western Tibet. Man, 37 (1937): 74-77. (M)
- 20 Asboe, Walter. Social festivals in Ladakh Kashmir. Folk-Lore, 49 (1938): 376-389. (M)
- 21 Asboe, Walter. Notes on childbirth in Manchat (western Tibet). Man, 32 (1932): 139. (M)
- 22 Franke, H. A collection of Ladakhi proverbs. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Journal, 69, pt. 1 (1900): 135-148. (M)
- 23 Peter, Prince of Greece and Denmark. Tibetan, Toda, and Tiya polyandry; a report on field investigations. New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions, ser. 2, 10 (1948): 210-225. (M)
- 24 Peter, Prince of Greece and Denmark. A study of polyandry. The Hague, Mouton, 1963. 601 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Gorer, Geoffrey. Himalayan village: an account of the Lepchas of Sikkim. With an introduction by J. H. Hutton. London, M. Joseph [1938]. 510 p. illus. (M)
- 2 Morris, John. Living with Lepchas: a book about the Sikkim Himalayas. London, Toronto, W. Heinemann [1938]. 13, 312 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, René de. Hunting and fishing among the Lepchas. Ethnos, 18 (1953): 21-30. (M)
- 4 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, René de. Ancient funeral ceremonies of the Lepchas. Eastern Anthropologist, 5, no. 1 (1952): 27-40. (M)
- 5 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, René de. The use of thread-crosses in Lepcha Lamaist ceremonies. By René de Nebesky-Wojkowitz and Geoffrey Gorer. Eastern Anthropologist, 4 (1951): 65-87. (M)
- 6 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, René de. Die Legende vom Turmbau der Lepcha [The Lepcha legend of the building of the tower]. Anthropos, 48 (1953): 889-897. (M)
- 7 Hooker, Joseph Dalton. Himalayan journals; or, notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains, etc. London, John Murray, 1854. 2 v. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 8 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, René de. Neuerwerbungen aus Sikkim und Tibet [New acquisitions from Sikkim and Tibet]. Archiv für Völkerkunde, 8 (1953): 269-272. (M)
- 9 Risley, H. H. The tribes and castes of Bengal. Anthropometric Data. V. 1. Calcutta, Bengal Secretariat Press, 1891. 10, 38, 429 p. [I] (M)
- 10 Waddell, L. A. The 'Lepchas' or 'Rongs' and their songs. Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie, 12 (1899): 41-57. (M)
- 11 Hermanns, Matthias. The Indo-Tibetans: the Indo-Tibetans and mongoloid problem in the southern Himalaya and north-northeast India. Bombay, K. L. Fernandes, 1954. 16, 159 p. illus., map. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Pelzer, Karl J. Pioneer settlement in the Asiatic tropics: studies in land utilization and agricultural colonization in Southeast Asia. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1945. 18, 290 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 2 Purcell, Victor William Williams Saunders. The Chinese in Southeast Asia. London, New York, Oxford University Press, 1951. 37, 801 p. maps. (M)
- 4 Cady, John F. The development of self-rule and independence in Burma, Malaya, and the Philippines: an interim report in a study of progress toward self-government and independence in Southeast Asia. By John F. Cady, Patricia C. Barnett, and Shirley Jenkins. New York, American Institute of Pacific Relations, 1948. 4, 104 p. (M)
- 5 Dobby, Ernest Henry George. Southeast Asia. 2d ed. New York, J. Wiley [1951]. 415 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 6 Fisher, Charles A. The concept of South-East Asia. Eastern World, 7 (1953): 12-14. (M)
- 7 Furnivall, J. S. Colonial policy and practice: a comparative study of Burma and Netherlands India. Cambridge, University Press, 1948. 13, 568 p. map. (M)
- 8 Furnivall, John Sydenham. Educational progress in southeast Asia, by J. S. Furnivall. With a supplement on Training for native self-rule, by Bruno Lasker. New York, International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1943. 12, 186 p. (M)
- 9 Christian, John L. Anglo-French rivalry in Southeast Asia: its historical geography and diplomatic climate. Geographical Review, 31 (1941): 272-282. (M)
- 10 Thompson, Virginia McLean. Labor problems in southeast Asia. With a preface by Wilfrid Benson. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1947. 18, 283 p. (M)
- 11 Kynnersley, C. W. Sneyd. A description of the Chinese lottery known as Hua-Hoey. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 16 (1885): 203-246. (M)

[as of July 1, 1976]

- 12 Sherborn, C. Davies. A bibliography of Malaya, from January, 1888, to June, 1890. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 22 (1890): 349-428. (M)
- 13 Sebeok, Thomas A. The languages of southeastern Asia. Far Eastern Quarterly, 2 (1943): 349-356. (M)
- 14 Heine-Geldern, Robert. Conceptions of state and kingship in Southeast Asia. Far Eastern Quarterly, 2 (1942): 15-30. (M)
- 15 Adams, Inez. Rice cultivation in Asia. American Anthropologist, n.s., 50 (1948): 256-282. (M)
- 16 Frver, D. W. The "Million City" in Southeast Asia. Geographical Review, 43 (1953): 474-494. (M)
- 17 Ginsburg, Norton S. The great city in Southeast Asia. American Journal of Sociology, 60 (1955): 455-462. (M)
- 18 Firth, Raymond William. The peasantry of South East Asia. International Affairs, 26 (1950): 503-514. (M)
- 19 Sneath, P. H. A. Anthropological blood-grouping in South-East Asia. Man, 54 (1954): 28. (M)
- 20 Sherborn, C. Davies. A bibliography of Malaya, from July, 1891, to June, 1892. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 26 (1894): 219-266. (M)
- 21 Sherborn, C. Davies. A bibliography of Malaya, from June, 1892, to July, 1893. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 27 (1894): 135-175. (M)
- 22 Sherborn, C. Davies. A bibliography of Malaya, from July, 1893, to June, 1894. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 29 (1896): 33-74. (M)
- 23 Benedict, Paul K. Kinship in southeastern Asia. 10, 526 l. map. Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Cambridge, Harvard University, 1941. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Gourou, Pierre. Les paysans du delta tonkinois: étude de géographie humaine [The peasants of the Tonkin delta: a study in human geography]. Paris, Les Éditions d'art et d'histoire, 1936. 666 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 2 Gourou, Pierre. Land utilization in French Indochina. New York, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1945. 3 v. [I] (M)
- 3 Robequain, Charles. The economic development of French Indo-China. By Charles Robequain, translation by Isabel A. Ward. Supplement: Recent developments in Indo-China: 1939-1943, by John [i.e. James] R. Andrus and Katrine R. C. Greene. London, New York, Oxford University Press, 1944. 7, 400 p. map. [I] (M)
- 4 Tran-van-Trai. La famille patriarcale annamite [The Annamese patriarchal family]. Paris, P. Lapagesse, 1942. 15, 360 p. [I] (M)
- 5 Brodrick, Alan Houghton. Little China: the Annamese lands. London, Oxford University Press, 1942. 12, 332 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 6 International Labour Office, Geneva. Labour conditions in Indo-China. By Jean Goudal. Geneva, 1938. 7, 331 p. [I] (M)
- 7 Thompson, Virginia McLean. French Indo-China. New York, Macmillan [1937]. 516 p. map. [I] (M)
- 8 Langrand, Gustave. Vie sociale et religieuse en Annam, monographie d'un village de la côte Sud-Annam [Social and religious life in Annam: the study of a village on the coast of southern Annam]. Lille, Éditions Univers, 1945. 111 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 9 Spencer, Robert F. The Annamese kinship system. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 1 (1945): 284-310. (M)
- 10 Orleans, Henri, prince d'. Around Tonkin and Siam. London, Chapman and Hall, 1894. 12, 426 p. illus., map. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 11 League of Nations. Health Organisation.
Intergovernmental Conference of Far-Eastern Countries
on Rural Hygiene, Bandong, Java, 1937. Preparatory
papers: report of French Indochina. Geneva, League
of Nations, 1937. 135 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 12 McCune, Shannon. The diversity of Indochina's physical
geography. Far Eastern Quarterly, 6 (1947): 335-344.
[I] (M)
- 13 Briggs, Lawrence Palmer. A sketch of Cambodian
history. Far Eastern Quarterly, 6 (1947): 345-363.
(M)
- 14 Thomson, R. Stanley. France in Cochinchina: the
question of retrocession 1862-65. Far Eastern
Quarterly, 6 (1947): 364-378. (M)
- 15 Benedict, Paul K. Languages and literatures of
Indochina. Far Eastern Quarterly, 6 (1947): 379-389.
(M)
- 16 Miller, E. Willard. Industrial resources of Indochina.
Far Eastern Quarterly, 6 (1947): 396-408. [I] (M)
- 17 Thompson, Virginia McLean. The cultural institutions
of Indochina today. By Virginia McLean Thompson and
Richard Adloff. Far Eastern Quarterly, 6 (1947): 414-
419. (M)
- 18 Vincent, Frank, Jr. The land of the white elephant;
sights and scenes in south-eastern Asia. New York,
Harper and Brothers, 1874. 19, 316 p. illus., map.
[I] (M)
- 19 Tran Dinh Dê. Notes on birth and reproduction in
Vietnam. Results presented by Margaret Coughlin.
9 l. Typescript. Unpublished manuscript -- New
Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1951. (M)
- 20 Vassal, Gabrielle M. On and off duty in Annam.
London, W. Heinemann, 1910. 11, 283 p. illus., map.
[I] (M)
- 21 Brown, Edward. A seaman's narrative of his adventures
during a captivity among Chinese pirates on the coast
of Cochinchina, and afterwards on foot across that
country, in the years 1857-8. London, C. Westerton,
1861. 11, 292 p. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 22 White, John. History of a voyage to the China Sea. Boston, Wells and Lilly, 1823. 9, 372 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 23 Franck, Harry A. East of Siam: ramblings in the five divisions of French Indo-China. New York, Century, 1926. 17, 357 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 24 Dorgelès, Roland. On the Mandarin road. New York, Century, 1926. 9, 332 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 25 Brodrick, Alan Houghton. Little vehicle: Cambodia and Laos. London, New York, Hutchinson [1949]. 266 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 26 Brodrick, Alan Houghton. Beyond the Burma Road. London, Hutchinson, 1944. 112 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 27 Crawford, John. Journal of an embassy from the Governor-General of India to the courts of Siam and Cochin China. V. 1. 2d ed. London, Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1830. 8, 475 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 28 Crawford, John. Journal of an embassy from the Governor-General of India to the courts of Siam and Cochin China. V. 2. 2d ed. London, Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1830. 5, 459 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 29 Anonymous. Voyage of the Dutch ship "Grol" from Hirado to Tongking. Asiatic Society of Japan, Transactions, 11 (1883): 180-215. [I] (M)
- 30 P. T. S. J. Franco-Vietnamese relations. Asiatic Review, n.s., 42 (1946): 374-377. (M)
- 31 Phan Giang. Literature in Annam: how a popular literature was born of French inspiration. Asiatic Review, n.s., 42 (1946): 382-384. (M)
- 32 Hornell, James. Primitive types of water-transport in Asia: distribution and origins. Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, (1946): 124-141. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 33 Thompson, Virginia McLean. The left wing in Southeast Asia. By Virginia McLean Thompson and Richard Adloff. New York, William Sloane Associates, 1950. 14, 298 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 34 Thompson, Virginia McLean. Labor problems in Southeast Asia. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1947. 18, 283 p. tables. [I] (M)
- 35 Ennis, Thomas Edson. French policy and developments in Indochina. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1936. 9, 230 p. maps, tables. [I] (M)
- 36 Gourou, Pierre. The future of Indochina. Paris, Comité d'Études des Problèmes du Pacifique, 1947. 24 l. [I] (M)
- 37 Staunton, Sidney A. The war in Tong-king. Boston, Cupples, Upham, 1884. 45 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 38 Hammer, Ellen J. The emergence of Viet Nam. New York, International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1947. 52 l. [I] (M)
- 39 Micaud, Charles A. French Indochina. In Lennox A. Mills, ed. The New World of Southeast Asia. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 1949: 216-245. [I] (M)
- 40 Bertren, Muraire de. Le Nam-Giao [The Nam-Giao ceremony]. Ethnographie, n.s., 42 (1944): 54-61. (M)
- 41 Enjoy, Paul d'. La famille annamite [The Annamese family]. Revue Scientifique, sér. 4, 5 (1896): 243-244. (M)
- 42 Meynard, Alfred. Sacrifice to heaven and earth: the survival at Hué, in Annam, of the official worship once performed in China. Asia, 28 (1928): 798-803. [I] (M)
- 43 Bonhomme, A. Administration [Administration]. Amis du Vieux Hué, Bulletin, 18 (1931): 109-122. (M)
- 44 Holbé, Dr. Métis de Cochinchine [The racial hybrid in Cochinchina]. Revue Anthropologique, 24 (1914): 281-293. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 45 Dang Trinh Ky. Le nantissement des personnes dans l'ancien droit annamite [The pledging of persons as security for debts in ancient Annamese law]. Paris, Domat-Montchrestien, 1933. 171 p. [I] (M)
- 46 Hérivaux, Dr. Les agglomérations de paillotes de Saigon-Cholon [Agglomerations of thatch-huts in Saigon-Cholon]. Institut Indochinois pour l'Étude de l'Homme, Bulletins et Travaux pour 1943, 6 (1943): 345-347. (M)
- 47 Gentile-Duquesne, Pierre de. La situation juridique de la femme annamite [The legal status of the Annamese woman]. Paris, Jouve, 1925. 12, 158 p. [I] (M)
- 48 Pasquier, Pierre. L'Annam d'autrefois: essai sur la constitution de l'Annam avant l'intervention française [Annam of former times: essay on the constitution of Annam before the French intervention]. Paris, A. Challamel, 1907. 338 p. [I] (M)
- 49 Dumarest, André. La formation de classes sociales en pays annamite [The formation of the social classes in the Annamese country]. Lyon, P. Ferréol, 1935. 267 p. tables. [I] (M)
- 50 Nguyen Van Vinh. Savings and mutual lending societies (Ho). [New Haven] Yale University, Southeast Asia Studies, 1949. 3, 26 l. [I] (M)
- 51 Nguyen-quoc-Dinh. Les congrégations chinoises en Indochine française [The Chinese congregations in French Indochina]. Paris, Librairie du Recueil Sirey, 1941. 254 p. [I] (M)
- 52 Scott, James George. France and Tong-King: a narrative of the campaign of 1884 and the occupation of Further India. By James George Scott (Shway Yoe). London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1885. 13, 381 p. maps. [I] (M)
- 53 Benedict, Paul K. An analysis of Annamese kinship terms. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 3 (1947): 371-392. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 54 Nguyễn-Văn-Khoan. Croyances tonkinoises relatives à la protection de l'enfance [Tonkinese beliefs regarding the protection of children]. Institut Indochinois pour l'Étude de l'Homme, Compte Rendu des Séances de l'Année 1938, 1 (1938): 75-78. (M)
- 55 Petit, Robert. La monarchie annamite [The Annamese monarchy]. Paris, Domat-Montchrestien, 1931. 139 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 56 Kresser, Pierre Jacques. La commune annamite en Cochinchine [The Annamese commune in Cochin China]. Paris, Domat-Montchrestien, 1935. 166 p. [I] (M)
- 57 Sang, Do Xuan. Les juridictions mandarinales [The mandarinal jurisdiction]. Paris, Domat-Montchrestien, 1938. 201 p. [I] (M)
- 58 Nguyen manh Tuong. L'individu dans la vieille cité annamite [The individual in the old Annamese society]. Montpellier, Presse, 1932. 410 p. [I] (M)
- 59 Enjoy, Paul d'. An-nam. Médecins et sorciers. Remèdes et superstitions. Psylles. Cobra capels [Annam. Doctors and sorcerers. Remedies and superstitions. Snake charmers. Cobra capels]. Société d'Anthropologie de Paris, Bulletin, sér. 4, 5 (1894): 401-413. (M)
- 60 Rouilly, Marcel. La commune annamite [The Annamese commune]. Paris, Presses Modernes, 1929. 152 p. [I] (M)
- 61 Lustéguy, Pierre. La femme annamite du Tonkin dans l'institution des biens culturels (Huong-Hoa) [The role of women in Tonkinese religion and property]. Paris, Entente Linotypiste, 1935. 127 p. (M)
- 62 Coulet, Georges. Les sociétés secrètes en terre d'Annam [Secret societies in the country of Annam]. Saigon, Imprimerie Commerciale C. Ardin, 1926. 452 p. illus. (M)
- 63 Tran van Chuong. Essai sur l'esprit du droit sino-annamite [Essay on the spirit of Sino-Annamese law]. Paris, Librairie Générale de Droit et de Jurisprudence, 1922. 223 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 64 Dang the Binh. The Vietnamese. In John F. Embree and William L. Thomas, Jr., eds. Ethnic Groups of Northern Southeast Asia. New Haven, Yale University, Southeast Asia Studies, 1950: 128-138. [I] (M)
- 65 Luro, Éliacin. Le pays d'Annam: étude sur l'organisation politique et sociale des Annamites [The country of Annam: a study of the political and social organization of the Annamese]. Paris, E. Leroux, 1878. 252 p. (M)
- 66 Dobby, Ernest Henry George. Southeast Asia. London, University of London Press, 1950. 415 p. maps. [I] (M)
- 67 Mouhot, Henri. Travels in the central parts of Indo-China (Siam), Cambodia, and Laos, during the years 1858, 1859, and 1860. V. 1. London, John Murray, 1864. 303 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 68 Mouhot, Henri. Travels in the central parts of Indo-China (Siam), Cambodia, and Laos, during the years 1858, 1859, and 1860. V. 2. London, John Murray, 1864. 301 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 69 Lewis, Norman. A dragon apparent: travels in Indo-China. New York, Scribner, 1951. 317 p. illus. (M)
- 70 Pham-Huy-Thong. Vietnamese literature since 1939. Asian Horizon, 1, no. 1 (1948): 57-64. (M)
- 71 Anonymous. The foreign trade of Indochina during the first six months of 1947. Asiatic Review, n.s., 44 (1948): 80-85. (M)
- 72 Vu Cong Hoe. Du suicide dans la société annamite [Suicide in Annamese society]. Hanoi, Imprimerie Tonkinoise, 1937. 111 p. tables. [I] (M)
- 73 Hammer, Ellen. Indochina. In Lawrence K. Rosinger, ed. The State of Asia. New York, Alfred A. Knopf, 1951: 221-267. (M)
- 74 Chau-thanh-Kien. Essai d'une réforme sur le crédit agricole mutuel en Cochinchine [A projected reform of mutual agricultural credit in Cochinchina]. Bordeaux, Biere, 1940. 102 p. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 75 Patte, Étienne. Renseignements pratiques sur l'Indochine, spécialement le Tonkin, à l'usage du voyageur naturaliste [Practical information on Indochina, especially Tonkin, for the use of the visiting naturalist]. In H. A. Brouwer, ed. Practical Hints for Scientific Travelers. V. 3. The Hague, Martinus Nijhoff, 1925: 23-49. (M)
- 76 Gueyffier, René. Essai sur le régime de la terre en Indochine (pays annamites) [Essay on the land system in Indochina (Annamese countries)]. Lyon, Bosc Frères et Riou, 1928. 329 p. (M)
- 77 Dumoutier, Gustave. Astrologie des Annamites [Annamese astrology]. Revue des Traditions Populaires, 5 (1890): 513-524. (M)
- 78 Ngô-Quý-Son. De quelques interdits chez las Annamites du Tonkin [A few taboos among the Annamese of Tonkin]. Institut Indochinois pour l'Étude de l'Homme, Bulletins et Travaux pour 1940, 3, fasc. 2 (1940): 21-37. (M)
- 79 Dennery, Étienne. Asia's teeming millions, and its problems for the West. London, Jonathan Cape, 1931. 248 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 80 Vasil'eva, V. ÍA. Indo-Kitaĭ [Indochina]. Moskva, Akademifa Nauk SSSR, Institut Mirovogo Khoziastva i Mirovoi Politik, 1947. 275 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 81 Huard, Pierre. Les Portugais et l'Indochine [The Portuguese and Indochina]. Institut Indochinois pour l'Étude de l'Homme, Bulletins et Travaux pour 1940, 3, fasc. 1 (1940): 47-65. (M)
- 82 Coedes, Georges. Mots portugais en Cambodgien [Portuguese words in Cambodian]. Institut Indochinois pour l'Étude de l'Homme, Bulletins et Travaux pour 1940, 3, fasc. 1 (1940): 67-68. (M)
- 83 Porée, Guy. Moeurs et coutumes des Khmèrs [Traditions and customs of the Khmer]. By Guy Porée and Éveline Maspero. Paris, Payot, 1938. 270 p. illus., map. (M)
- 84 Monod, G. H. Le Cambodgien [Cambodia]. Paris, Larose, 1931. 95 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 86 Robequain, Charles. ...Le Thanh Hoá; étude géographique d'une province annamite [Than-Hoa: geographical study of an Annamese province]. Paris et Bruxelles, G. Van Oest, 1929. 2 v. illus., maps. (M)
- 88 Maybon, Charles B. Histoire moderne du pays d'Annam (1592-1820): étude sur les premiers rapports des Européens et des Annamites et sur l'établissement de la dynastie annamite des Nguyễn [Modern history of the land of Annam (1592-1820): a study of the early relations between the Europeans and the Annamese and of the establishment of the Annamese dynasty of the Nguyễn]. Paris, Typographie Plon-Nourrit [1919]. 14, 418 p. (M)
- 89 Smolski, T. Quelques données statistiques sur le suicide au Vietnam [Some statistical data on suicide in Vietnam]. Dân Việt Nam: le Peuple Vietnamien, 3 (1949): 55-59. (M)
- 90 Chovet, P. Les urnes dynastiques du palais de Hué: technique de la fabrication [The dynastic urns of the palace in Hué: technique of manufacture]. Amis du Vieux Hué, Bulletin, 1, no. 1 (1914): 33-37. (M)
- 91 Cadière, L. Les urnes dynastiques du palais de Hué: notice historique [The dynastic urns of the palace in Hué: historical note]. Amis du Vieux Hué, Bulletin, 1, no. 1 (1914): 39-46. (M)
- 92 Guilleminet, P. Une industrie annamite: les norias du Quang-Ngai [An Annamese industry: water wheels for irrigation]. Amis du Vieux Hué, Bulletin, 13 (1926): 97-232. [I] (M)
- 93 Annam. Laws, statutes, etc. Code Annamite: lois et règlements du Royaume d'Annam [Annamite Code: laws and regulations of the Kingdom of Annam]. V. 1. Par Georges Aubaret. Paris, Imprimerie Imperiale, 1865. 394 p. tables. (M)
- 94 Annam. Laws, statutes, etc. Code Annamite: lois et règlements du Royaume d'Annam [Annamite Code: laws and regulations of the Kingdom of Annam]. V. 2. Par Georges Aubaret. Paris, Imprimerie Imperiale, 1865. 309 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 95 Huard, Pierre. Le noircissement des dents en Asie orientale et en Indochine [The blackening of teeth in eastern Asia and in Indochina]. France-Asie, 3 (1948): 804-813. (M)
- 96 Richard, P.-C. Notes pour servir a l'ethnographie de la Cochinchine [Notes on the ethnography of Cochinchina]. Revue Maritime et Coloniale, 21 (1867): 92-133. (M)
- 97 Sallet, Albert. Les "Thuộc mê", drogues mystérieuses des voleurs d'Annam [The "Thuộc mê", mysterious drugs of the thieves of Annam]. Ethnographie, n.s., 32 (1935): 21-26. (M)
- 98 Jeanselme, E. La médecine et les médecins d'après le Code Annamite [Medicine and doctors according to the Annamite Code]. Société Française d'Histoire de la Médecine, Bulletin, 5 (1906): 34-49. (M)
- 99 Labussière. Étude sur la propriété foncière rurale en Cochinchine, et particulièrement dans l'inspection de Soctrang [A study of rural landowning in Cochinchina, especially in the inspectorate of Soctrang]. Excursions et Reconnaissances, 1 (1880): 331-348. (M)
- 100 Sallet, Albert. Les "Ngãi", plantes magiques du Sud-Annam [The "Ngai", magic plants of southern Annam]. Ethnographie, n.s., 23 (1931): 87-96. (M)
- 101 Sogny, L. Les plaquettes des dignitaires et des mandarins à la cour d'Annam [The medallions of the dignitaries and mandarins at the court of Annam]. Amis du Vieux Hué, Bulletin, 13 (1926): 233-254. (M)
- 102 Gourou, Pierre. Esquisse d'une étude de l'habitation annamite dans l'Annam septentrional et central du Thanh Hoá au Binh Dinh [Outline of a study of the Annamese house in northern and central Annam, from Thanh Hoá to Binh Dinh]. Paris, Les Éditions d'Art et d'Histoire, 1936. 80 p. illus. (M)
- 103 Pouchat, P. Le matériel de ferme au Tonkin [Farming equipment in Tonkin]. Bulletin Économique de l'Indochine, 9 (1906): 1058-1103. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 105 Gouin, A.-J. Le costume annamite [Annamese costume]. Société de Géographie (Paris), Bulletin, sér. 7, 12 (1891): 242-251. (M)
- 106 Dumoutier, Gustave. Les cultes annamites [Annamese religions]. Hanoi, F.-H. Schneider, 1907. 114 p. (M)
- 107 Dumont, Rémi. La culture du riz dans le delta du Tonkin [Rice growing in the Tonkin Delta]. Paris, Société d'Éditions Géographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1935. 435 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 109 Claeys, J. Y. L'Annamite et la mer: les radeaux de pêche de Luong-nhiem (Thanh-hoá) en bambous flottants [The Annamese and the sea: the fishing rafts of Luong-nhiem (Thanh-hoá) made of floating bamboos]. Institut Indochinois pour l'Étude de l'Homme, Bulletins et Travaux pour 1942, 5, fasc. 1 (1942): 17-28. (M)
- 110 Dutreuil de Rhins, Jules Léon. Le royaume d'Annam et les Annamites: Journal de voyage... [The Kingdom of Annam and the Annamese: journal of the voyage of J. L. Dutreuil de Rhins]. Paris, E. Plon, 1879. 315 p. illus., maps, table. (M)
- 111 Nguyễn-Xuân-Nguyễn. Sur les divers aspects de la mendicité au Tonkin [On various aspects of mendicity in Tonkin]. Institut Indochinois pour l'Étude de l'Homme, Bulletins et Travaux pour 1942, 5, fasc. 1 (1942): 49-53. (M)
- 112 Laborde, A. Les eunuuchs a la cour de Hué [The eunuuchs at the court at Hué]. Amis du Vieux Hué, Bulletin, 5 (1918): 107-125. (M)
- 113 Fraisse, André. Notes de géographie humaine sur la province de Long-xuyên [Notes on the human geography of the province of Long-xuyên]. Institut Indochinois pour l'Étude de l'Homme, Bulletins et Travaux pour 1942, 5, fasc. 1 (1942): 139-144. (M)
- 114 Maurel, E. A scientific mission to Cambodia. Popular Science Monthly, 30 (1887): 310-322. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 115 Le Boulanger, Paul. Histoire du Laos français, essai d'une étude chronologique des principautés laotiennes [A history of French Laos, essay toward a chronological study of the Laotian principalities]. Préface de J. Bosc. Paris, Plon [c. 1931]. 8, 381 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 116 Nguyễn-Văn-Khoan. De la prestation de serments chez les Annamites [On the taking of oaths among the Annamese]. Institut Indochinois pour l'Étude de l'Homme, Bulletins et Travaux pour 1942, 5, fasc. 1 (1942): 147-161. (M)
- 117 Vu Van Hiên. La propriété communale au Tonkin (contribution à l'étude historique, juridique et économique des Công-diên et Công-thô en pays d'Annam) [Communal property in Tonkin (contribution to the historical, juridical and economic study of Công-diên and Công-thô in Annam)]. Paris, Presses Modernes, 1939. 200 p. (M)
- 119 Fournier-Wailly, Ch. Les institutions traditionnelles et la justice indigène en Annam et au Tonkin [Traditional institutions and native justice in Annam and Tonkin]. Comité de L'Asie Française, Bulletin, 9 (1909): 328-339. (M)
- 121 Melin, Pierre. L'endettement agraire et la liquidation des dettes agricoles en Cochinchine [Agrarian indebtedness and the liquidation of agrarian debts in Cochinchina]. Paris, Librairie Sociale et Économique, 1939. 205 p. tables. (M)
- 124 Hoàng-Yèn. La musique a Hué, Don-Nguyet et Don-Tranh [The music of Hué, Don-Nguyet and Don-Tranh]. Amis du Vieux Hué, Bulletin, 6 (1919): 233-387. (M)
- 125 Lan, J. Le riz: législation, culte, croyances [Rice: legislation, cult, beliefs]. Amis du Vieux Hué, Bulletin, 6 (1919): 389-451. (M)
- 126 Landes, A. Notes sur les moeurs et superstitions populaires des Annamites [Notes on the customs and popular superstitions of the Annamese]. Excursions et Reconnaissances, 5, no. 14 (1882): 250-269. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 127 Landes, A. Notes sur les moeurs et superstitions populaires des Annamites [Notes on the customs and popular superstitions of the Annamese]. Excursions et Reconnaissances, 5, no. 15 (1883): 580-593. (M)
- 128 Deschaseaux, E. Note sur les anciens dôn diên annamites dans la Basse-Cochinchine [Notes on the early Annamese dôn diên in Lower Cochinchina]. Excursions et Reconnaissances, 14, no. 31 (1889): 133-140. [I] (M)
- 130 Ory, Paul. La commune annamite au Tonkin [The Annamite commune at Tonkin]. Paris, Augustin Challamel, Éditeur, 1894. 147 p. (M)
- 131 Dumoutier, Gustave. Études d'ethnographie religieuse annamite: sorcellerie et divination [Studies on the religious ethnography of the Annamese: sorcery and divination]. International Congress of Orientalists, Proceedings, 11 (1897): 275-409. (M)
- 132 Cabaton, Antoine. Nouvelles recherches sur les Chams [New studies on the Chams]. Paris, Ernest Leroux Éditeur, 1901. 215 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 133 Nguyễn-Văn-Khoan. Essai sur le Dĩnh et le culte du génie tutélaire des villages au Tonkin [Essay on the Dinh and the cult of the guardian spirit in the villages of Tonkin]. École Française d'Extrême-Orient, Bulletin, 30 (1930): 107-139. (M)
- 134 Landes, A. Notes sur les moeurs et superstitions populaires des Annamites [Notes on the customs and popular superstitions of the Annamese]. Excursions et Reconnaissances, 2, no. 6 (1880): 447-464. (M)
- 135 Landes, A. Notes sur les moeurs et superstitions populaires des Annamites [Notes on the customs and popular superstitions of the Annamese]. Excursions et Reconnaissances, 3, no. 7 (1881): 137-148. (M)
- 136 Landes, A. Notes sur les moeurs et superstitions populaires des Annamites [Notes on the customs and popular superstitions of the Annamese]. Excursions et Reconnaissances, 3, no. 8 (1881): 351-370. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 137 Landes, A. Notes sur les moeurs et superstitions populaires des Annamites [Notes on the customs and popular superstitions of the Annamese]. Excursions et Reconnaissances, 4, no. 11 (1881): 267-279. (M)
- 138 Cambodia. Commission des moeurs et coutumes. Cérémonies des douze mois, fêtes annuelles cambodgiennes [Ceremonies of the twelve months, annual Cambodian festivals]. Par Éveline Porée-Maspero, et al. [Pnom-Penh, Imprimerie A. Portail, 195-]. 84 p. illus. (M)
- 139 Cadière, L. Le sacrifice du Nam-Giao [The sacrifice of the Nam Giao]. By L. Cadière and R. Orband. Amis du Vieux Hué, Bulletin, 2, no. 2 (1915): 1-91. (M)
- 141 Martini, François. Le bonze cambodgienne [The Cambodian bonze]. France-Asie, 4 (1949): 881-888. (M)
- 142 Chham-Chhom, Mme. Jeux cambodgiens [Cambodian games]. France-Asie, 4 (1949): 863-866. (M)
- 143 Srin Saris-Yann, Mme. Gâteaux et friandises [Cakes and delicacies]. France-Asie, 4 (1949): 867-870. (M)
- 146 Cadière, Léopold. Religions annamite et non annamites [Annamese and non-Annamese religions]. In Georges Maspero, ed. Un Empire Coloniale Française, l'Indochine. V. 1. Paris, G. Van Oest, 1929: 275-286. (M)
- 147 Aymonier, Étienne François. Le Cambodge, I: le royaume actuel [Cambodia, I: the modern kingdom]. Paris, Ernest Leroux, 1900. 23, 478 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 148 Leclère, Adhémar. Le Bouddhisme au Cambodge [The Buddhism of Cambodia]. Paris, Ernest Leroux, 1899. 31, 535 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 149 Reinach, Lucien de. Le Laos [Laos]. Paris, A. Charles, Librairie-Éditeur, 1901. 2 v. in 1. [I] (M)
- 154 Coulet, Georges. L'organisation matérielle du théâtre populaire chez les Annamites [The material organization of the popular theater among the Annamese]. Saigon, C. Ardin [1926]. 162 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 155 Abadie, Maurice. Les races du Haut-Tonkin de Phong-Tho à Lang-Son [The races of Upper Tonkin from Phong-Tho to Lang-Son]. Paris, Société d'Éditions Géographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1924. 8, 194 p. illus., map. (M)
- 158 Diguët, Édouard Jacques Joseph. Les montagnards du Tonkin [The mountaineers of Tonkin]. Préf. par Auguste Pavie. Paris, Challamel, 1908. 15, 159 p. illus. (M)
- 160 Gourou, Pierre. La population rurale de la Cochinchine [The rural population of Cochinchina]. Annales de Géographie, 51 (1942): 7-25. (M)
- 161 Tran-Nuong Hanh. Moeurs et coutumes annamites [Manners and customs of the people of Annam]. Annales de l'Extrême-Orient, 4 (1882): 369-377. (M)
- 162 De Soudack, J. La journée d'une "élégante" à Huê [The day of a lady of fashion at Hué]. Amis du Vieux Hué, Bulletin, 3 (1916): 27-39. (M)
- 167 Dumoutier, Gustave. Études sur les Tonkinois [Studies of the Tonkinese]. École Française d'Extrême-Orient, Bulletin, 1 (1901): 81-98. (M)
- 170 Nginn, Pierre. Politesse laotienne, ancienne et moderne [Laotian politeness in ancient and modern times]. France-Asie, 6 (1951): 970-979. (M)
- 171 Hunter, Dard. Papermaking in Indo-China. [Chillicothe, Ohio, Mountain House Press] 1947. 102 p. illus. (M)
- 172 Coughlin, Richard J. The position of women in Vietnam. [New Haven] Yale University, Southeast Asia Studies, 1950. 1, 45 l. (M)
- 173 Deydier, Henri. Introduction à la connaissance du Laos [Introduction to the knowledge of Laos]. [Saigon, Imprimerie Française d'Outre-Mer, 1952]. 140 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 174 Norizon, René. La province cambodgienne de Pursat [The Cambodian province of Pursat]. Paris, Les Éditions Internationales, 1936. [257] p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 175 Andrus, James Russell. Preliminary survey of the economy of French Indochina. Washington, D.C., Far Eastern Unit, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, 1943. 4, 116 p. (M)
- 183 Canada. Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys. Geographical Branch. Indo-China, a geographical appreciation. Ottawa, 1953. 11, 88 p. maps. (M)
- 184 Miller, E. Willard. Mineral resources of Indo-China. Economic Geography, 22 (1946): 268-279. (M)
- 185 Thomson, R. Stanley. The establishment of the French protectorate over Cambodia. Far Eastern Quarterly, 4 (1945): 313-340. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Winstedt, Richard Olof. The Malays, a cultural history. [Rev. and enl. ed.]. New York, Philosophical Library [1950]. 7, 198 p. illus. (M)
- 2 Thompson, Virginia McLean. Postmortem on Malaya. With a foreword by George Sansom. New York, Macmillan, 1943. 19, 323 p. map. (M)
- 3 Wheeler, Leonard Richmond. The modern Malay. London, Allen and Unwin [1928]. 300 p. illus. (M)
- 4 Firth, Raymond William. Malay fishermen: their peasant economy. London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1946. 9, 354 p. maps. (M)
- 5 Jones, Stanley Wilson. Public administration in Malaya. London, New York, Royal Institute of International Affairs [1953]. 8, 229 p. (M)
- 6 Firth, Rosemary. Housekeeping among Malay peasants. London, London School of Economics and Political Science, 1943. 8, 198 p. illus. (M)
- 7 Dennys, Nicholas Belfield. A descriptive dictionary of British Malaya. London, "London and China Telegraph" Office, 1894. 6, 423 p. (M)
- 8 Wilkinson, Richard James. Papers on Malay subjects. Malay literature. Part I. Romance. History. Poetry. Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay States Government Press, 1924. 7, 67 p. (M)
- 9 Winstedt, Richard Olof. Papers on Malay subjects. Malay literature. Part II. Literature of Malay folklore, beginnings, fable, farcical tales, romance. Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay States Government Press, 1923. 3, 73 p. (M)
- 10 Wilkinson, Richard James. Papers on Malay subjects. Malay literature. Part III. Malay proverbs on Malay character. Letter-writing. Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay States Government Press, 1925. 3, 45 p. (M)
- 11 Wilkinson, Richard James. Papers on Malay subjects. Supplement: the aboriginal tribes. Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay States Government Press, 1926. 4, 65 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 12 Wilkinson, Richard James. Papers on Malay subjects:
 Law. Part I. Introductory sketch. Kuala Lumpur,
 Federated Malay States Government Press, 1922. 68 p.
 (M)
- 13 Rigby, J., ed. and tr. Papers on Malay subjects: Law.
 II. The ninety-nine laws of Perak. [With a preface by
 R. J. Wilkinson]. Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay
 States Government Press, 1929. 88 p. (M)
- 14 Wilkinson, Richard James. Papers on Malay subjects.
 History. Part I. Events prior to British ascendancy.
 Part II. Notes on Perak history. Kuala Lumpur,
 Federated Malay States Government Press, 1924. 3,
 94 p. (M)
- 15 Harrison, Cuthbert Woodville, ed. Papers on Malay
 subjects. History. Part III. Council minutes, Perak.
 1877-1879. Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay States
 Government Press, 1907. 3, 68 p. (M)
- 16 Wilkinson, Richard James, ed. Papers on Malay
 subjects: History. Part IV. Council minutes, Perak.
 1880-1882. Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay States
 Government Press, 1909. 67 p. (M)
- 17 Wilkinson, Richard James. Papers on Malay subjects.
 Malay history. Part V. Notes on the history of the
 Negri Sembilan. Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay States
 Government Press, 1911. 51 p. (M)
- 18 Wilkinson, Richard James. Papers on Malay subjects,
 life and customs. Part I. The incidents of Malay
 life. 2d ed. rev. [With an appendix on Perak birth
 customs, by R. O. Winstedt]. Singapore, Kelly and
 Walsh, 1920. 71 p. (M)
- 19 Winstedt, Richard Olof. Papers on Malay subjects. Life
 and customs. Part II. The circumstances of Malay
 life, the kampong, the house, furniture, dress, food.
 Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay States Government
 Press, 1925. 3, 89 p. (M)
- 20 Wilkinson, Richard James. Papers on Malay subjects.
 Life and customs. Part III. Malay amusements. Kuala
 Lumpur, Federated Malay States Government Press,
 1925. 3, 97 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 21 Winstedt, Richard Olof. Papers on Malay subjects. Malay industries. Part I. Arts and crafts. Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay States Government Press, 1925. 6, 88 p. (M)
- 22 Winstedt, Richard Olof. Papers on Malay subjects. Malay industries. Part II. Fishing, hunting and trapping. Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay States Government Press, 1929. 3, 62 p. (M)
- 23 Shaw, G. E. Papers on Malay subjects. Malay industries. Part III. Rice planting. Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay States Government Press, 1926. 3, 40 p. (M)
- 24 Ginsburg, Norton. Malaya. By Norton Ginsburg and Chester F. Roberts, Jr. Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1958. 13, 533 p. illus., maps, tables. [I] (M)
- 25 Purcell, Victor. Malaya: communist or free? Palo Alto, Stanford University Press, 1954. 288 p. (M)
- 26 Tufo, M. V. Del. Malaya, comprising the Federation of Malaya and the Colony of Singapore: a report on the 1947 census of population. London, Crown Agents for the Colonies, 1949. 4, 597 p. maps, tables. [I] (M)
- 27 Siew, Nim Chee. Labour and tin mining in Malaya. [Ithaca, N.Y.] Southeast Asia Program, Department of Eastern Studies, Cornell University; issued in cooperation with the New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, 1953. 48 l. illus., map. (M)
- 28 Williams-Hunt, P. D. R. An introduction to the Malayan aborigines. With a foreword by Gerald Temple. Kuala Lumpur, Printed at the Government Press, 1952. 102 p. illus. (M)
- 29 Dobby, E. H. G. Settlement patterns in Malaya. Geographical Review, 32 (1942): 211-232. (M)
- 30 Evans, Ivor Hugh Norman. The Negritos of Malaya. Cambridge, University Press, 1937. 13, 323 p. illus., map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 31 Lim, Tay Boh. The co-operative movement in Malaya. Cambridge, University Press, 1950. 36 p. (M)
- 32 Grist, Donald Honey, comp. An outline of Malayan agriculture. Compiled by D. H. Grist. Kuala Lumpur, Department of Agriculture, Straits Settlements and Federated Malay States, 1936. 13, 378 p. maps. (M)
- 33 Schebesta, Paul. Among the forest dwarfs of Malaya. London, Hutchinson, 1927. 288 p. illus., map. (M)
- 34 Kesteven, G. L. Malayan fisheries. A handbook prepared for the inaugural meeting of the Indo-Pacific Council, Singapore, March 1949. Singapore, Malaya Publishing House, 1949. 8, 88 p. illus. (M)
- 35 Meek, C. K. Land, law and custom in the colonies. London, Oxford University Press, 1946. 26, 337 p. [I] (M)
- 36 Polunin, Ivan. Traditional boats of Malaya. Geographical Magazine, 25 (1952): 334-345. (M)
- 37 Desch, H. E. Malayan timbers and timber problems. Malayan Forester, 7 (1938): 47-61. (M)
- 38 Desch, H. E. The forests of the Malay peninsula and their exploitation. Malayan Forester, 7 (1938): 169-180. (M)
- 39 Pickering, W. A. Chinese secret societies and their origin. [Part I]. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 1 (1878): 63-84. (M)
- 40 Maxwell, W. E. Malay proverbs. [Part I]. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 1 (1878): 85-98. (M)
- 41 Pickering, W. A. "Chinese Secret Societies". Part II. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 3 (1879): 1-18. (M)
- 42 Maxwell, W. E. Malay proverbs. [Part III]. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 3 (1879): 19-51. (M)
- 43 Birch, E. W. The vernacular press in the Straits. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 4 (1880): 51-55. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 44 Swettenham, Frank A., ed. Comparative vocabulary of the dialects of some of the wild tribes inhabiting the Malayan Peninsula, Borneo, etc. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 5 (1880): 125-156. (M)
- 45 Swettenham, Frank A. Some account of the independent native states of the Malay Peninsula, especially of the circumstances which led to the more intimate relations recently adopted towards some of them by the British government. In two parts. Part 1. A record of events prior to 1st June, 1875. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 6 (1880): 161-202. (M)
- 46 Miklucho-Maclay, M. de. Dialects of the Melanesian tribes in the Malay Peninsula. (Being extracts from two letters to H. E. Otto Bohtlingk, member of the "Imperial Academy of Sciences at St. Petersburg"). Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 1 (1878): 38-44. (M)
- 47 De la Croix, J. Errington. Some account of the mining districts of Lower Perak. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 7 (1881): 1-11. (M)
- 48 Maxwell, W. E. The folklore of the Malays. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 7 (1881): 11-29. (M)
- 49 Hervey, D. F. A. The Endau and its tributaries. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 8 (1881): 93-124. (M)
- 50 Maxwell, W. E. The history of Perak from native sources. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 9 (1882): 85-108. (M)
- 51 Hervey, D. F. A. The Mentra tradition. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 10 (1883): 189-194. (M)
- 52 Skinner, A. M. Outline history of the British connection with Malaya. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal 10 (1883): 269-280. (M)
- 53 Fisher, C. A. The railway geography of British Malaya. Scottish Geographical Magazine, 64 (1948): 123-136. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 54 Maxwell, W. E. Malay proverbs. [Part IV]. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 11 (1883): 31-82. (M)
- 55 O'Brien, H. A. Latah. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 11 (1883): 143-153. (M)
- 56 Wray, L., Jr. Gutta-producing trees. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 12 (1884): 207-221. (M)
- 57 Maxwell, W. E. Shamanism in Perak. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 12 (1884): 222-232. (M)
- 58 Maxwell, W. E. The law and customs of the Malays with reference to the tenure of land. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 13 (1884): 75-220. (M)
- 59 Hervey, D. F. A. Rembau. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 13 (1884): 241-259. (M)
- 60 Maxwell, W. E. The history of Perak from native sources. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 14 (1885): 305-321. (M)
- 61 Logan, J. R. Plan for a volunteer police in the Muda districts, Province Wellesley, submitted to government by the late J. R. Logan in 1867. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 16 (1886): 173-202. (M)
- 62 Hale, A. On mines and miners in Kinta, Perak. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 16 (1886): 303-320. (M)
- 63 Cantley, N. Notes on economic plants. Straits Settlement. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 18 (1887): 293-334. (M)
- 64 Bland, R. N. Notes on kayu gharu. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 18 (1887): 359-361. (M)
- 65 Lister, Martin. The Negri Sembilan: their origin and constitution. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 19 (1887): 35-53. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 66 Haughton, H. T. Notes on names of places in the island of Singapore and its vicinity. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 20 (1889): 75-82. (M)
- 67 Maxwell, W. E. The law relating to slavery among the Malays. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 22 (1890): 247-297. (M)
- 68 Lister, Martin. Malay law in Negri Sembilan. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 22 (1890): 299-319. (M)
- 69 Maxwell, W. E. The ruling family of Selangor. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 22 (1890): 321-324. (M)
- 70 Ridley, H. N. On the so-called Tiger's Milk "Susu Rimau" of the Malays. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 22 (1890): 341-344. (M)
- 71 Dew, A. T. The fishing industry of Krian and Kurau, Perak. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 23 (1891): 95-122. (M)
- 72 Lake, Harry. The camphor tree and camphor language of Johore. By Harry Lake and H. J. Kelsall. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 26 (1894): 35-57. (M)
- 73 Bland, R. N. Aturan Sungai Ujong. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 28 (1895): 53-66. (M)
- 74 Blagden, C. Otto. Notes on the folk-lore and popular religion of the Malays. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 29 (1896): 1-12. (M)
- 75 Blagden, C. Otto. An account of the cultivation of rice in Malacca. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 30 (1897): 285-304. (M)
- 76 Skeat, W. W. Some records of Malay magic by an eye witness. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 31 (1898): 1-41. (M)
- 77 Hale, A. Folk-lore and the Menangkabau code in the Negri Sembilan. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 31 (1898): 43-61. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 78 Hare, G. I. The game of Chap-Ji-Ki. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 31 (1898): 63-71. (M)
- 79 Shellabear, W. G. An account of some of the oldest Malay MSS., now extant. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 31 (1898): 107-151. (M)
- 80 C. W. S. K. In memoriam. Sir W. E. Maxwell, K.C.M.G. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 32 (1899): ix-xii. (M)
- 81 Skeat, W. W. The Orang Laut of Singapore. By W. W. Skeat and H. N. Ridley. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 33 (1900): 247-250. (M)
- 82 Ridley, H. N. On the use of the slow loris in Malay medicine. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 34 (1900): 31-34. (M)
- 83 Ridley, H. N. Garu and chandan. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 35 (1901): 73-82. (M)
- 84 H. N. R. In memoriam. Dr. N. B. Dennys. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 35 (1901): 106-107. (M)
- 85 Shellabear, W. G. The evolution of Malay spelling. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 36 (1901): 75-135. (M)
- 86 Machado, A. D. A vocabulary of the Jakuns of Batu Pahat, Johore, together with some remarks on their customs and peculiarities. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 38 (1902): 29-33. (M)
- 87 Skeat, W. W. Silk and cotton dyeing by Malays. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 38 (1902): 123-127. (M)
- 88 Hanitsch, R. On a collection of coins from Malacca. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 39 (1903): 183-202. (M)
- 89 Bland, R. N. Obituary. Mr. Arthur W. S. O'Sullivan. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 41 (1904): x. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 90 Cerruti, G. B. The Sakais of Batang Padang, Perak. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 41 (1904): 113-117. (M)
- 91 Blagden, C. Otto. Dr. Brandstetter's Malayo-Polynesian researches: an appreciation. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 42 (1905): 211-216. (M)
- 92 Maxwell, W. E. Malay proverbs. [Part II]. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 2 (1878): 136-162. (M)
- 93 Swettenham, Frank A. A Malay nautch. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 2 (1878): 163-167. (M)
- 94 Maxwell, W. George. Mantra Gajah. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 45 (1906): 1-53. (M)
- 95 Winstedt, Richard Olof. Some notes on Malay card games. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 45 (1906): 85-88. (M)
- 96 Bland, Mrs. Malacca lace. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 45 (1906): 273-277. (M)
- 97 Bland, Mrs. Basket making at Malacca. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 46 (1906): 1-8. (M)
- 98 Dussek, C. T. Notes on Malay indoor games. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 80 (1919): 68-71. (M)
- 99 Gimlette, John Desmond. A curious Kelantan charm. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 82 (1920): 116-118. (M)
- 100 Hamilton, A. W. The Boria. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 82 (1920): 139-144. (M)
- 101 Winstedt, Richard Olof. The history of the Peninsula in folk-tales. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 57 (1911): 183-188. (M)
- 102 Winstedt, Richard Olof. Three early keris. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 62 (1912): 22-23. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 103 Marriott, H. Population of the Straits Settlements and Malay Peninsula during the last century. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 62 (1912): 31-42. (M)
- 104 Gimlette, John Desmond. Some superstitious beliefs occurring in the theory and practice of Malay medicine. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 65 (1913): 29-35. (M)
- 105 Shellabear, W. G. Baba Malay. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 65 (1913): 49-63. (M)
- 106 Overbeck, H. New notes on the game of "Chongkak". Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 68 (1915): 7-10. (M)
- 107 Humphreys, J. L. A Naning wedding-speech. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 72 (1916): 25-33. (M)
- 108 Winstedt, Richard Olof. The Malay rice cycle. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 75 (1917): 51. (M)
- 109 Campbell, J. Argyll. Diet, nutrition and excretion of the Asiatic races in Singapore. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 76 (1917): 57-65. (M)
- 110 Galloway, David J. A contribution to the psychology of "Latah". Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 85 (1922): 140-150. (M)
- 111 Dussek, O. T. Speech at the ceremonial haircutting of a young child. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 76 (1917): 127-131. (M)
- 112 Ahmad, Zainal Abidin bin. The Akuan or spirit-friends. By Zainul-Abidin bin Ahmad. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 85 (1922): 378-384. (M)
- 113 Overbeck, H. Shaer Raksi. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 1 (1923): 282-307. (M)
- 114 Sayid, Haji Mohamed. Mohamedan calendar. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 1, no. 87 (1923): 334-337. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 115 Winstedt, Richard Olof. Karamat: sacred places and persons in Malaya. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 2 (1924): 264-279. (M)
- 116 Overbeck, H. Malay customs and beliefs as recorded in Malay literature and folklore, pt. 1. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 2, pt. 3 (1924): 280-288. (M)
- 117 Overbeck, H. Malay customs and beliefs as recorded in Malay literature and folklore, pt. 2. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 3, pt. 1 (1925): 53-57. (M)
- 118 Ahmad, Zainal Abidin bin. Dato' Paroi, were-tiger. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 3, pt. 1 (1925): 74-78. (M)
- 119 Ahmad, Zainal Abidin bin. The origin of some Malay place-names. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 3, pt. 1 (1925): 79-82. (M)
- 120 Winstedt, Richard Olof. Notes on Malay magic. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 3, pt. 3 (1925): 6-21. (M)
- 121 Overbeck, H. Malay customs and beliefs as recorded in Malay literature and folklore, pt. 3. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 3, pt. 3 (1925): 22-30. (M)
- 122 Humphreys, J. L. A note on the north and south points of the compass in Kedah and Trengganu. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 4, pt. 1 (1926): 133-135. (M)
- 123 Dalton, H. Goring. Some Malay boats and their uses. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 4, pt. 2 (1926): 192-200. (M)
- 124 Winstedt, Richard Olof. More notes on Malay magic. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 5, pt. 2 (1927): 342-347. (M)
- 125 Brown, C. C. Kelantan bull-fighting. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 6, pt. 1 (1928): 74-83. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 126 Winstedt, Richard Olof. Kedah laws. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 6, pt. 2 (1928): 1-13. (M)
- 127 Overbeck, H. Shaer Ta'bir Mimpi. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 7, pt. 2 (1929): 338-375. (M)
- 128 Winstedt, Richard Olof. Seven miscellaneous papers. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 7, pt. 3 (1929): 448-466. (M)
- 129 Blagden, C. Otto. Minangkabau custom--Malacca. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 8, pt. 2 (1930): 307-313. (M)
- 130 Linehan, W. Notes on tampang. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 9, pt. 1 (1931): 131-133. (M)
- 131 Wilkinson, R. J. Some Malay studies. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 10, pt. 1 (1932): 67-137. (M)
- 132 Sheehan, J. J. The installation of Tuanku Abdul-Rahman Ibni Al-Marhum Tuanku Muhammad Shah as Yang Di-Pertuan Besar, Negri Sembilan. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 14, pt. 3 (1936): 230-242. (M)
- 133 Bryson, H. P. Record of the ceremonial followed at the death and funeral of Yang Di-Pertuan Besar, Tuanku Muhammad, G.C.M.G., K.C.V.O., ibni al-Marhum Yam Tuan Antah, and at the proclamation of his son Tunku Abdu'l-Rahman as his successor. By H. P. Bryson and I. W. Belloch. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 14, pt. 3 (1936): 272-279. (M)
- 134 Rentse, Anker. The Kelantan shadow-play. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 14, pt. 3 (1936): 284-301. (M)
- 135 Rentse, Anker. Majapahit amulets in Kelantan. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 14, pt. 3 (1936): 302-304. (M)
- 136 Gimlette, John Desmond. Malay poisons and charm cures. 3d ed. London, J. and A. Churchill, 1929. 14, 301 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 137 Winstedt, Richard Olof. The Malay magician; being Shaman, Saiva and Sufi. Revised and enlarged with a Malay appendix. London, Routledge and K. Paul [1961]. 7, 180 p. illus. (M)
- 138 Gullick, J. M. Indigenous political systems of Western Malaya. London, Athlone Press, University of London, 1958. 8, 151 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 139 Djamour, Judith. Malay kinship and marriage in Singapore. London, Athlone Press, University of London, 1959. 8, 151 p. (M)
- 140 Annandale, Nelson. Primitive beliefs and customs of the Patani fisherman. Fasciculi Malayenses, Anthropology, pt. 1 (1903): 73-88. (M)
- 141 Annandale, Nelson. Religion and magic among the Malays of the Patani States. Fasciculi Malayenses, Anthropology, pt. 1 (1903): 89-104. (M)
- 142 Cuisinier, Jeanne. Danses magiques de Kelantan [Magic dances of Kelantan]. Paris, Université de Paris, 1936. 8, 210 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 143 Cuisinier, Jeanne. Le théâtre d'ombres à Kelantan [The shadow play in Kelantan]. 3d ed. Paris, Gallimard, 1957. 256 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 144 Archaimbault, C. A preliminary investigation of the Sam Sam of Kedah and Perlis. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 30, pt. 1 (1957): 75-92. (M)
- 145 Burridge, Kenelm O. L. Managerial influences in a Johore village. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 30, pt. 1 (1957): 93-114. (M)
- 146 Winstedt, Richard Olof. A history of classical Malay literature. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 31, pt. 3 (1961): 1-261. (M)
- 147 Vaughan, J. D. Notes on the Malays of Pinang and Province Wellesley. Journal of the Indian Archipelago and Eastern Asia, n.s., 2, no. 2 (1957): 115-175. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 148 Harrison, G. E. Persian influences in Malay life (1280-1650). Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 28, pt. 1 (1955): 52-69. (M)
- 149 Gullick, J. M. The Negri Sembilan economy of the 1890's. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 24, pt. 1 (1951): 38-55. (M)
- 150 Hill, A. H. Kelantan padi planting. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 24, pt. 1 (1951): 56-76. (M)
- 151 Hill, A. H. Kelantan silverwork. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 24, pt. 1 (1951): 99-108. (M)
- 152 Gibson-Hill, C. A. Malay hats and dish-covers. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 24, pt. 1 (1951): 133-158. (M)
- 153 Morgan, G. T. M. de M. Brass and white-metal work in Trengganu. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 24, pt. 3 (1951): 114-119. (M)
- 154 Berwick, E. J. H. Some Kelantan bird names. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 26, pt. 1 (1953): 140-144. (M)
- 155 Burdon, T. W. Papers on Malayan fishing methods. By T. W. Burdon and M. L. Parry. (With a note on the local boats employed in sea fishing by C. A. Gibson-Hill). Singapore, Government Printer, 1954. 180 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 156 Hill, A. H. Some Kelantan games and entertainments. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 25, pt. 1 (1952): 20-34. (M)
- 157 Tweedie, M. W. F. Malay names of fresh-water fishes. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 25, pt. 1 (1952): 62-67. (M)
- 158 Gullick, J. M. A survey of the Malay weavers and silversmiths in Kelantan in 1951. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 25, pt. 1 (1952): 134-148. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 159 Hough, G. C. A pre-Islamic element in the Malay grave. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 18, pt. 2 (1940): 46-48. (M)
- 160 Ahmad, Zainal Abidin bin. Recent Malay literature. By ZA'BA (Zain al-'Abidin bin Ahmad). Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 19, pt. 1 (1941): 1-20. (M)
- 161 Ahmad, Zainal Abidin bin. Malay Journalism in Malaya. By Zainal-Abidin B. Ahmad. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 19, pt. 2 (1941): 244-250. (M)
- 162 Sheppard, M. C. ff. The Trengganu 'Rodat'. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 16, pt. 1 (1938): 109-114. (M)
- 163 Winstedt, Richard Olof. The Kedah Annals. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 16, pt. 2 (1938): 31-35. (M)
- 164 Rentse, Anker. A historical note on the northeastern Malay states. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 20, pt. 1 (1947): 23-40. (M)
- 165 Winstedt, Richard Olof. Kingship and enthronement in Malaya. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 20, pt. 1 (1947): 129-139. (M)
- 166 Noone, R. O. Notes on the kampong, compounds, and houses of the Patani Malay village of Banggul Ara, in the Mukim of Batu Kurau, Northern Perak. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 21, pt. 1 (1948): 124-147. (M)
- 167 Ahmad, Zainal Abidin bin. Malay festivals: and some aspects of Malay religious life. By Zainal-'Abidin bin Ahmad. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 22, pt. 1 (1949): 94-106. (M)
- 168 Hill, A. H. The weaving industry in Trengganu. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 22, pt. 3 (1949): 75-84. (M)
- 169 Gibson-Hill, C. A. Cargo boats of the east coast of Malaya. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 22, pt. 3 (1949): 106-125. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 170 Williams, G. C. Griffith. Suggested origin of the Malay keris and of the superstitions attaching to it. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 15, pt. 3 (1937): 127-141. (M)
- 171 Hervey, D. F. A. Malay games. Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 33 (1903): 284-304. (M)
- 172 Winstedt, Richard Olof., ed. Malaya the Straits Settlements and the Federated and Unfederated Malay States. London, Bombay, Sydney, Constable, 1923. 12, 283 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 173 Gullick, J. M. Malayan warfare. Malaya in History, 3, no. 2 (1957): 116-119. (M)
- 174 Collings, H. D. Malay notes. Singapore, Colony, Raffles Museum, Bulletin, Series B, 4 (1949): 104-112. (M)
- 175 Dobby, E. H. G. The North Kedah plain: a study in the environment of pioneering for rice cultivation. Economic Geography, 27 (1951): 287-315. (M)
- 176 Ahmad, Zainal Abidin bin. Malay manners and etiquette. By Zainal-'Abidin bin Ahmad. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 23, pt. 3 (1950): 43-74. (M)
- 177 Evans, Ivor Hugh Norman. Papers on the ethnology and archaeology of the Malay Peninsula. Cambridge, University Press, 1927. 10, 161 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 178 Evans, Ivor Hugh Norman. Studies in religion, folklore, and custom in British North Borneo and the Malay Peninsula. Cambridge, University Press, 1923. 10, 299 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 179 Evans, Ivor Hugh Norman. Some Malay patterns and designs. Federated Malay States Museums, Journal, 12 (1929): 163-168. (M)
- 180 Roth, E. Ling. Oriental silverwork Malay and Chinese. London, Truslove and Hanson, 1910. 4, 300 p. illus. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 181 Graham, Walter Armstrong. Kelantan; a state of the Malay Peninsula; a handbook of information. Glasgow, J. Maclehose, 1908. 11, 139 p. illus., map. (M)
- 182 Gardner, G. B. Keris and other Malay weapons. Singapore, Progressive Publishing Company, 1936. 138 p. illus. (M)
- 183 Winstedt, Richard Olof. A Malay pantheist charm. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 86 (1922): 261-267. (M)
- 184 Gimlette, John Desmond. A dictionary of Malayan medicine. By John Desmond Gimlette and H. W. Thomson. With a foreword by Malcolm Watson. London, New York, Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1939. 16, 259 p. (M)
- 185 Downs, R. E. A rural community in Kelantan, Malaya. Studies on Asia, 1 (1960): 51-62. (M)
- 186 Wikkramatileke, Rudolph. Mukim Pulau Rusa: land use in a Malayan riverine settlement. Journal of Tropical Geography, 11 (1958): 1-31. (M)
- 187 Winstedt, Richard Olof. Four papers on Malay subjects. Federated Malay States Museums, Journal, 9 (1922): 81-95. (M)
- 188 Craig, J. A. Agriculture in Kelantan. Malayan Agricultural Journal, 23, no. 8 (1935): 369-374. (M)
- 189 Craig, J. A. Agriculture in Trengganu. Malayan Agricultural Journal, 22, no. 4 (1934): 177-182. (M)
- 190 Logan, J. R. The manners and customs of the Malays. Journal of the Indian Archipelago and Eastern Asia, 3, no. 4 (1849): 274-284; 4 (1850): 433-435. (M)
- 191 Winstedt, Richard Olof. Six papers on Malay subjects. Federated Malay States Museums, Journal, 9 (1922): 105-149. (M)
- 192 Rosenhain, Walter. Notes on Malay metal-work. Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 31 (1901): 161-166. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975.]

- 193 Burridge, Kenelm O. L. The Malay composition of a village in Johore. Royal Asiatic Society, Malayan Branch, Journal, 29 (1956): 60-77. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Schebesta, Paul. Die Negrito Asiens; II. Band, Ethnographie der Negrito; 1. Halbband, Wirtschaft und Soziologie [The Negritos of Asia; 2, Ethnography of the Negritos; Half-volume 1, Economy and sociology]. Wien-Mödling, St.-Gabriel-Verlag, 1954. 14, 340 p. illus. (M)
- 2 Schebesta, Paul. Die Negrito Asiens; II. Band, Ethnographie der Negrito; 2. Halbband, Religion und Mythologie [The Negritos of Asia; 2, Ethnography of the Negritos; Half-volume 2, Religion and mythology]. Wien-Mödling, St.-Gabriel-Verlag, 1957. 14, 336 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Williams-Hunt, P. D. R. A Lanoh Negrito funeral near Lenggong, Perak. Federation Museums Journal, n.s., 1/2 (1954): 64-74. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Anuman Rajadhon, Phrayā. The life of the farmer in Thailand. By Phya Anuman Rachathon. New Haven, Yale University, Southeast Asia Studies, 1955. 5, 58 p. illus. (M)
- 2 Thompson, Virginia McLean. Thailand, the new Siam. New York, Macmillan, 1941. 32, 865 p. map. (M)
- 3 Anuman Rajadhon, Phrayā. The cultures of Thailand. [2d ed.] By Phya Anuman-Rajadhon. Bangkok, National Culture Institute, B.E. 2496 [1953]. 15 p. illus. (M)
- 4 Anuman Rajadhon, Phrayā. A brief survey of cultural Thailand. [2d ed.]. By Phya Anuman-Rajadhon. Bangkok, National Culture Institute, B.E. 2496 [1953]. 15 p. illus. (M)
- 5 Anuman Rajadhon, Phrayā. Thai literature and Swasdi Raksa. By Phya Anuman-Rajadhon. Bangkok, National Culture Institute, 1953. 20 p. illus. (M)
- 6 Birasri, Silpa. Thai architecture and painting. [2d ed.] Bangkok, National Culture Institute, B.E. 2496 [1953]. 23 p. illus. (M)
- 7 Anuman Rajadhon, Phrayā. Loy Krathong and Songkran festival. By Phya Anuman-Rajadhon. Bangkok, National Culture Institute, 1953. 24 p. illus. (M)
- 8 Anuman Rajadhon, Phrayā. Chao Thi and some traditions of Thai. By Phya Anuman-Rajadhon. Bangkok, National Culture Institute, 1953. 16 p. illus. (M)
- 9 Anuman Rajadhon, Phrayā. Phra Cedi. [2d ed.] By Phya Anuman Rajadhon. Bangkok, National Culture Institute, B.E. 2496 [1953]. 11 p. illus. (M)
- 10 Chen Duriyanga, phra. Thai music. [2d ed.] Bangkok, National Culture Institute, B.E. 2496 [1953]. 56 p. illus. (M)
- 11 Boribal Buribhand, luang. Thai images of the Buddha. Bangkok, National Culture Institute, B.E. 2496 [1953]. 11 p. illus. (M)
- 12 Birasri, Silpa. Thai Buddhist sculpture. Bangkok, National Culture Institute, B.E. 2497 [1954]. 27 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 13 Dhaninivat Kromamün Bidyalabh Bridhyākorn, Prince and Dhanit Yupho. The khon. Bangkok, National Culture Institute, B.E. 2497 [1954]. 16 p. illus. (M)
- 14 Dhaninivat Kromamün Bidyalabh Bridhyākorn, Prince. The nang. Bangkok, National Culture Institute, B.E. 2497 [1954]. 15 p. illus. (M)
- 15 Anuman Rajadhon, Phrayā. The story of Thai marriage custom. By Phya Anuman-Rajadhon. Bangkok, National Culture Institute, B.E. 2497 [1954]. 15 p. illus. (M)
- 16 Birasri, Silpa. Modern art in Thailand. Bangkok, National Culture Institute, B.E. 2497 [1954]. 12 p. illus. (M)
- 17 Yupho, Dhanit. The preliminary course of training in Thai theatrical art. [Rev. 2d ed.] Bangkok, National Culture Institute, B.E. 2497 [1954]. 28 p. illus. (M)
- 18 Siwasariyanon, Witt. Life in Bangkok. Bangkok, National Culture Institute, B.E. 2497 [1954]. 15 p. illus., map. (M)
- 19 Anuman Rajadhon, Phrayā. Thai language. By Phya Anuman-Rajadhon. Bangkok, National Culture Institute, B.E. 2497 [1954]. 31 p. illus. (M)
- 20 Young, Ernest. The kingdom of the yellow robe; being sketches of the domestic and religious rites and ceremonies of the Siamese. Westminster, Archibald Constable, 1898. 399 p. illus. (M)
- 21 Credner, Wilhelm. Siam: das Land der Tai: eine Landeskunde auf Grund eigener Reisen und Forschungen [Siam: the land of the Thai: a description of the country based on the author's own travels and research]. Stuttgart, J. Engelhorn's Nachfolger, 1935. 17, 423 p. illus., maps, table. (M)
- 22 Landon, Kenneth Perry. Thailand in transition; a brief survey of cultural trends in the five years since the revolution of 1932. Chicago, Distributed by the University of Chicago Press [1939]. 7, 427 p. (M)
- 23 Graham, Walter Armstrong. Siam. V. 1. 3d ed. London, A. Moring, 1924. 12, 395 p. illus., map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 24 Graham, Walter Armstrong. Siam. V. 2. 3d ed. London, A. Moring, 1924. 10, 320 p. illus. (M)
- 25 Benedict, Ruth. Thai culture and behavior: an unpublished war-time study dated September, 1943. Ithaca, Cornell University, Southeast Asia Program, 1952. 3, 46 p. (M)
- 26 United Nations. Food and Agriculture Organization. Draft report on cooperatives in Thailand. [n.p.] 1949. 51 l. (M)
- 27 Pringle, Richard. Report on land development in Thailand. ^{by} Richard Pringle, Songsang Bhindhuvatana and Wang Chai Kwasardr. Bangkok, U.S. Special Technical and Economic Mission to Thailand, 1952. 93 p. (M)
- 28 Ingram, James Carlton. Economic change in Thailand since 1850. Stanford, Stanford University Press [1955]. 7, 254 p. map. (M)
- 29 Reeve, W. D. Public administration in Siam. London, New York, Royal Institute of International Affairs [1951]. 6, 93 p. (M)
- 30 Sargent, John. UNESCO educational missions: report of the mission to Thailand. By John Sargent and Pedro T. Orata. Paris, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 1950. 56 p. illus., map. (M)
- 31 Jumsai, Manich, mom luang. Compulsory education in Thailand. [Paris] UNESCO [1951]. 110 p. map. (M)
- 32 Manunet Banhān, phya. Siamese tales, old and new: the four riddles and other stories. Translated by Reginald le May. With some reflections on the tales. London, N. Douglas, 1930. 192 p. illus. (M)
- 33 Zimmerman, Carle C. A demographic study of 8 Oriental villages yet largely untouched by Western culture. By Carle C. Zimmerman and Phra Chedt Vaidhyakara. Metron, 2 (1934): 179-198. (M)
- 34 Zimmerman, Carle C. The stature and weight of the Siamese. Genus, 2 (1937): 295-323. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 35 De Young, John E. Village life in modern Thailand. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1955. 11, 201 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 36 Embree, John F. Thailand--a loosely structured social system. American Anthropologist, 52 (1950): 181-193. (M)
- 37 Satow, Ernest Mason. Essay towards a bibliography of Siam. Part 1. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 17 (1887): 1-85. (M)
- 38 Satow, Ernest Mason. Essay towards a bibliography of Siam. Parts 2, 3 and 4. Royal Asiatic Society, Straits Branch, Journal, 18 (1887): 163-189. (M)
- 39 Bernatzik, Hugo Adolf. Akha und Meau, Probleme der angewandten Völkerkunde in Hinterindien [Akha and Miao: problems of applied ethnography in Farther India]. Innsbruck, Kommissionsverlag Wagner'sche Universitäts - Buchdruckerei [c. 1947]. 2 v (568, 10 p.) illus, map. (M)
- 40 Kingshill, Konrad. Ku Daeng--the red tomb: a village study in northern Thailand. Chiangmai, Thailand, Prince Royal's College, 1960. 13, 310 p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of January 1, 1986]

- 1 Hanks, Jane Richardson. Maternity and its rituals in Bang Chan. Ithaca, Cornell University, Department of Asian Studies, 1963. 2, 8, 128 p. (M)
- 2 Hauck, Hazel M. Food habits and nutrient intakes in a Siamese rice village: studies in Bang Chan, 1952-1954. By Hazel M. Hauck, Saovanee Sudsaneh and Jane R. Hanks. With the assistance of Anusith Rajatasilpin, Sapha Indrasud, Mary B. Campbell and Dana Thorangkul. Ithaca, Cornell University, Department of Far Eastern Studies, 1958. 12, 139 p. illus., tables. [I] (M)
- 3 Hauck, Hazel M. Maternal and child health in a Siamese rice village: nutritional aspects; studies in Bang Chan, 1952-1954. With the assistance of Anusith Rajatasilpin, Sapha Indrasud, Saovanee Sudsaneh, Silvia de la Paz and Barbara J. Smith. Ithaca, Cornell University, Department of Far Eastern Studies, 1959. 10, 70 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 4 Phillips, Herbert P. Thai peasant personality: the patterning of interpersonal behavior in the village of Bang Chan. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1966. 14, 231 p. tables. (M)
- 5 Hauck, Hazel M. Aspects of health, sanitation and nutritional status in a Siamese rice village; studies in Bang Chan, 1952-1954. By Hazel M. Hauck with the assistance of Anusith Rajatasilpin, Sapha Indrasud, Chumlong Kittiveja, and Saovanee Sudsaneh. Ithaca, Cornell University, Department of Far Eastern Studies, 1956. 9, 73 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 6 Goldsen, Rose K. Factors related to acceptance of innovations in Bang Chan, Thailand: analysis of a survey conducted by the Cornell Cross-Cultural Methodology Project, May 1955. By Rose K. Goldsen and Max Ralis. Ithaca, Cornell University, Department of Far Eastern Studies, 1957. 8, 72 p. tables. (M)
- 7 Janlekha, Kamol Odd. A study of the economy of a rice growing village in Central Thailand. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1956. 13, 421 p. Tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 15,941. University Microfilms, Microfilm 56-740) Dissertation (Economics) -- Cornell University, 1956. (M)
- 8 Sharp, Richard Lauriston. Bang Chan; social history of a rural community in Thailand. By Lauriston Sharp and Lucien M. Hanks. Ithaca, N. Y., and London, Cornell University Press, 1978. 315 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 9 Riley, James Nelson. Family organization and population dynamics in a Central Thai village. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1973. 2, 10, 292 p. illus, map, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 73-4870) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- University of North Carolina, 1972. (M)

[as of January 1, 1986]

- 10 Ingersoll, Jasper Cooke. The priest and the path: an analysis of the priest role in a Central Thai village. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1964 [1969] 2, 9, 354 ℓ. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 64-1001) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Cornell University, 1963. (M)
- 11 Textor, Robert Bayard. Roster of the gods; an ethnography of the supernatural in a Thai village. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1973. 3, 44, 911 ℓ. (M)
- 12 Kaufman, Howard Keva. Bangkhua; a community study in Thailand. Locust Valley, N. Y., Published for the Association for Asian Studies by J. J. Augustin, 1960. 10, 235 p. (M)
- 13 Chalamwong, Yongyuth. Land, income, wealth, and human fertility among rural farm families in the central plain of Thailand. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms International, 1980 [1983] 3, 17, 219 p. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 8010035) Dissertation (Agricultural Economics) -- Pennsylvania State University, 1979. (M)
- 14 Piker, Steven Isaac. An examination of character and socialization in a Thai peasant community. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1965 [1983] 2, 8, 318 ℓ. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 65-5454) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- University of Washington, 1964. (M)
- 15 Pongprayoon, Chatchai. Determinants of crop choice: a case study of farmers' behavior in the Kampaeng Saen Irrigation Project, Thailand. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms International, 1980 [1983] 3, 8, 159 ℓ. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 8004082) Dissertation (Geography) -- Southern Illinois University, 1979. (M)
- 16 Van Esterik, John Laurier. Cultural interpretation of a canonical paradox: lay meditation in a Central Thai village. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms International, 1978 [1983] 3, 7, 208 ℓ. maps. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 78-4184) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- University of Illinois, 1977. (M)
- 17 Duncan, Henry Scott. The social organization of irrigation: a study of the Channasut Land Consolidation Project in Thailand. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms International, 1980 [1983] 3, 9, 184 p. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 8015966) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- University of California at Los Angeles, 1980. (M)
- 18 Pontius, Steven Kent. Communication and rural development in four Thai villages. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms International, 1978 [1983] 3, 11, 225 ℓ. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 78-2706) Dissertation (Geography) -- University of Minnesota, 1977. (M)

[as of January 1, 1986]

- 19 Terwiel, Barend Jan. Monks and magic: an analysis of religious ceremonies in Central Thailand. Lund, Studentlitteratur; London, Curzon Press, 1975. 8, 296 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 20 Amyot, Jacques. Village Ayutthaya; social and economic conditions of a rural population in Central Thailand. By Jacques Amyot, with the collaboration of Friedrich W. Fuhs. Bangkok, Chulalongkorn University Social Science Research Institute, 1976. 9, 10, 262, (142) p. maps, tables. (M)
- 21 Anderson, Wanni Wibulswadi. Children's play and games in rural Thailand: a study in enculturation and socialization. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1973 [1983] 2, 34, 395 l. illus., maps. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 73-24111) Dissertation (Folklore and Folklife) -- University of Pennsylvania, 1973. (M)
- 22 Greene, Brook Alexander. Rate of adoption of new farm practices in the central plains of Thailand. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1971 [1984] 2, 16, 368 l. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 71-15626) Dissertation (Agricultural Economics) -- Cornell University, 1971. (M)
- 23 Hafner, James Allan. The impact of road development in the central plain of Thailand. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1971 [1984] 2, 12, 309 l. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 71-4620) Dissertation (Geography) -- University of Michigan, 1970. (M)
- 24 Rittenberg, William. Buad Naag: the structure and performance of a Thai Buddhist ordination ceremony. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms International, 1978 [1984] 3, 11, 547 l. illus. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 78-2761) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- University of California at Los Angeles, 1977. (M)
- 25 Attagara, Kingkeo. The folk religion of Ban Nai, a hamlet in Central Thailand. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1968 [1984] 2, 7, 816 l. illus., maps. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 68-2261) Dissertation (Folklore) -- Indiana University, 1967. (M)
- 26 Stone, Frederick Doren. Agricultural change as an adaptive process: adoption of modern methods and responses to pest outbreaks by rice farmers in Chachoengsao Province, Central Thailand. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms International, 1984. 4, 24, 474 p. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 8408974) Dissertation (Geography) -- University of Hawaii, 1983. (M)
- 27 Hanks, Lucien M., Jr. A young Thai from the countryside. By Lucien M. Hanks, Jr. and Herbert P. Phillips. In Bert Kaplan, editor. Studying Personality Cross-Culturally. New York, Harper & Row, 1961: 636-656. (M)

[as of January 1, 1986]

- 28 Hanks, Lucien M., Jr. Merit and power in the Thai social order. *American Anthropologist*, 64 (1962): 1247-1261. (M)
- 29 Piker, Steven. The relationship of belief systems to behavior in rural Thai society. In Clark D. Neher, ed. *Modern Thai Politics; from Village to Nation*. Cambridge, Mass., Shenkman Publishing Company, 1976: 124-142. (M)
- 30 Fukui, Hayao. Environmental determinants affecting the potential dissemination of high yielding varieties of rice -- a case study of the Chao Phraya basin. In Shinichi Ichimura, ed. *Southeast Asia: Nature, Society and Development*. Honolulu, University Press of Hawaii, 1976: 139-166. (M)
- 31 Takaya, Yoshikazu. Physiography of rice land in the Chao Phraya basin. In Shinichi Ichimura, ed. *Southeast Asia: Nature, Society and Development*. Honolulu, University Press of Hawaii, 1976: 114-138. (M)
- 32 Kaida, Yoshihiro. Agro-hydrologic regions of the Chao Phraya delta. In Shinichi Ichimura, ed. *Southeast Asia: Nature, Society and Development*. Honolulu, University Press of Hawaii, 1976: 167-180. (M)
- 33 Hanks, Lucien M., Jr. Diphtheria immunization in a Thai community. By Lucien M. Hanks, Jr., and Jane R. Hanks. In Benjamin D. Paul and Walter B. Miller, eds. *Health, Culture and Community: Case Studies of Public Reactions to Health Programs*. New York, Russell Sage Foundation, 1955: 155-185. (M)
- 34 Ingersoll, Jasper Cooke. Fatalism in village Thailand. *Anthropological Quarterly*, 39 (1966): 200-225. (M)
- 35 Foster, Brian L. Socioeconomic consequences of stem family composition in a Thai village. *Ethnology*, 17 (1978): 139-156. (M)
- 36 Hanks, Lucien M., Jr. Rice and man; agricultural ecology in Southeast Asia. Chicago, New York, Aldine, Atherton, 1972. 10, 174 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 37 Hanks, Jane Richardson. A rural Thai village's view of human character. In Felicitation Volumes of Asian Studies Presented to His Highness Prince Kromanum Bidyalabh Bridhyokorn ... on the Occasion of His Eightieth Birthday. Volume 1. Bangkok, Siam Society, 1965: 77-84. (M)
- 38 Hauck, Hazel M. Bang Chan follow-up studies. By Hazel M. Hauck and the 1960 ICNND Thai-American Nutrition Survey Team. In Interdepartmental Committee on Nutrition for National Defense. *The Kingdom of Thailand. Nutrition Survey, October-December 1960*. Washington, Department of Defense, 1962: 247-261. (M)

[as of January 1, 1986]

- 39 Bunnag, Jane. Buddhist monk, Buddhist layman: a study of urban monastic organization in Central Thailand. Cambridge, At the University Press, 1973. 12, 219 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 40 Goyoaga, Javier. Individual modernity in a provincial capital of Thailand. By Javier Goyoaga and Dusanee Kevalae. Bangkok, Chulalongkorn University Social Science Research Institute, 1973. 4, 49 p. tables. (M)
- 41 Somchintana Thongthaw-Ratarasarn. The socio-cultural setting of love magic in Central Thailand. Madison, Center for Southeast Asian Studies, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1979. 1, 44 p. (M)
- 42 Donner, Wolf. The first face. The heart of the country. In his The Five Faces of Thailand; an Economic Geography. New York, St. Martin's Press, 1978: 209-399, 913-922. (M)
- 43 Ingersoll, Jasper Cooke. Merit and identity in village Thailand. In G. William Skinner and A. Thomas Kirsch, eds. Change and Persistence in Thai Society: Essays in Honor of Lauriston Sharp. Ithaca and London, Cornell University Press, 1975: 218-251. (M)
- 44 Piker, Steven Isaac. The post-peasant village in Central Plain Thai society. In G. William Skinner and A. Thomas Kirsch, eds. Change and Persistence in Thai Society; Essays in Honor of Lauriston Sharp. Ithaca and London, Cornell University Press, 1975: 298-323, 359-379. (M)
- 45 Amara Pongsapich. Institutional and human resources development in the Chonburi region. By Amara Pongsapich, et al. Second edition. Bangkok, Chulalongkorn University Social Science Research Institute, 1979. 8, 479 p. maps, tables. (M)
- 46 Stifel, Laurence D. Patterns of land ownership in Central Thailand during the twentieth century. Journal of the Siam Society, 64, part 1 (January 1976): 237-274. (M)
- 47 Piker, Steven Isaac. The closing of the frontier; land pressures and their implications for rural social organization in the Thai central plain. Contributions to Asian Studies, 9 (1976): 7-26. (M)
- 48 Piker, Steven Isaac. Changing child rearing practices in Central Thailand. Contributions to Asian Studies, 8 (1975): 90-108. (M)
- 49 Mentzer, E. Hollis. Personality profiles for two Central Thai villages. By E. Hollis Mentzer and Steven Piker. Contributions to Asian Studies, 8 (1975): 24-40. (M)

[as of January 1, 1986]

- 50 Ayabe, Tsuneo, editor. Education and culture in a Thai rural community. A report of field research in Tambon Bang Khem, Thailand (1970-1971). Fukuoka, Japan, Kyushu University, Faculty of Education, Research Institute of Comparative Education and Culture, 1973. 16, 145 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 51 Judd, Philip. Irrigated agriculture in the central plain of Thailand. In Robert Ho and E. C. Chapman, eds. Studies in Contemporary Thailand. Canberra, Australian National University, Research School of Pacific Studies, 1973: 137-172. (M)
- 52 Noranitiphadungkarn, Chakrit. Community elites and the power structure: a comparative study of two communities in Thailand. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1969 [1985] 2, 12, 288 p. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 69-4100) Dissertation (Political Science) -- University of Pittsburgh, 1967. (M)
- 53 Ron, Zvi. Agricultural variation and household behavior: a microeconomic analysis of human fertility among Thai rice farm families. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms International, 1981 [1985] 3, 11, 174 p. illus., tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 8107626) Dissertation (Agricultural Economics) -- Pennsylvania State University, 1980. (M)
- 54 Khatikarn, Kanok. Risk and uncertainty of farmers in the central plain of Thailand. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms International, 1981 [1985] 4, 10, 234 p. illus., tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 8116908) Dissertation (Agricultural Economics) -- University of Kentucky, 1981. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Mi Mi Khaing. Burmese family... Bombay, Longmans, Green [1946]. 138 p. illus. (M)
- 2 Scott, James George. The Burman, his life and notions. 3d ed. By Shway Yoe. London, Macmillan, 1910. 12, 609 p. (M)
- 3 Pearn, Bertie Reginald. Burma background. [London, Calcutta] Longmans, Green, 1943. 44 p. illus., map. (M)
- 4 Spate, Oscar Hermann Khristian. ...Burma setting. [London, Calcutta, etc.] Longmans, Green, 1943. 34 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 5 Appleton, George. Buddhism in Burma. [London] Longmans, Green, 1943. 49 p. illus., map. (M)
- 6 Burma rice... [Calcutta] Longmans, Green [1944]. 32 p. illus., map. (M)
- 7 Morehead, Frederick Thomas. The forests of Burma. [London, etc.] Longmans, Green [1944]. 67 p. illus., map. (M)
- 8 Stevenson, Henry Noel Cochran. The hill peoples of Burma... [London, etc.] Longmans, Green [1944]. 50 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 9 Richards, Cecil John. The Burman: an appreciation. [London, Calcutta, etc.] Published for the Burma Research Society by Longmans, Green [1945]. 55 p. illus., map. (M)
- 10 Marshall, Harry Ignatius. The Karens of Burma. [London] Published for the Burma Research Society by Longmans, Green [1945]. 40 p. illus., map. (M)
- 11 Burma facts and figures. [London, New York, Published for the Burma Research Society, by Longmans, Green, 1946]. 47 p. illus., map. (M)
- 12 The Burma petroleum industry. [London, New York, Published for the Burma Research Society, by Longmans, Green, 1946]. 2, 64 p. illus., map. (M)
- 13 Khin Zaw. Burmese music (a preliminary enquiry). Burma Research Society, Journal, 30 (1940): 387-456. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 14 Brant, Charles. Tadagale: a Burmese village in 1950. Ithaca, Cornell University, Southeast Asia Program, 1954. 6, 41 p. (M)
- 15 Cady, John Frank. Political institutions of old Burma. Ithaca, Southeast Asia Program, Department of Far Eastern Studies, Cornell University, 1954. 6 l. (M)
- 16 Fielding-Hall, Harold. The soul of a people. London, New York, Macmillan, 1917. 8, 314 p. (M)
- 17 Orr, Kenneth Gordon. Field notes on the Burmese standard of living as seen in the case of a fisherman-refugee family. Notes of the Burma Community Research Project, Department of Anthropology, University of Rangoon. With a foreword by Htin Aung. Rangoon, 1951. 147 p. (M)
- 18 Andrus, James Russell. Burmese economic life. Foreword by J. S. Furnivall. Stanford, Stanford University Press [1948, c. 1947]. 22, 362 p. maps. (M)
- 19 Marshall, Harry Ignatius. The Karen people of Burma: a study in anthropology and ethnology. Columbus, Ohio State University Press, 1922. 15, 329 p. illus. (M)
- 20 Trager, Frank N. Toward a welfare state in Burma: economic reconstruction and development, 1948-1954. Submitted by the IPR International Secretariat as a preparatory paper for the Twelfth Conference of the IPR to be held at Kyoto, Japan, in September 1954. New York, International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1954. 6, 60 p. map. (M)
- 21 Htin Aung, U. Burmese drama, a study, with translations, of Burmese plays. By Maung Htin Aung. [London, New York, Bombay] Oxford University Press, 1937. 8, 258 p. (M)
- 22 Christian, John Leroy. Modern Burma, a survey of political and economic development. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1942. 9, 381 p. map. (M)
- 23 Brant, Charles S. Burmese kinship and the life cycle: an outline. By Charles S. Brant and Mi Mi Khaing. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 7 (1951): 437-454. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 24 Donnison, Frank Siegfried Vernon. Public administration in Burma: a study of development during the British connexion. London, New York, Royal Institute of International Affairs [1953]. 7, 119 p. (M)
- 25 Ferrars, Max. Burma. 2d ed. By Max and Bertha Ferrars. London, Low, Marston, 1901. 12, 237 p. illus., map. (M)
- 26 Leach, Edmund Ronald. Political systems of Highland Burma. Foreword by Raymond Firth. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1954. 12, 324 p. maps, illus. (M)
- 27 Hall, Daniel George Edward. Burma. London, New York, Hutchinson's University Library, 1950. 184 p. map. (M)
- 28 Huke, Robert E. Economic geography of a North Burma Kachin village. 23 l. illus., maps. Mimeographed. Unpublished manuscript -- Hanover, N.H., Dartmouth College, Department of Geography, 1954. (M)
- 29 Slater, Robert Lawson. Paradox and Nirvana. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1951. 10, 145 p. (M)
- 30 Htin Aung, U. Customary law in Burma. By Maung Htin Aung. In P. W. Thayer, ed. Southeast Asia in the Coming World. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1953: 203-216. (M)
- 31 Scherman, L. Wohnhaustypen in Burma und Assam [Types of houses in Burma and Assam]. Archiv für Anthropologie, n.F., 14 (1915): 203-234. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Burling, Robbins. Rengsanggri; family and kinship in a Garo village. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1963. 377 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Playfair, Alan. The Garos. Introduction by Sir J. Bampfylde Fuller. London, David Nutt, 1909. 16, 172 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 Burling, Robbins. Garo kinship terms and the analysis of meaning. *Ethnology*, 2 (1963): 70-85. (M)
- 4 Burling, Robbins. Garos. In Frank M. LeBar, Gerald C. Hickey, and John K. Musgrave, eds. *Ethnic Groups of Mainland Southeast Asia*. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files Press, 1964: 55-57. (M)
- 5 Choudhury, Bhupendranath. Some cultural and linguistic aspects of the Garos. Guahati, Assam, B. N. Dutta Barooah, B. L., Lawyer's Book Stall, 1958. [9] 84 p. illus. (M)
- 6 Hunter, William Wilson. Statistical account of the District of the Garo Hills. In *A Statistical Account of Assam*. Vol. 2. London, Trübner, 1879: 133-170. (M)
- 7 Mukherjee, Bhabananda. A magico-religious ceremony in connection with the disease of a Garo. *India, Government, Department of Anthropology, Bulletin*, 5, no. 1 (1956): 11-13. (M)
- 8 Costa, Giulio. The Garo code of law. *Anthropos*, 49 (1954): 1041-1066. (M)
- 9 Rongmuthu, Dewan Sing, comp. The folk-tales of the Garos. Gauhati, University of Gauhati, Department of Publications, 1960. 11, 392 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Gurdon, Philip Richard Thornhagh. The Khasis. With an introduction by Sir Charles Lyall. London, D. Nutt, 1907. 27, 227 p. illus. (M)
- 2 Stegmiller, P. F. Aus dem religiösen Leben der Khasi [The religious life of the Khasi]. Anthropos, 16 (1921): 407-441. (M)
- 3 Stegmiller, P. F. Opfer und Opferbräuche der Khasi [Sacrifice and sacrificial customs of the Khasi]. Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mitteilungen, 54 (1924): 211-231. (M)
- 4 Stegmiller, P. F. Pfeilschiessen und Jagdgebrauche der Khasi [Arrow shooting and hunting of the Khasi]. Anthropos, 20 (1925): 607-623. (M)
- 5 Stegmiller, P. F. Das Marktleben der Khasi [The market life of the Khasi]. In Festschrift P. W. Schmidt. Wien, 1924: 703-710. (M)
- 6 Becker, C. Die Nongkrem-Puja in den Khasi-Bergen (Assam) [The Nongkrem Puja in the Khasi Mountains (Assam)]. Anthropos, 4 (1909): 892-902. (M)
- 7 Becker, C. Familienbesitz und Mutterrecht [Family property and maternal rights]. Zeitschrift für Buddhismus und verwandte Gebiete, 4 (1924): 127-138, 300-310. (M)
- 8 Gurdon, Philip Richard Thornhagh. Note on the Khasis, Syntengs, and allied tribes inhabiting the Khasi and Jaintia Hills District in Assam. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Journal, 73, pt. 3, no. 4 (1904): 57-74. (M)
- 9 Godwin-Austen, H. H. On the stone monuments of the Khasi hill tribes, and on some of the peculiar rites and customs of the people. Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 1 (1872): 122-143. (M)
- 10 Clarke, C. B. The stone monuments of the Khasi Hills. Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 3 (1874): 481-493. (M)
- 11 Chattopadhyay, K. P. Khasi kinship and social organisation. Calcutta, University, Anthropological Papers, n.s., 6 (1941): 1-39. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 12 Mukherjee, Ram Krishna, et al. The Khasi huts of Mawphlang. Calcutta, University, Anthropological Papers, n.s., 6 (1941): 177-187. (M)
- 13 Mukherjee, Bhabananda. Social groupings among the Khasis of Assam. Man in India, 38 (1958): 208-212. (M)
- 14 Eoy, David. The place of the Khasi in the world. Man in India, 18 (1938): 122-134. (M)
- 15 Nakane, Chie. Garo and Khasi: a comparative study in matrilineal systems. Paris, Mouton, 1967. 187 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 16 McCormack, Anna P. Khasis. In Frank M. LeBar, Gerald C. Hickey, and John K. Musgrave, eds. Ethnic Groups of Mainland Southeast Asia. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files Press, 1964: 105-112. (M)
- 17 Banerjee, S. The Khasi festival of 'pomblang'. India, Government, Department of Anthropology, Bulletin, 5, no. 1 (1956): 53-59. (M)
- 18 Godwin-Austen, H. H. Further notes on the rude stone monuments of the Khasi hill tribes. Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 5 (1875): 37-41. (M)
- 19 Assam, Department of Economics and Statistics. Report on rural economic survey in United K. and J. Hills. Shillong, Printed at the Government Press, 1963. 2, 155 p. tables. (M)
- 20 Hunter, William Wilson. Statistical account of the Khasi and Jaintia Hills. In A Statistical Account of Assam. Vol. 2. London, Trübner, 1879: 201-255. (M)
- 21 Ehrenfels, Umar R. Khasi kinship terms in four dialects. Anthropos, 48 (1953): 396-412. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Education mission to Afghanistan. Report. [Paris] UNESCO [1952]. 87 p. illus., map. (M)
- 2 Ikbāl 'Alī Shāh, Sirdar. Afghanistan of the Afghans. London, Diamond Press [1928]. 272 p. illus., map. (M)
- 3 Fox, Ernest Franklin. Travels in Afghanistan, 1937-1938. New York, Macmillan, 1943. 24, 285 p. illus., map. (M)
- 4 Peter, Prince of Greece and Denmark. Post-war developments in Afghanistan. Royal Central Asian Journal, 34 (1947): 275-286. (M)
- 5 Fraser-Tytler, William Kerr. Afghanistan: a study of political developments in central and southern Asia. 2d ed. London, Oxford University Press, 1953. 14, 348 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 6 Bellew, Henry Walter. The races of Afghanistan, being a brief account of the principal nations inhabiting that country. Calcutta, Thacker, Spink, 1880. 124 p. (M)
- 7 Jarring, Gunnar. On the distribution of Turk tribes in Afghanistan. Lunds Universitets Arsskrift, 35, no. 4 (1939): 1-104. (M)
- 8 Franck, Peter G. Problems of economic development in Afghanistan. Middle East Journal, 3 (1949): 293-314, 421-440. (M)
- 9 Shor, Jean. We took the highroad in Afghanistan. By Jean and Franc Shor. National Geographic Magazine, 98 (1950): 673-706. (M)
- 10 Iilman, H. W. Wakhan: or how to vary a route. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 35 (1948): 249-254. (M)
- 11 Wilber, Donald N. The structure and position of Islam in Afghanistan. Middle East Journal, 6 (1952): 41-48. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 12 Caspani, E. Afghanistan, crocevia dell'Asia [Afghanistan: crossroads of Asia]. By E. Caspani and E. Cagnacci. [Milano] A. Vallardi [1951]. 15, 275 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 13 Fraser-Tytler, William Kerr. Afghanistan: a brief description. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 29, pts. 3, 4 (1942): 165-175. (M)
- 14 Hackin, Ria. Légendes et coutumes afghans [Afghan legends and customs]. By Ria Hackin and Ahmad Ali Kohzad. With "Folklore elements in this collection," by Henri Massé. Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, Presses Universitaires de France, 1953. 26, 200 p. (M)
- 15 Croze, Joel De. Afghanistan today. Indian Institute of International Affairs, Journal, 3 (1947): 29-49. (M)
- 16 Squire, Giles. Recent progress in Afghanistan. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 37 (1950): 6-18. (M)
- 17 Scott, George Batley. Afghan and Pathan: a sketch. London, Mitre Press, 1929. 188 p. illus., map. (M)
- 18 Odell, Ernest. Afghanistan and the north west frontier. Contemporary Review, 173 (1948): 240-244. (M)
- 19 Bleiber, Fritz. Afghanistan und Paschtunistan [Afghanistan and Pushtunistan]. Zeitschrift für Geopolitik, 24 (1953): 88-96. (M)
- 20 Niedermayer, Oskar von. Afganistan [Afghanistan]. Bearb. von Oskar von Niedermayer und Ernst Diez. Leipzig, K. W. Hiersemann, 1924. 16, 69 p. illus. (M)
- 21 Bacon, Elizabeth Emaline. The Hazara Mongols of Afghanistan: a study in social organization. 3, 150 l. maps. Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Berkeley, University of California, 1951. (M)
- 22 Bell, Marjorie Jewett. An American engineer in Afghanistan. From the letters and notes of A. C. Jewett. Minneapolis, Minnesota, University of Minnesota Press, 1948. 13, 335 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1976]

- 23 Ahmad, Jamal-ud-din. Afghanistan, a brief survey. By Jamal-ud-din Ahmad and Muhammad Adbul Aziz. Kabul, Dar-ut-talif, 1934. 20, 160 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 24 Wilber, Donald N. Afghanistan, independent and encircled. Foreign Affairs, 31 (1953): 486-494. (M)
- 25 Vavilov, N. I. Agricultural Afghanistan. By N. I. Vavilov and D. D. Bukinich. Bulletin of Applied Botany, of Genetics and Plant-Breeding, Suppl. 33 (1929): 535-618. [I] (M)
- 26 Barton, William. The Afghans and Middle East defense. Eastern World, 7 (1953): 15-16. (M)
- 27 Sykes, Percy Molesworth. A history of Afghanistan. V. 1. London, Macmillan, 1940. 13, 411 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 28 Fletcher, Arnold. Afghanistan: highway of conquest. Current History, 18 (1950): 337-341. (M)
- 29 Peter, Prince of Greece and Denmark. The Abul camp in central Afghanistan. Royal Central Asian Journal, 61 (1954): 44-53. (M)
- 30 Cervinka, Vladimir. Afghanistan: structure économique et sociale, commerce extérieur [Afghanistan: economic and social structure, foreign trade]. [Lausanne?] Office suisse d'expansion commerciale, 1950. 83 p. map, table. (M)
- 31 Sykes, Percy Molesworth. A history of Afghanistan. V. 2. London, Macmillan, 1940. 9, 414 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 32 Cervin, Vladimir. Problems in the integration of the Afghan nation. Middle East Journal, 6 (1952): 400-416. (M)
- 33 Clarac-Schwarzenbach, Annemarie. Afghanistan in transition. Geographical Magazine, 11 (1940): 326-341. (M)
- 34 Morgenstierne, Georg. Report on a linguistic mission to Afghanistan. Oslo, Instituttet for Sammenlignende Kulturforskning, 1926. 97 p. maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 35 Williams, Maynard Owen. Back to Afghanistan. National Geographic Magazine, 90 (1946): 517-544. (M)
- 36 Anonymous. The problem of Afghanistan. Central Asian Society, Journal, 13 (1926): 187-204. (M)
- 37 Sultān Muhammad Khān. The constitution and laws of Afghanistan. London, J. Murray, 1900. 7, 164 p. (M)
- 38 Dollot, René. L'Afghanistan. Histoire.--Description.--Moeurs et coutumes.--Folklore.--Fouilles [Afghanistan: history, description, manners and customs, folklore, excavations]. Préface de Abel Bonnard. Paris, Payot, 1937. 318 p. illus., map. (M)
- 39 Pazhwak, Rahman. Afghanistan (ancient Aryana); brief review of political and cultural history and the modern development of the country. [London? 195-]. 81 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 40 Ikbāl 'Alī Shāh, sirdar. Modern Afghanistan. London, Low, Marston [1939]. 9, 341 p. illus. (M)
- 41 India. Army. General Staff Branch. The third Afghan war, 1919; official account. Calcutta, Government of India, Central Publications Branch, 1926. 2, 174 p. maps. (M)
- 42 Engert, Cornelius van H. A report on Afghanistan. Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1924. 4, 225 p. map. (M)
- 43 Huffman, Arthur V. The administrative and social structure of Afghan life. Royal Central Asian Journal, 38 (1951): 41-48. (M)
- 44 Kohzad, Ahmed Ali. Cultural relations between Afghanistan and India. Afghanistan, 1, no. 2 (1946): 12-30. (M)
- 45 Karimi. The constitution of Afghanistan. Afghanistan, 1, no. 1 (1946): 3-8. (M)
- 46 Rishtia, Sayyid Qasim. Education in Afghanistan. Afghanistan, 1, no. 1 (1946): 20-25. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 47 Ghubar, M. The role of Afghanistan in the civilization of Islam. Afghanistan, 1, no. 1 (1946): 26-32. (M)
- 48 N'aimi, Ali Ahmad. Afghan calligraphy, illumination and miniature-work in 9th century A.H. Afghanistan, 1, no. 1 (1946): 33-40. (M)
- 49 Stenz, Edward. Earthquakes in Afghanistan. Afghanistan, 1, no. 1 (1946): 41-50. (M)
- 50 Berke, Zuhdi. Public health and hygiene in Afghanistan. Afghanistan, 1, no. 3 (1946): 1-8. (M)
- 51 Delor, J. Afghan music. Afghanistan, 1, no. 3 (1946): 24-29. (M)
- 52 Benawa, Abdul Raouf. Native literature, poems on and about marriage. Afghanistan, 1, no. 4 (1946): 43-46. (M)
- 53 Rishtia, Sayyid Qasim. Afghanistan from the geographical point of view. Afghanistan, 2, no. 1 (1947): 13-18. (M)
- 54 Rosset, L. F. Precious stones in Afghanistan: part I, the diamond. Afghanistan, 2, no. 1 (1947): 19-38. (M)
- 55 Rosset, L. F. Precious stones in Afghanistan: part II, the garnets. Afghanistan, 2, no. 2 (1947): 21-44. [I] (M)
- 56 Croze, J. Berjane de. Tourism in Afghanistan for the student. Afghanistan, 2, no. 2 (1947): 15-20. (M)
- 57 Rishtia, Sayyid Qasim. The rivers of Afghanistan. Afghanistan, 2, no. 2 (1947): 8-14. (M)
- 58 Ghubar, M. The eastern provinces of Afghanistan. Afghanistan, 2, no. 3 (1947): 22-36. (M)
- 59 Schlumberger, Daniel. The archaeological exploration of Afghanistan. Afghanistan, 2, no. 4 (1947): 1-21. (M)
- 60 Kohzad, Ahmed Ali. The Panjsher. Afghanistan, 3, no. 4 (1948): 17-29. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 61 K. L. Afghan government views: The Kabul River Valley Development. Afghanistan, 3, no. 4 (1948): 44-49. (M)
- 62 Rishtia, Sayyid Qasim. Journalism in Afghanistan. Afghanistan, 3, no. 2 (1948): 72-77. (M)
- 63 United States. Department of State. Industrial survey of Afghanistan. 14 l. Unpublished manuscript -- Washington, D.C., Department of State Library Division [1942?]. (M)
- 64 Bacon, Elizabeth Emaline. The inquiry into the history of the Hazara Mongols of Afghanistan. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 7 (1951): 230-247. (M)
- 65 Shakur, M. A. The red Kafirs. With a foreword by Sardar Abdur Rab Nishtar. [Peshawar?] 1946. 5, 42, 7 p. illus., map. (M)
- 66 Butcher, George. Afghanistan, crossroads or watershed? Al Kulliyah, 30, no. 6 (1955): 5-11. (M)
- 67 Khan, Abdul Wahab. Observations concerning Andkhoy water. Afghanistan, 5, no. 2 (1950): 36-46. (M)
- 68 Khan, Abdul Wahab. Observations concerning Andkhoy water. Afghanistan, 6, no. 3 (1950): 18-24. (M)
- 69 Hackin, J. The Buddhist monastery of Fonduqistan. Afghanistan, 5, no. 2 (1950): 19-35. (M)
- 70 A. K. The tour of the archaeological mission of the American Museum of Natural History in Afghan Seistan. Afghanistan, 5, no. 1 (1950): 29-32. (M)
- 71 Kohzad, Ahmad Ali. Along the Koh-I-Baba and Hari-Rud. Afghanistan, 6, no. 1 (1951): 1-16. (M)
- 72 Ludin, Mhammad Kabir. Evolution of civic responsibility regarding social and economic affairs in Afghanistan. In The Evolution of Public Responsibility in the Middle East. Washington, D.C., Middle East Institute, 1955: 65-72. (M)
- 73 International Labour Office. Labour legislation in Afghanistan. International Labour Review, 57 (1948): 83-85. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 74 Cervinka, Vladimir. Social structure of Afghanistan and dynamics of some groups. 19 l. tables. Unpublished manuscript -- New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1952. (M)

[as of January 1, 1989]

- 1 Ahmed, Akbar Salahudin. Pukhtun economy and society; traditional structure and economic development in a tribal society. London, Boston and Henley, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1980. 16, 406p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 2 Ahmed, Akbar Salahudin. Millenium and charisma among Pathans; a critical essay in social anthropology. London, Boston and Henley, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1980. 18, 173p. illus. (M)
- 3 Lindholm, Charles T. Generosity and jealousy; the Swat Pukhtun of northern Pakistan. New York, Columbia University Presss, 1982. 34, 321p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 4 Barth, Fredrik. Political leadership among Swat Pathans. London, University of London, The Athlone Press, 1965. 8, 143p. illus., maps. (M)
- 5 Barth, Fredrik. Features of person and society in Swat; collected essays on Pathans. London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1981. 6, 190p. illus., maps. (M)
- 6 Zadran, Alef-Shah. Socio-economic and legal-political processes in a Pashtun village, southeastern Afghanistan. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms International, 1978 [1987 copy]. 3, 16, 334p. maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 78-10,679) Dissertation (Anthropology)--Buffalo, State University of New York, 1977. (M)
- 7 Glatzer, Bernt. Nomaden von Gharjistān; Aspekte der wirtschaftlichen, sozialen und politischen Organisation nomadischer Durrañī-Paschtunen in Nordwestafghanistan [Nomads of Gharjistān; aspects of the economic, social and political organization of the nomadic Durrani Pashtun of Northwest Afghanistan]. Wiesbaden, Franz Steiner Verlag, 1977. 12, 233p. (M)
- 8 Glatzer, Bernt. Herds and households among Pashtun pastoral nomads: limits of growth. By Bernt Glatzer and Michael J. Casimir. Ethnology, 22 (1983): 307-325. (M)
- 9 Lindholm, Charles. Leadership categories and social processes in Islam: the cases of Dir and Swat. Journal of Anthropological Research, 42 (1986): 1-13. (M)
- 10 Tavakolian, Bahram. Sheikhanzai women: sisters, mothers and wives. Ethnos, 52 (1987): 180-199. (M)

[as of January 1, 1989]

- 11 Poulada, Leon B. The Pushtun role in the Afghan political system. New York, Asia Society, Afghanistan Council, 1970. 3, 29p. map. (M)
- 12 Takahashi, Akihiro. Characteristics of Afghan folk music: a comparative study of the musical characters of the Tajik, Uzbek, Pashtun and Hazara tribes. Senri Ethnological Studies, 5 (1980): 29-46. (M)
- 13 Tapper, Nancy. Direct exchange and brideprice: alternative forms in a complex marriage system. Man, 16 (1981): 387-407. (M)
- 14 Lindholm, Charles. History and the heroic Pakhtun. By Charles Lindholm and Michael E. Meeker. Man, New Series, 16 (1981): 463-468. (M)
- 15 Tapper, Nancy. Marriage preferences and ethnic relations among Durrani Pashtuns of Afghan Turkestan. By Nancy Tapper and Richard Tapper. Folk, 24 (1982): 155-177. (M)
- 16 Boesen, Inger W. Women, honour and love. Some aspects of the Pashtun woman's life in eastern Afghanistan. Folk, 21-22 (1979-1980): 229-239. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Drew, Frederic. The Jummoo and Kashmir territories. A geographical account. London, E. Stanford, 1875. 13, 568 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Gervis, Pearce. This is Kashmir. London, Cassell [1954]. 17, 330 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Imperial Gazetteer of India. Provincial series: Kashmir and Jammu. Calcutta, Superintendent of Government Printing, 1909. 10, 140 p. map. (M)
- 4 Durand, Algernon. The making of a frontier. London, John Murray, 1900. 16, 298 p. illus., map. (M)
- 5 Jammu and Kashmir. A handbook of Jammu and Kashmir State. Jammu, Ranbir Government Press, 1944. 60 p. (M)
- 6 India. Census Commissioner. Jammu and Kashmir state; part 1--report. Jammu, 1933. 328, 2 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Leitner, Gottlieb William. Dardistan in 1866, 1886 and 1893, being an account of the history, religions, customs, legends, fables, and songs of Gilgit, Chilás, Kandiá (Gabriál), Yasin, Chitrál, Hunza, Nagyr and other parts of the Hindukush, as also a supplement to the second edition of The Hunza and Nagyr handbook ... and an epitome of part III. of the author's "The languages and races of Dardistan". Woking, England, Oriental University Institute [1893?]. 8, 251 p. illus., map. (M)
- 2 Lorimer, David Lockhart Robertson. The supernatural in the popular belief of the Gilgit Region. Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, (1929): 507-536. (M)
- 3 Muhammad, Ghulam. Festivals and folklore of Gilgit. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Memoirs, 1 (1907): 93-127. (M)
- 4 Biddulph, J. Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh. Calcutta, Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, 1880. 6, 164, 169 p. illus., map. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Lawrence, Walter Roper, bart. The valley of Kashmir.
London, H. Frowde, 1895. 478 p. illus., map. (M)
- 2 Biscoe, C. E. Tyndale. Kashmir in sunlight and shade.
London, Seeley, Service, 1922. 315 p. illus., map.
(M)
- 3 Modi, Jivanji Jamshedji. The Pundits of Kashmir.
Anthropological Society of Bombay, Journal, 10
(1913/1916): 461-485. (M)
- 4 Madan, Triloki Nath. Superstition in the daily life of
Kashmiri Pandits. Eastern Anthropologist, 6, no. 1
(1952): 37-41. (M)
- 5 Madan, Triloki Nath. Kinship terms used by the Pandits
of Kashmir. Far Eastern Anthropologist, 8, no. 1
(1953): 37-46. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Lorimer, Emily Overend. The Burusho of Hunza. Antiquity, 12 (1938): 5-15. (M)
- 2 Lorimer, Emily Overend. Language hunting in the Karakoram. London, Allen and Unwin [1939]. 310 p. illus., map. (M)
- 3 Lorimer, David Lockhart Robertson. The Burushaski language. V. 1, introduction and grammar. Preface by Georg Morgenstierne. Oslo, H. Aschehoug; Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1935. 63, 464 p. illus., map, ports. [I] (M)
- 4 Lorimer, David Lockhart Robertson. The Burushaski language. V. 2, texts and translations. Oslo, H. Aschehoug; Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1935. 7, 419 p. (M)
- 5 Lorimer, David Lockhart Robertson. The Burushaski language. V. 3, vocabularies and index. Oslo, H. Aschehoug; Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1938. 16, 547 p. table. (M)
- 6 O'Leary, Timothy J. Burusho cultural summary. 13 l. Typescript. Unpublished manuscript -- New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1965. (M)
- 7 Tobe, John H. Hunza: adventures in a land of paradise. Emmaus, Pennsylvania, Rodale Books, 1960. 8, 646 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 8 Clark, John. Hunza in the Himalayas: storied Shangri-La undergoes scrutiny. Natural History, 72, no. 8 (1963): 38-45. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 O'Malley, Lewis Sydney Steward, ed. Modern India and the West: a study of the interaction of their civilizations. London, Oxford University Press, 1941. 12, 834 p. (M)
- 2 Hutton, John Henry. Caste in India, its nature, function, and origins. [2d ed.] [Bombay] Indian Branch, Oxford University Press [1951]. 10, 315 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 3 Mandelbaum, David G. The family in India. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 4 (1948): 123-139. (M)
- 4 Blunt, E. A. H. The caste system of northern India. London, Oxford University Press, 1931. 7, 374 p. (M)
- 5 Karve, Irawati. Kinship organisation in India. Poona, Deccan College Monograph Series, 1953. 11, 304 p. maps. (M)
- 6 Spate, Oscar Hermann Khristian. India and Pakistan. With a chapter on Ceylon written by B. H. Farmer. London, Methuen, 1954. 36, 827 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 7 Thorner, Daniel. India and Pakistan. By Daniel Thorner and Alice Thorner. In Ralph Linton, ed. Most of the World. New York, Columbia University Press, 1949: 548-653. (M)
- 8 O'Malley, Lewis Sydney Steward. Popular Hinduism, the religion of the masses. Cambridge, University Press, 1935. 8, 246 p. (M)
- 9 Underhill, Muriel Marion. The Hindu religious year. Calcutta, Association Press; London, New York, Oxford University Press, 1921. 194 p. (M)
- 10 Stevenson, Margaret. The rites of the twice-born. London, Oxford University Press, 1920. 24, 474 p. (M)
- 11 Singh, Mohinder. The depressed classes, their economic and social condition. Introd. by Radhakamal Mukerjee. Bombay, Hind Kitabs [1947]. 14, 213, 40 p. illus., tables. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 12 Cornell University. Dept. of Far Eastern Studies. India Program. India, sociological background. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1956. 2 v. (15, 611 p.) maps, tables. (M)
- 13 Cover, John Higson. The economy of India. By John H. Cover, chairman [and others]. Berkeley, Human Relations Area Files, South Asia Project, University of California [1956]. 2 v. (26, 624 p.) maps. (M)
- 14 Anstey, Vera. The economic development of India. London, Longmans, Green, 1952. 10, 677 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 15 Desai, Akshayakumar Ramanlal. Social background of Indian nationalism. Rev. ed. Bombay, Popular Book Depot [1954]. 24, 407 p. (M)
- 16 Crooke, W. The popular religion and folklore of northern India. V. 1. 2d ed. Westminster, Archibald Constable, 1896. 8, 294 p. (M)
- 17 Crooke, W. The popular religion and folklore of northern India. V. 2. 2d ed. Westminster, Archibald Constable, 1896. 4, 359 p. (M)
- 18 Farquhar, John Nicol. Modern religious movements in India. London, Macmillan, 1929. 15, 471 p. illus. (M)
- 19 Ghurye, Govind Sadashiv. Caste and class in India. Bombay, Popular Book Depot, 1950. 6, 246 p. [I] (M)
- 20 Sharma, Tulsi Ram. Location of industries in India. 3d ed., rev. and enl. Foreword by Radhakamal Mukerjee. Bombay, Hind Kitabs [1954]. 31, 371 p. maps. (M)
- 21 Blunt, Edward, ed. Social service in India: an introduction to some social and economic problems of the Indian people. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1938. 25, 446 p. illus. (M)
- 22 Briggs, George W. The Chamars. Calcutta, Association Press; London, New York, Oxford University Press, 1920. 270 p. illus. (M)
- 23 Singh, Baljit. Population and food planning in India. Bombay, Hind Kitabs [1947]. 5, 156 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 24 Chatterji, Suniti Kumar. Languages and the linguistic problem. [London, New York, Bombay, etc.] Oxford University Press [1943]. 31 p. map. (M)
- 25 Whitehead, Henry, bp. of Madras. The village gods of South India. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Calcutta, London, New York, Oxford University Press, 1921. 172 p. illus. (M)
- 26 Rao, A. V. Raman. Structure and working of village panchayats: a survey based on case studies in Bombay and Madras. Poona, India, D. R. Gadgil, 1954. 16, 218 p. tables. (M)
- 27 Cormack, Margaret Lawson. The Hindu woman. New York, Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1953. 12, 207 p. (M)
- 29 Chitra, V. R., ed. Cottage industries of India (Guide book and symposium). General editor, V. R. Chitra; co-opted editor, Viswanathan Tekumalla. [Madras] Silpi Publication [1948]. 26, [918] p. illus. (M)
- 31 Slater, Gilbert, ed. Some South Indian villages. London, Oxford University Press, 1918. 3, 265 p. illus. (M)
- 32 Dubois, J. A. Hindu manners, customs and ceremonies. 3d ed. Translated and edited by Henry K. Beauchamp. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1906. 34, 741 p. (M)
- 33 Bhattacharya, Jogendra Nath. Hindu castes and sects. Calcutta, Thacker, Spink, 1896. 17, 623 p. (M)
- 34 Mayne, John D. Treatise on Hindu law and usage. 11th ed. Madras, Higginbothams, 1953. 100, 1114 p. tables. (M)
- 36 Bekker, Konrad. Land reform legislation in India. Middle East Journal, 5 (1951): 319-336. (M)
- 37 Mandelbaum, David G. Hindu-Moslem conflict in India. Middle East Journal, 1 (1947): 369-385. (M)
- 38 Marriott, McKim, ed. Village India: studies in the little community. Foreword by Robert Redfield and Milton Singer. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1955. 19, 269 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 39 Patel, Govindlal D. The Indian land problem and legislation. Bombay, N. M. Tripathi, 1954. 16, 534 p. [I] (M)
- 40 Hopkins, E. Washburn. Ancient and modern Hindu guilds. In India Old and New. New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1901: 169-205. (M)
- 41 Anand, Mulk Raj. The Indian theatre. New York, Roy [c. 1951]. 60 p. illus. (M)
- 42 Curran, Jean A. The RSS: militant hinduism. Far Eastern Survey, 19, no. 10 (1950): 93-98. (M)
- 43 India (Republic). Constitution. The Constitution of India. With introd. and notes by K. Santhanam. New Delhi, Hindustan Times [1951]. 16, 388 p. (M)
- 48 Singhvi, Laxmi Mali. India: government and politics. By Laxmi Mali Singhvi and Bidyut K. Sarkar. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1956. 10, 405 p. maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Grierson, George A. Bihar peasant life. London, Trubner, 1885. [20], 431, [172] p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Srinivas, Mysore Narasimhachar. Religion and society among the Coorgs of South India. Foreword by A. R. Radcliffe-Brown. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1952. 12, 267 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Emeneau, Murray B. Kinship and marriage among the Coorgs. Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, Journal, Letters, 4 (1938): 123-147. (M)
- 3 Krishna Iyer, L. A. The Coorg tribes and castes. Madras, Gordon Press, 1948. 13, 74 p. [I] (M)
- 4 Richter, G. Manual of Coorg: a gazetteer of the natural features of the country and the social and political condition of its inhabitants. Mangalore, C. Stolz, Basel Mission Book Depository, 1870. 12, 474 p. illus., map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Darling, Malcolm Lyall. The Punjab peasant in prosperity and debt. London, Oxford University Press, 1947. 32, 277 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Darling, Malcolm Lyall. Rusticus Loquitur. London, Oxford University Press, 1930. 9, 400 p. map. (M)
- 3 Darling, Malcolm Lyall. Wisdom and waste in the Punjab village. London, New York, Oxford University Press, 1934. 15, 368 p. illus., map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Mukhtyar, G. C. Life and labour in a South Gujarat village. Calcutta, Longmans, Green, 1930. 20, 304 p. (M)
- 2 Stevenson, Margaret Sinclair. Without the pale: the life story of an outcaste. London, Oxford University Press, 1930. 11, 88 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Karve, Irawati. Kinship terminology and kinship usages in Gujarat and Kathiawad. Deccan College Research Institute, Bulletin, 4 (1942): 208-226. (M)
- 4 Shah, Vimal. Bhuvel: socio-economic survey of a village. By Vimal Shah and Sarla Shah. Bombay, Voro, 1949. 11, 154 p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Gough, Eleanor Kathleen. The traditional kinship system of the Nayars of Malabar. 103 l. maps. Mimeographed. Unpublished manuscript -- Cambridge, Harvard University, 1954. Prepared for the Social Science Research Council Summer Seminar on Kinship. (M)
- 2 Gough, Eleanor Kathleen. Nayar: Central Kerala. In David M. Schneider and Kathleen Gough, eds. Matrilineal Kinship. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1961: 298-384, 742-746. (M)
- 3 Gough, Eleanor Kathleen. Nayar: North Kerala. In David M. Schneider and Kathleen Gough, eds. Matrilineal Kinship. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1961: 385-404, 746-748. (M)
- 4 Gough, Eleanor Kathleen. Cults of the dead among the Nayars. Journal of American Folklore, 71 (1958): 446-478. (M)
- 5 Mehra, J. D. Snake worship among the Nayars of South India. Man in India, 36 (1956): 132-139. (M)
- 6 Fawcett, F. Nâyars of Malabar. Madras Government Museum, Bulletin, 3, no. 3 (1915): 185-323. (M)
- 7 Gough, Eleanor Kathleen. Female initiation rites on the Malabar Coast. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 85 (1955): 45-80. (M)
- 8 Panikkar, K. M. Some aspects of Nayar life. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 48 (1918): 254-293. (M)
- 9 Iyer, L. K. Anantha Krishna. The Sudras of Cochin. In The Cochin Tribes and Castes. V. 2. Madras, Higginbotham; London, Luzac, 1912: 1-102. (M)
- 10 Nakane, Chie. The Nayar family in a disintegrating matrilineal system. International Journal of Comparative Sociology, 3 (1962): 17-28. (M)
- 11 India. National Council of Applied Economic Research. Techno-economic survey of Kerala. New Delhi, National Council of Applied Economic Research, 1962. 15, 367 p. illus., maps, tables. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 12 Peter, Prince of Greece and Denmark. A study of polyandry. The Hague, Mouton, 1963. 601 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 13 Thurston, Edgar. Nayar. By Edgar Thurston and K. Rangachari. In Castes and Tribes of Southern India. V. 5. Madras, Government Press, 1909: 283-413. (M)

[as of January 1, 1984]

- 1 Bêteille, André Marie. Caste, class, and power: changing patterns of stratification in a Tanjore village. By André Bêteille. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press. 10, 238 p. maps, table. (M)
- 2 Sivertsen, Dagfinn. When caste barriers fall; a study of social and economic change in a South Indian village. Copenhagen, Universitetsforlaget; New York, Humanities Press, 1963. 141 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 3 Gough, Elizabeth Kathleen. Caste in a Tanjore village. By Kathleen Gough. In E. R. Leach, editor. Aspects of Caste in South India, Ceylon and North-west Pakistan. Cambridge, Engl., Published for the Department of Archaeology and Anthropology at the University Press, 1969: 11-60, 147-148. (M)
- 4 Gough, Elizabeth Kathleen. Brahman kinship in a Tamil village. By Kathleen Gough. American Anthropologist, 58 (1956): 826-853. (M)
- 5 Zvelebil, Kamil V. Tamil. In Thomas A. Sebeok, editor. Current Trends in Linguistics. Volume 5. Linguistics in South Asia. The Hague, Paris, Mouton, 1969: xiii-xviii, 343-372, 770. (M)
- 6 Dumont, Louis. A structural definition of a folk deity of Tamil Nad: Aiyandar, the Lord. In his Religion/Politics and History in India. Paris, The Hague, Mouton, 1970: 20-32. (M)
- 7 Haswell, Margaret R. Economics of development in village India. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul; New York, Humanities Press, 1967. 14, 105 p. maps, tables, chart. (M)
- 8 Thomas, Parakunnel Joseph, editor. Some South Indian villages. A resurvey. With analysis and observations. Edited by P. J. Thomas and K. C. Ramakrishnan. Madras, University of Madras, 1940. 27, 460 p. maps, tables. (M)
- 9 Bêteille, André Marie. Agrarian relations in Tanjore District. By André Bêteille. In his Agrarian Social Structure. Delhi, London, New York, Oxford University Press, 1974: 142-170. (M)
- 10 Djurfeldt, Göran. Pills against poverty; a study of the introduction of Western medicine in a Tamil village. By Göran Djurfeldt and Staffan Lindberg. Lund, Sweden, Studentlitteratur; London, Curzon, 1975. 232 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 11 Beck, Brenda E. F. Peasant society in Konku; a study of right and left subcastes in South India. Vancouver, University of British Columbia Press, 1972. 19, 334 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 12 Slater, Gilbert, editor. Some South Indian villages. London, New York, Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 1918. 6, 265 p. illus., map, tables. (M)

[as of January 1, 1984]

- 13 Nambiar, P. K. Village survey monographs. 3. Arkasanahalli. By P. K. Nambiar and T. B. Bharathi. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1964. 8, 89 p. illus., maps, charts. (M)
- 14 Nambiar, P. K. Village survey report on Thiruvellarai. By P. K. Nambiar and J. R. Ramanathan. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1964. 8, 103 p. illus., maps, charts. (M)
- 15 Nambiar, P. K. Village survey monographs. 5. Vilpatti. By P. K. Nambiar and P. Murari. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1964. 12, 90 p. illus., maps, charts. (M)
- 16 Nambiar, P. K. Village survey monographs. 6. Kanakagiri. By P. K. Nambiar and T. B. Bharathi. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1964. 8, 117 p. illus., maps, chart. (M)
- 17 Burkhardt, Geoffrey L. Agnatic groups and affinal relations in a South Indian caste: Udaiyars of Salem District, Tamilnadu. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1971. 2, 17, 273ℓ. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 71-01372) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- University of Rochester, 1969. (M)
- 18 Jacob-Pandian, Ebenezer Titus. Dravidianization: a Tamil revitalization movement. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1972. 2, 3, 232ℓ. charts. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 72-26,427) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Rice University, 1972. (M)
- 19 Reynolds, Holly Baker. "To keep the tāli strong"; women's rituals in Tamilnad, India. Ann Arbor, Xerox University Microfilms, 1978. 3, 527ℓ. illus., maps. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 78-22,269) Dissertation (South Asian Language and Literature) -- University of Wisconsin, 1978. (M)
- 20 Dhanasekaran, S. Village survey monographs. 12. Athangarai. By S. Dhanasekaran and P. K. Nambiar. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1964. 12, 146 p. illus., maps, charts. (M)
- 21 Hardgrave, Robert L., Jr. The Nadars of Tamilnad; the political culture of a community in change. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1969. 16, 314 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 22 Gehring, Hans. Süd-Indien. Land und Volk der Tamulen [South India. The Tamil people and their country]. Gütersloh, Druck*und Verlag von C. Bertelsmann, 1899. 12, 246 p. illus., map. (M)
- 23 Arterburn, Yvonne Janet. The silk weavers of Kanchipuram: a case study of the Indian co-operative movement. Ann Arbor, Xerox University Microfilms, 1977. 3, 8, 229ℓ. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 77-19,080) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- State University of New York at Binghamton, 1977. (M)

[as of January 1, 1984]

- 24 Zvelebil, Kamil V. The smile of Murugan on Tamil literature of South India. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1973. 16, 378 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 25 Ramanathan, J. R. Village survey monographs. 7. Ravanasamudram. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1964. 10, 146 p. illus., maps, charts. (M)
- 26 Ramanathan, J. R. Village survey monographs. 9. Thadagam. By J. R. Ramanathan and J. Thomas Machado. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1964. 10, 154 p. illus., maps, charts. (M)
- 27 Ramanathan, J. R. Village survey monographs. 8. Koottumangalam. By J. R. Ramanathan and J. Thomas Machado. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1964. 10, 98 p. illus., maps, charts. (M)
- 28 Singh, D. Sunder. Village survey monographs. 10. Pudukulam. By D. Sunder Singh, Olive Joseph and N. Rama Rao. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1964. 12, 148 p. illus., maps, charts. (M)
- 29 Ramanathan, J. R. Village survey monographs. 11. Kunnalur. By J. R. Ramanathan and P. K. Nambiar. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1964. 10, 124 p. illus., maps, charts, tables. (M)
- 30 Mencher, Joan P. Agriculture and social structure in Tamil Nadu; past origins, present transformations and future prospects. Durham, North Carolina, Carolina Academic Press, 1978. 22, 314 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 31 Ramanathan, J. R. Village survey monographs. 13. Kadukkara. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1965. 10, 154 p. illus., maps, charts, tables. (M)
- 32 Sonachalam, K. S. Land reforms in Tamil Nadu; evaluation of implementation. New Delhi, Bombay, Calcutta, Oxford & IBH Publishing Co., 1970. 10, 201 p. map, tables. (M)
- 33 Heginbotham, Stanley J. Cultures in conflict; the four faces of Indian bureaucracy. New York & London, Columbia University Press, 1975. 14, 236 p. tables. (M)
- 34 Sonachalam, K. S. Electricity and economic development of Madras State. Annamalaiangar, India, Annamalai University, 1968. 12, 22, 256 p. illus., maps, tables, charts. (M)
- 35 Singh, D. Sunder. Village survey monographs. 15. Kadambangudi. By D. Sunder Singh and Olive Joseph. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1965. 16, 139 p. illus., maps, charts, tables. (M)
- 36 Dhanasekaran, S. Village survey monographs. 14. Visavanoor. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1965. 10, 118 p. illus., maps, charts, tables. (M)

[as of January 1, 1984]

- 37 Ramanathan, J. R. Village survey monographs. 16. Kadathuchery. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1965. 10, 112 p. illus., maps, charts, tables. (M)
- 38 Dumont, Louis Charles Jean. Une sous-caste de l'Inde du sud; organisation sociale et religion des Pramalai Kallar [A subcaste of South India; social organization and religion of the Pramalai Kallar]. By Louis Dumont. Paris, La Haye, Mouton & Co., 1957. 6, 6, 460 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 39 Nambiar, P. K. Village survey monographs. 17. Iswaramoorthipalayam. By P. K. Nambiar et al. Delhi, Manager of Publications, 1965. 10, 86 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 40 Bêteille, André Marie. The tribulations of fieldwork. By André Bêteille. In André Bêteille and T. N. Madan, editors. Encounter and Experience; Personal Accounts of Fieldwork. Honolulu, The University Press of Hawaii, 1975: 99-113. (M)
- 41 Mencher, Joan P. Viewing hierarchy from the bottom up. In André Bêteille and T. N. Madan, editors. Encounter and Experience; Personal Accounts of Fieldwork. Honolulu, The University Press of Hawaii, 1975: 114-130. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Dube, S. C. Indian village. Foreword by Morris Edward Opler. Ithaca, Cornell University Press, 1955. 14, 248 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 2 Wiser, Charlotte (Viall). Behind mud walls. By Charlotte Viall Wiser and William H. Wiser ... New York, R. R. Smith, 1930. 10, 180 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Opler, Morris E. Two villages of Eastern Uttar Pradesh (U.P.), India; an analysis of similarities and differences. By Morris E. Opler and Rudra Datt Singh. American Anthropologist, 54 (1952): 179-190. (M)
- 4 Marriott, McKim. Western medicine in a village of northern India. In Benjamin D. Paul, ed. Health, Culture and Community. New York, Russell Sage Foundation, 1955: 239-268. (M)
- 5 Opler, Morris. The division of labor in an Indian village. By Morris Opler and Rudra Datt Singh. In Carleton S. Coon, ed. A Reader in General Anthropology. New York, Henry Holt, 1954: 464-496. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Koppers, Wilhelm. Die Bhil in Zentralindien [The Bhil in Central India]. Horn, F. Berger, 1948. 20, 353 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Jungblut, Leonhard. Bhil wisdom in proverbs and phrases. Primitive Man, 18 (1945): 56-62. (M)
- 3 Fuchs, Stephen. The marriage rites of the Bhils in the Nimar District, C.P. Man in India, 22 (1942): 105-139. (M)
- 4 Naik, T. B. The Bhils; a study. Delhi, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh [pref. 1956]. 14, 367 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 5 Bose, Uma. Application of performance tests on the Bhils of Central India. By Uma Bose and P. C. Ray. India, Government, Department of Anthropology, Bulletin, 1 (1953): 31-58. (M)
- 6 Nath, Y. V. S. Bhils of Ratanmal: an analysis of the social structure of a western Indian community. Foreword by Professor Christoph von Fürer-Haimendorf. Baroda, Maharaja Sayajirao University, 1960. 15, 229 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 8 Moore, Grace Wood. Bhil cultural summary. 19 l. map. Typescript. Unpublished manuscript -- New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1965. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Griffiths, Walter G. The Kol tribe of central India.
With an introd. by B. S. Guha. Calcutta, Published
by the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1946. 14,
333 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Orans, Martin. The Santal; a tribe in search of a great tradition. Detroit, Wayne State University Press, 1965. 14, 154 p. tables. (M)
- 2 Skrefsrud, Lars Olsen. Traditions and institutions of the Santals: Horkoren Mare Hapramko Reak' Katha. From the Santali text published by L. O. Skrefsrud. Translated with notes and additions by P. O. Bodding. Edited by Sten Konow after the translator's death. Oslo, Cslo Etnografiske Museum, 1942. 8, 198 p. (M)
- 3 Mukherjee, Charulal. The Santals. Rev. 2d ed. Calcutta, A. Mukherjee, 1962. 16, 459 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 4 Biswas, P. C. Santals of the Santal Parganas. Delhi, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, 1956. 12, 230, 10 p. illus., map. (M)
- 5 Culshaw, W. J. Tribal heritage: a study of the Santals. London, Lutterworth Press, 1949. 12, 222 p. illus., map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Rivers, William Halse Rivers. The Todas. London, New York, Macmillan, 1906. 18, 755 p. illus., geneal. charts, map. (M)
- 2 Marshall, William E. A phrenologist amongst the Todas. London, Longmans, Green, 1873. 20, 271 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 3 Breeks, James Wilkinson. An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilagiris. London, India Museum, 1873. 8, 137 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 4 King, W. Ross. The aboriginal tribes of the Nilgiri Hills. Journal of Anthropology, 1 (1870): 18-51. (M)
- 5 Emeneau, Murray B. Toda marriage regulations and taboos. American Anthropologist, n.s., 39 (1937): 103-112. (M)
- 6 Murdock, George Peter. The Todas of southern India. In Our Primitive Contemporaries. New York, Macmillan, 1934: 107-134. (M)
- 7 Thurston, Edgar. Toda. In Castes and Tribes of Southern India. V. 7. Madras, Government Press, 1909: 116-167. (M)
- 8 Emeneau, Murray B. Personal names of the Todas. American Anthropologist, n.s., 40 (1938): 205-223. (M)
- 9 Emeneau, Murray B. The Christian Todas. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings, 81 (1939): 93-106. (M)
- 10 Emeneau, Murray B. Toda culture thirty-five years after: an acculturation study. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Annals, 19, pt. 2 (1939): 101-121. (M)
- 11 Emeneau, Murray B. Toda menstruation practices. New Indian Antiquary, extra series, 1 (1939): 82-84. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 12 Emeneau, Murray B. Language and social forms: a study of Toda kinship and dual descent. In Leslie Spier, A. Irving Hallowell, and Stanley S. Newman, eds. Language, Culture and Personality: Essays in Memory of Edward Sapir. Menasha, Sapir Memorial Publication Fund, 1941: 158-179. (M)
- 13 Peter, Prince of Greece and Denmark. A study of polyandry. The Hague, Mouton, 1963. 601 p. illus., maps, tables. [1] (M)

[as of January 1, 1983]

- 1 Moorhouse, Goeffrey. Calcutta. New York, Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, Inc., 1972. 16, 376 p., illus., map. (M)
- 2 Bose, Nirmal Kumar. Calcutta: 1964; a social survey. Bombay, Lalvani Publishing House, 1968. 328 p., illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 3 Roy, Anindya Chandra. Calcutta atlas & guide: comprehensive handbook of Calcutta & its suburbus [sic!], with 41 maps, showing:--streets, places of interest, tram & bus routes, house-numbers at many points, suburban towns, environs of Calcutta. Calcutta, The author, 1965. 8, 384 p., maps. (M)
- 4 Sinha, Surajit, editor. Cultural profile of Calcutta. Calcutta, Indian Anthropological Society, 1972. 8, 283 p. (M)
- 5 Sen, Satyendranath N. The city of Calcutta: a socio-economic suvey, 1954-55 to 1957-58. Calcutta, Bookland Private Limited, 1960. 2, 4, 271 p., tables. (M)
- 6 Chakravorty, K. L., editor. Calcutta--today; a comprehensive survey. Managing editor: K. L. Chakravorty. Jr. editor: S. S. Agarwal. Calcutta, Sales & Display Publications, 1970. 28, 48, 86, 66 p., illus., tables. (M)
- 7 Ghosh, Murari. Calcutta: a study in urban growth dynamics. By Murari Ghosh, Alok K. Dutta and Biswanath Ray. Calcutta, Firma K. L. Mukhopadhyay, 1972. 8, 120 p., illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 8 Siddiqī, Muhammad Khalīl 'Abbas. Muslims of Calcutta; a study in aspects of their social organisation. By M. K. A. Siddiqui. Calcutta, Government of India, Anthropological Survey of India, 1974. 10, 144 p., illus., map. (M)
- 9 Beech, Mary Jane Higdon. Allocation of occupational status and legitimate sexual maturity in three neighborhoods in the Calcutta Metropolitan District. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1973 [1981 copy]. 3, 10, 278ℓ., tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 73-20,311) Dissertation (Sociology)--Michigan State University, 1973. (M)
- 10 Ghosh, A. Calcutta -- the primate city. By A. Ghosh, R. R. Das and B. Sen. New Delhi, Ministry of Home Affairs, Office of the Registrar General of India, 1966. 8, 2, 149 p., tables. (M)
- 11 Bhattacharya, Mohit. Government in metropolitan Calcutta: a manual. By Mohit Bhattacharya, M. M. Singh and Frank J. Tysen. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, Published for Institute of Public Administration, New York, 1965. 16, 238 p., maps. (M)

[as of January 1, 1983]

- 12 Singh, M. M. Municipal government in the Calcutta Metropolitan District: a preliminary survey. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, Published for Institute of Public Administration, New York, 1965. 16, 238 p., maps. (M)
- 13 Datta, Abhijit. Municipal finances in the Calcutta Metropolitan District: a preliminary survey. By Abhijit Datta and David C. Ranney. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, Published for Institute of Public Administration, New York, 1965. 12, 123 p., maps, tables. (M)
- 14 Tysen, Frank J. District administration in metropolitan Calcutta. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, Published for Institute of Public Administration, New York, 1965. 14, 53 p., maps. (M)
- 15 Bhattacharya, Mohit. Rural self-government in metropolitan Calcutta. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, Published for Institute of Public Administration, New York, 1965. 16, 106 p., maps, tables. (M)
- 16 Green, Leslie. Special agencies in metropolitan Calcutta: a comparative study. By Leslie Green and Abhijit Datta. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, Published for Institute of Public Administration, New York, 1966. 12, 126 p., map, tables. (M)
- 17 Ashraf, Ali. The city government of Calcutta; a study of inertia. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, Published for Institute of Public Administration, New York, 1966. 12, 50 p., maps, tables. (M)
- 18 Datta, Abhijit. Inter-governmental grants in metropolitan Calcutta. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, Published for Institute of Public Administration, New York, 1965. 14, 50 p., maps, tables. (M)
- 19 Banerjee, Bireswar. Industrial profile of the Calcutta Metropolitan District. By Bireswar Banerjee and Debika Roy. Calcutta, Indian Publications, 1967. 191 p., illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 20 Bhattacharyya, S. K. Passenger transport problem in Calcutta; a study of rush-hour traffic. Calcutta, Bookland Private Limited, 1958. 4, 6, 98 p., tables. (M)
- 21 Basu, Saroj Kumar. Economic survey of hire purchase finance in greater Calcutta. By S. K. Basu and S. B. Mukherjee. New Delhi, Kharagpur, Calcutta, Oxford Book Company, 1964. 14, 169 p., tables. (M)

[as of January 1, 1983]

- 22 Bose, Nirmal Kumar. A social problem of Calcutta. *Man in India*, 51 (1971): 175-181. (M)
- 23 Bose, Samar. A study of milk prices of the greater Calcutta region. *Economic Affairs*, 15 (1970): 127-136. (M)
- 24 Chatterjee, Amiyabhusan. Industrial landscape of Howrah. *Geographical Review of India*, 25 (1963): 211-242. (M)
- 25 Kar, N. R. Economic character of metropolitan sphere of influence of Calcutta (a study in functional classification of towns and typology of economic activities around Calcutta). *Geographical Review of India*, 25 (1963): 108-137. (M)
- 26 Lahiri, Tarun Bikas. Service costs & size of towns with special reference to Calcutta Metropolitan District. *Geographical Review of India*, 29 (1967): 90-98. (M)
- 27 McLane, John R. Calcutta and the mofussilization of Bengali politics. In Richard L. Park, editor. *Urban Bengal*. East Lansing, Mich., Michigan State University, Asian Studies Center, 1969: 63-85. (M)
- 28 Franda, Marcus F. Perceived images of political authority among college graduates in Calcutta. In Richard L. Park, editor. *Urban Bengal*. East Lansing, Mich., Michigan State University, Asian Studies Center, 1969: 87-116. (M)
- 29 Willigen, John van. Calcutta: a multidisciplinary research bibliography. Monticello, Ill., Council of Planning Librarians, 1976. 37 p. (M)
- 30 India. Republic. Planning Commission. Committee on Plan Projects. Metropolitan Transport Team. Report on mass transportation system in Calcutta. Simla, Printed by the Manager, Government of India Press, 1969. 2, 4, 72 p., illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 31 Bose, A. N. Calcutta and rural Bengal; small sector symbiosis. Calcutta, Minerva Associates (Publications) Pvt. Ltd., 1978. 8, 171 p., tables. (M)
- 32 Anonymous. Calcutta Presidency Jail; a first-hand report. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 51 (1973): 2245-2251. (M)
- 33 Pakrasi, Kanti. Biosocial characteristics of the mentally disordered: an explanatory study. By Kanti Pakrasi, Ajit Halder and Tapan Bas. *Indian Journal of Social Work*, 34, no. 1 (April 1973): 75-88. (M)

[as of January 1, 1983]

- 34 Bose, Samar. Consumption demand and market structure of milk in Greater Calcutta. *Economic Affairs*, 14 (1969): 441-468. (M)
- 35 Chakravarty, R. B. The Calcutta Metropolitan Water & Transportation Authority. *Civic Affairs*, 20, no. 10 (May 1973): 157-161. (M)
- 36 Dayal, Shambhu. Demand of fish in Calcutta. *Eastern Economist*, 62 (1974): 618-621. (M)
- 37 Franda, Marcus F. Calcutta and the New Congress government. Hanover, N. H., American Universities Field Staff, 1973. 10 p. (M)
- 38 Ganguly, Birendra Nath. The street-beggars of Calcutta: a study of the problem and its solution. *Indian Journal of Economics*, 8 (1927-1928): 373-386. (M)
- 39 Guha, Meera. Social institutions in a municipal ward in Calcutta. *Man in India*, 42 (1962): 181-194. (M)
- 40 Roy Burman, B. K. A socio-economic appraisal of the unrest in Calcutta. *Indian Journal of Sociology*, 2 (1971): 20-37. (M)
- 41 Sen, Nirendra Nath. Palaeogeography of the Calcutta Metropolitan District and its neighbourhood. *Geographical Review of India*, 30, no. 2 (June 1968): 24-30. (M)
- 42 Basu, Ramala. Cholera in Calcutta - a case study in medical geography. *Geographical Review of India*, 31, no. 3 (Sept. 1969): 1-12. (M)
- 43 Ghosh, Sumita. A preliminary note on the beggars of Kalighar. *Indian Anthropological Society, Journal*, 6 (1971): 75-85. (M)
- 44 Guha, Meera. Concentration of communities in Burrabazar, Calcutta. *Man in India*, 44 (1964): 289-297. (M)
- 45 Guha, Meera. Ward No. 19: Calcutta. *Man in India*, 44 (1964): 11-21. (M)
- 46 Roy Choudhury, Anjana. Caste and occupation on Bhowanipur, Calcutta. *Man in India*, 44 (1964): 207-220. (M)
- 47 Guha, Meera. The definition of an Indian urban neighbourhood. *Man in India*, 46 (1966): 59-65. (M)

[as of January 1, 1983]

- 48 Guha, Meera. Growth of Calcutta's business district. *Economic Weekly*, 17 (1965): 1665, 1667-1698. (M)
- 49 Guha, Meera. The urban fringe of Calcutta. *Indian Anthropological Society, Journal*, 1 (1966): 191-196. (M)
- 50 Chakravarti, N. A note on the consumption of cereals per adult unit in Calcutta. By N. Chakravarti and K. S. Bandyopadhyay. *Sankhyā*, 13, pts. 1 & 2 (Dec. 1953): 215-218. (M)
- 51 Chatterjee, Satya Saran. Organization & operation of the Calcutta State Transport Corporation. *Economic Studies*, 11 (1970): 101-106. (M)
- 52 Sarkar, S. S. The secular trend of menarcheal age in the city girls of Calcutta. By S. S. Sarkar and Jaya Ray (Choudhury). *Man in India*, 48 (1968): 349-356. (M)
- 53 Sinha, Pradip. Calcutta in urban history. Calcutta, Firma KLM Private Ltd., 1978. 20, 268 p., illus., maps. (M)
- 54 Mukerji, Sankarananda. Māk' Monrē (Māk' Mōdē) -- a Santal festival in Calcutta: a case study in tradition and change. Calcutta, Cultural Research Institute, *Bulletin*, 7, nos. 1 & 2 (1968): 144-147. (M)
- 55 Chattopadhyay, Manas K. Studies in the structure of Calcutta economy. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1964 [1982 copy]. 1, 14, 227l., map, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, no. 64-07367) Dissertation (Regional Science) -- University of Pennsylvania, 1963. (M)
- 56 Chatterji, Manas K. Income and product account for Calcutta Industrial Region. *Artha Vijñanā*, 7 (1965): 179-201. (M)
- 57 Poti, S. Janardan. A study of child health during the first year of life. By S. Janardan Poti and Suddhendu Biswas. *Sankhya*, Series B, 25, pts. 1 & 2 (Nov. 1963): 85-120. (M)
- 58 Sengupta, J. M. Some studies on the consumption of food and clothing. By J. M. Sengupta and A. Sinha. *Sankhyā*, Series B, 28, pts. 1 & 2 (Nov. 1966): 115-140. (M)
- 59 Siddiqui, M. K. A. The slums of Calcutta: a problem and its solution. *Indian Journal of Social Work*, 29, no. 2 (July 1968): 173-182. (M)

[as of January 1, 1983]

- 60 Chakrabarti, Prafulla. Some tenant families in Calcutta -- a pilot study. Indian Journal of Social Work, 28, no. 4 (Jan. 1968): 471-475. (M)
- 61 Siddiqui, M. K. A. Attitudes towards family planning in the slums of Calcutta. Population Review, 9 (1965): 85-91. (M)
- 62 Nag, Moni. Beggar problem in Calcutta and its solution. Indian Journal of Social Work, 26, no. 3 (Oct. 1965): 243-252. (M)
- 63 Seshadri, B. The Durga Puja Festival in Calcutta. By B. Seshadri and R. J. Shahaney. Canadian Geographical Journal, 65, no. 5 (Nov. 1962): 166-169. (M)
- 64 Siddiqui, M. K. A. Life in the slums of Calcutta, some aspects. Economic and Political Weekly, 4, no. 50 (Dec. 13, 1969): 1917, 1919-1921. (M)

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 1 Leach, Edmund Ronald. Pul Eliya, a village in Ceylon: a study of land tenure and kinship. Cambridge, University Press, 1961 (reprinted 1968). 15, 344 p. illus., geneal. charts, maps, tables. (M)
- 2 Sarkar, N. K. The disintegrating village; report of a socio-economic survey conducted by the University of Ceylon. Part I. By N. K. Sarkar and Stanley J. Tambiah. Colombo, Ceylon University Press Board, 1957. 16, 83 p. tables. (M)
- 3 Ames, Michael McLean. Magical-animism and Buddhism: a structural analysis of the Sinhalese religious system. Journal of Asian Studies, 23 (1964): 21-52. (M)
- 4 Yalman, Nur. Under the bo tree; studies in caste, kinship, and marriage in the interior of Ceylon. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1971. 13, 405 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 5 Tambiah, Stanley J. Kinship fact and fiction in relation to the Kandyan Sinhalese. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 95 (1965): 131-173. (M)
- 6 Tambiah, Stanley J. The structure of kinship and its relationship to land possession and residence in Pata Dumbara, Central Ceylon. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 88 (1958): 21-44. (M)
- 7 Robinson, Marguerite S. Some observations on the Kandyan Sinhalese kinship system. Man, n.s., 3 (1968): 402-423. (M)
- 8 MacDougall, Robert Duncan. Domestic architecture among the Kandyan Sinhalese. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1971 [1974 copy]. 42, 937 l. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 71-29,259). Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Ithaca, Cornell University, 1971.

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Seligman, Charles Gabriel. The Veddass. By C. G. Seligmann and Brenda Z. Seligmann. Cambridge, University Press, 1911. 19, 463 p. illus. (M)
- 2 Bailey, John. An account of the wild tribes of the Veddahs of Ceylon: their habits, customs, and superstitions. Ethnological Society of London, Transactions, n.s., 2 (1863): 278-320. (M)
- 3 Naish, R. B. A Vedda propitiation ceremony. Folk-Lore, 41 (1930): 187-194. (M)
- 4 Lewis, Frederick. Notes on animal and plant life in the Vedda country. Spolia Zeylanica, 10 (1919): 119-165. (M)
- 5 Spittel, Richard Lionel. Wild Ceylon: describing in particular the lives of the present day Veddass. 3d ed. Colombo, Printed by The Ceylon Daily News for General Publishers, 1945. 14, 110 p. illus. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Radcliffe-Brown, Alfred Reginald. The Andaman islanders: a study in social anthropology. Cambridge, University Press, 1922. 14, 504 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Man, Edward Horace. On the aboriginal inhabitants of the Andaman Islands. With Report of researches into the language of the South Andaman Island by A.J. Ellis. London, Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, 1932. 32, 256 p. illus., map. (M)
- 3 Temple, Richard C. The Andaman and Nicobar Islands: report on the Calcutta, Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 1903. 11, 137 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 4 Guha, B. S. Report of a survey of the inhabitants of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands during 1948-49. India, Government, Department of Anthropology, Bulletin, 1 (1953): 1-7. (M)
- 5 Sarkar, S. S. Blood groups from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. India, Government, Department of Anthropology, Bulletin, 1 (1953): 25-30. (M)
- 6 Cipriani, Lidio. Hygiene and medical practices among the Onge (Little Andaman). Anthropos, 56 (1961): 481-500. (M)
- 7 Sarkar, S. S. Onge population and settlements. Anthropos, 55 (1960): 561-563. (M)
- 8 Heine-Geldern, Robert, ed. A special list of tribes of primitive hunters and food-gatherers. By Robert Heine-Geldern, ed. and Anna Hohenwart-Gerlachstein, assoc. ed. International Committee on Urgent Anthropological and Ethnological Research, Bulletin, 1 (1958): 13-47. [I] (M)
- 9 Sarkar, S. S. The Jarawa of the Andaman Islands. Anthropos, 57 (1962): 670-677. (M)
- 10 Sen, Probhat Kumar. Land and peoples of the Andamans: a geographical and socio-economical study with a short account of the Nicobar Islands. Calcutta, Post-Graduate Book Mart, 1962. 19, 197 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 11 Cipriani, Lidio. The Andaman islanders. Edited and translated by D. Taylor Cox assisted by Linda Cole. New York, Frederick A. Praeger, 1966. 14, 159 p. illus., map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Karutz, Richard. Die Völker Europas [Peoples of Europe]. Stuttgart, Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung, 1926. 128 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 2 Miłosz, Czesław. The captive mind. [1st ed.] Translated from the Polish by Jane Zielonko. New York, Knopf, 1953. 14, 251 p. (M)
- 4 Wszelaki, Jan H. Fuel and power in captive middle Europe. [New York] Mid-European Studies Center of the National Committee for a Free Europe [1952]. 63 p. (M)
- 5 Free Europe Committee. Satellite agriculture in crisis. New York, Free Europe Press, 1954. 130 p. (M)
- 6 Shuster, George Nauman. Religion behind the Iron Curtain. New York, Macmillan, 1954. 21, 281 p. (M)
- 7 Gluckstein, Ygael. Stalin's satellites in Europe. Boston, Beacon Press [1952]. 10, 333 p. (M)
- 8 Black, C. E., ed. Challenge in Eastern Europe. New Brunswick, Rutgers University Press, 1954. 18, 276 p. (M)
- 9 Pool, Ithiel de Sola. Satellite generals. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1955. 6, 165 p. [I] (M)
- 10 Mehnert. Die neuen Parteistatuten in den Ostblockstaaten [The new party statutes in the states of the eastern bloc]. Osteuropa, 1, no. 5 (1955): 52-63. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Niederle, Lubor. La race slave; statistique, démographie--anthropologie [The Slavic race; statistics, demography-anthropology]. Tr. du tchèque par Louis Leger. Paris, F. Alcan, 1911. 12, 231 p. map. (M)
- 4 Cross, Samuel Hazzard. Slavic civilization through the ages. Ed. with a foreword by Leonid I. Strakhovsky. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1948. 6, 195 p. (M)
- 5 Thomson, S. Harrison. A century of phantom Panslavism and the Western Slavs. Journal of Central European Affairs, 11 (1951): 57-77. (M)
- 6 Mousset, Albert. The world of the Slavs. [Rev. by the author and translated from the French by Margaret Lavenue]. New York, Praeger, 1950. 9, 204 p. (M)
- 7 Lednicki, Wacław. Panslavism. In Feliks Gross, ed. European Ideologies. New York, Philosophical Library, 1948: 805-912. (M)
- 9 Jakobson, Roman. Slavic languages; a condensed survey. 2d ed. New York, King's Crown Press, Columbia University, 1955. 36 p. illus. (M)
- 10 French, Reginald Michael. The Eastern Orthodox Church. London, New York, Hutchinson's University Library, 1951. 186 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Halecki, Oscar. Contemporary Poland. In Leonid I. Strakhovsky, ed. A Handbook of Slavic Studies. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1949: 560-581. (M)
- 2 Benet, Sula. Song, dance, and customs of peasant Poland. With a pref. by Margaret Mead. New York, Roy, 1951. 247 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Gorove, Stephen. The new Polish constitution. Washington University Law Quarterly, 5 (1954): 261-282. (M)
- 4 Mauldin, Wayman Parker. The population of Poland. By W. Parker Mauldin and Donald S. Akers. Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1954. 6, 198 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 5 Dunin-Borkowski, Wladyslaw. The administration of justice. By Wladyslaw Dunin-Borkowski and Alexandra Stypulkowska. Paris, Mid-European Research and Planning Centre, 1952. 33 p. (M)
- 6 Szuldrzynski, Jan. The family. Paris, Mid-European Research and Planning Centre, 1952. 35-74 p. (M)
- 7 Niemira, Piotr. The situation of the Jews in Poland. Journal of Central European Affairs, 11 (1951): 172-183. (M)
- 10 Mid-European Research and Planning Centre, Paris. The sovietization of culture in Poland; collective work. Paris, 1953. 15, 207 p. (M)
- 12 Hulka-Laskowski, Pawel. Religiose Sekten in Polen [Religious sects in Poland]. Slavische Rundschau, 3, no. 9/10 (1931): 643-649. (M)
- 13 Nowak, Antoni. Preliminary notes on political institutions in Poland. Paris, Mid-European Research and Planning Centre, 1952. 2, 52 p. (M)
- 14 Sulimirski, Tadeusz. Primary, secondary, and adult education. Paris, Mid-European Research and Planning Centre, 1952. 3, 43 p. (M)
- 15 Sulimirski, Tadeusz. The universities, professional education and science. Paris, Mid-European Research and Planning Centre, 1952. 67 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 17 Super, Paul. The Polish tradition; an interpretation of a nation. London, Allen and Unwin [1939]. 15, 215 p. illus., map. (M)
- 18 Poray, J. B. Art literature. By J. B. Poray and O. S. Zeromska. Paris, Mid-European Research and Planning Centre, 1952. 3, 77 p. (M)
- 19 Danilewicz, M. L. Periodical and non-periodical publications. Paris, Mid-European Research and Planning Centre, 1952. 3, 48 p. (M)
- 20 Zaleski, W. The party system. Paris, Mid-European Research and Planning Centre, 1952. 1, 72 p. (M)
- 21 Jaklicz. The armed forces. Paris, Mid-European Research and Planning Centre, 1952. 3, 62 p. (M)
- 22 Gryziewicz, S. Labor legislation. Paris, Mid-European Research and Planning Centre, 1952. 1, 32 p. (M)
- 23 Gryziewicz, S. Agriculture. Paris, Mid-European Research and Planning Centre, 1952. 33-57 p. (M)
- 24 Bilinski, J. M. Trade unions. Paris, Mid-European Research and Planning Centre, 1952. 41 p. (M)
- 25 Wiktorowicz, S. State-owned industries. Paris, Mid-European Research and Planning Centre, 1952. 43-83 p. (M)
- 26 Kowalczyk, W. State-conducted commerce. Paris, Mid-European Research and Planning Centre, 1952. 85-121 p. (M)
- 27 Alton, Thad Paul. Polish postwar economy. New York, Columbia University Press, 1955. 15, 330 p. (M)
- 28 Rose, William John. Poland, old and new. London, G. Bell, 1948. 11, 354 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 29 Jarecka, Louise (Llewellyn). Made in Poland: living traditions of the land. [1st ed.] Illus. by M. S. Nowicki. New York, Knopf, 1949. 12, 289, 7 p. illus. (M)
- 30 Gross, Feliks. The Polish worker: a study of a social stratum. New York, Roy, 1945. 274 p. tables. (M)

[as of July 1, 1976]

- 31 Retinger, Joseph Hieronim, ed. All about Poland; facts, figures, documents. Edited by J. H. Retinger. London, Minerva [1941]. 292 p. (M)
- 32 Stern, Harold Peter. The struggle for Poland. Washington, D.C., Public Affairs Press [1953]. 79 p. map. (M)
- 33 Taylor, Jack. The economic development of Poland, 1919-1950. Ithaca, Cornell University Press [1952]. 14, 222 p. (M)
- 34 Leszczycki, Stanislaw. The geographical bases of contemporary Poland. Journal of Central European Affairs, 7 (1948): 357-373. (M)
- 74 Walcher, Rudolf Ritter. Volkswirtschaftliches Leben. Landwirtschaft und Viehzucht [The economy of Silesia. Agriculture and cattle raising]. Die Österreich-Ungarische Monarchie in Wort und Bild, 17 (1897): 653-669. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Boháč, Antonín. Obyvatelstvo v Československé Republice [The population of the Czechoslovak Republic]. In Václav Dědina, ed. Československá Vlastivěda. Ser. 2. Praha, Sfinx, 1936: 1-94. (M)
- 2 Drachovský, J. Předmluva [Introduction]. In Václav Dědina, ed. Československá Vlastivěda. V. 6. Praha, Sfinx, 1930: 5-6. (M)
- 3 Drachovský, J. Podnikání individualistické [Individual enterprise]. In Václav Dědina, ed. Československá Vlastivěda. V. 6. Praha, Sfinx, 1930: 7-16. (M)
- 5 Chotek, Karel. Výživa: zaměstnání [Nutrition: occupations]. In Václav Dědina, ed. Československá Vlastivěda. Ser. 2. Praha, Sfinx, 1936: 249-258. (M)
- 6 Dvořák, B. Podnikání svépomocné [Self-help enterprises]. In Václav Dědina, ed. Československá Vlastivěda. V. 6. Praha, Sfinx, 1930: 26-76. (M)
- 8 Cechrak, Cyril. Podnikání kolektivní jiné než veřejných korporací [Non-public collective enterprise]. In Václav Dědina, ed. Československá Vlastivěda. V. 6. Praha, Sfinx, 1930: 94-100. (M)
- 9 Horbaly, William. Agricultural conditions in Czechoslovakia, 1950. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1951. 11, 104 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 11 Wiskemann, Elizabeth. Czechs and Germans: a study of the struggle in the historic provinces of Bohemia and Moravia. London, Oxford University Press, 1938. 9, 299 p. maps. (M)
- 12 Textor, Lucy Elizabeth. Land reform in Czechoslovakia. London, Allen and Unwin [1923]. 157 p. (M)
- 13 Brdlík, Vladislav. Czechoslovak agriculture. In O. S. Morgan, ed. Agricultural Systems of Middle Europe. New York, Macmillan, 1933: 87-136. (M)
- 14 Heisler, J. B. Czechoslovakia: land of dream and enterprise. By J. B. Heisler (Jan Čech, pseud.) and J. E. Mellon. Preface by Wickham Steed. London, Czechoslovak Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Department of Information [1945]. 180 p. illus., maps. [1] (M)

[as of July 1, 1976]

- 15 Císař, Jaroslav. The Czechoslovak Republic. By Jaroslav Císař and F. Pokorný. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1922. 218 p. illus., maps, tables. [I] (M)
- 16 Moscheles, Julie. Natural regions of Czechoslovakia. Geographical Review, 14 (1924): 561-575. (M)
- 17 Great Britain. Foreign Office. Historical Section. Slovakia. Edited by G. W. Prothero. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1920. 51 p. (M)
- 18 Great Britain. Foreign Office. Historical Section. Bohemia and Moravia. Edited by G. W. Prothero. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1920. 109 p. tables. (M)
- 19 Great Britain. Foreign Office. Historical Section. Austrian Silesia. Edited by G. W. Prothero. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1920. 36 p. (M)
- 20 Tábořský, Eduard. Czechoslovak democracy at work. Preface by Sir Ernest Barker. London, Allen and Unwin [1945]. 159 p. (M)
- 21 Turosienski, Severin K. Education in Czechoslovakia. Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1936. 7, 181 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 22 Pelc, Hynek J. Organization of the public health services in Czechoslovakia. Geneva, League of Nations, 1925. 76 p. map. (M)
- 23 Baudiš, Josef, comp. and tr. Czech folk tales. Selected and tr. by Dr. Josef Baudiš. London, G. Allen and Unwin [1917]. 16, 196 p. illus. (M)
- 24 Daugherty, William Telfair. The chemical industry in Czechoslovakia. Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1930. 2, 33 p. (M)
- 25 Böker, H. The rural exodus in Czechoslovakia. By H. Böker and F. W. von Bülow. Geneva, P. S. King and Son, 1935. 170 p. tables. (M)
- 26 Anonymous. Czechoslovakia in maps and statistics. London, "Čechoslovák" [1944]. 39 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 27 Lubinová, Mila. Dances of Czechoslovakia. New York, Chanticleer Press, 1949. 40 p. illus., map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 28 Jirásek, Alois. Charakter, Sagen, Trachten, Ortsanlagen und Wohnungen der Slaven [Some aspects of Czech culture]. Die Österreichisch-ungarische Monarchie in Wort und Bild, 14 (1894): 392-437. (M)
- 29 Menčík, Ferdinand. Das slavische Volksschauspiel [The Slavic popular play]. Die Österreichisch-ungarische Monarchie in Wort und Bild, 14 (1894): 459-462. (M)
- 31 Tumlířová, Marie. La femme dans l'agriculture tchécoslovaque [Women in Czechoslovak agriculture]. In V. Brdlík, ed. Encyclopédie Tchéoslovaque: Agriculture. Paris, Bossard; Praha, Orbis, 1928: 863-874. (M)
- 33 Peters, Joseph. Coal. In Josef Gruber, ed. Czechoslovakia: a Survey of Economic and Social Conditions. New York, Macmillan, 1924: 67-75. (M)
- 34 Zimmer, Emil. Water power. In Josef Gruber, ed. Czechoslovakia: a Survey of Economic and Social Conditions. New York, Macmillan, 1924: 76-88. (M)
- 35 Burger, Vaclav. Railways. In Josef Gruber, ed. Czechoslovakia: a Survey of Economic and Social Conditions. New York, Macmillan, 1924: 138-155. (M)
- 36 Haan, H. von. Rationalisation in a Czechoslovak glass works: the Mühlitz Union in Teplitz-Schönau. International Labour Review, 33 (1936): 816-848. (M)
- 38 Komárek, Julius. Game-farming in Czechoslovakia. Czechoslovakia, 1, no. 2 (1946): 30-36. (M)
- 39 Šanda, Jaroslav. A glance at a Czech village. Czechoslovakia, 1, no. 2 (1946): 44-58. (M)
- 41 Czechoslovak Republic. Constitution. The constitution of the Czechoslovak Republic. [Introductions by Jiří Hoetzl and V. Joachim]. New York, American Association for International Conciliation, 1922. 86 p. (M)
- 42 Jandásek, Ladislav. The Sokol movement in Czechoslovakia. Slavonic Review, 11 (1932): 65-80. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 43 Sobotka, Primus. Feste und Bräuche der Slaven [Festivals and customs of the Slavs]. Die Österreichisch-ungarische Monarchie in Wort und Bild, 14 (1894): 438-459. (M)
- 44 Schnitzer, Julius. Leather industry and trade of Czechoslovakia. Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1930. 24 p. (M)
- 45 Boháč, Antonín. Nationality and the new Czechoslovak census. Slavonic Review, 10 (1931): 105-115. (M)
- 46 Warriner, Doreen. Agricultural survivals in Central Europe. Slavonic (and East European) Review, 10 (1931): 357-362. (M)
- 47 Svamberg, Gustav. Trading under the laws of Czechoslovakia... [Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1926]. 2, 76 p. map. (M)
- 48 Frint, Alexander. The Škoda Works. Czechoslovakia, 1, no. 2 (1946): 3-6. (M)
- 49 Deffontaines, Pierre. La vie forestière en Slovaquie [Forest life in Slovakia]. Paris, Champion, 1932. 94 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 50 Nechamkis, Josef. Zdravotní stav obyvatelstva Československé Republiky [The health level of the population of the Czechoslovak Republic]. In Václav Dědina, ed. Československá Vlastivěda. V. 2. Praha, Sfinx, 1933: 475-484. (M)
- 51 Young, Edgar Philip. Czechoslovakia. London, St. Botolph Publishing Co., 1946. 118 p. map. (M)
- 52 Vydra, J. Ancient traditions of lace-making in Czechoslovakia. In E. Brazdá, ed. and tr. Lace-Making in Czechoslovakia. Prague, State Institute of Educational Supplies for Use in Technical Schools, 1932: 3-20. (M)
- 53 Sedláčková-Serbousková, M. Popular lace-making in Czechoslovakia. In E. Brazdá, ed. and tr. Lace-Making in Czechoslovakia. Prague, State Institute of Educational Supplies for Use in Technical Schools, 1932: 21-48. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 54 Anonymous. Schools of lace-making in Czechoslovakia. In E. Brazdák, ed. and tr. Lace-Making in Czechoslovakia. Prague, State Institute of Educational Supplies for Use in Technical Schools, 1932: 49-53. (M)
- 55 Trapl, Jiří. Voluntary youth welfare in Czechoslovakia. By Jiří Trapl and Vladimír Kratina. Prague, Orbis, 1946. 43 p. illus. (M)
- 61 Piprek, Johannes. Slawische Brautwerbungs- und Hochzeitsgebräuche [Slavic courtship and wedding customs]. Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder, 1914. 193 p. [I] (M)
- 62 Stuermer, Francis H. Training in democracy: the new schools of Czechoslovakia. Introduction by Dr. W. Carson Ryan, Jr. New York, Inor, 1938. 13, 256 p. illus. (M)
- 63 Czechoslovak Republic. Constitution. The constitution of the Czechoslovak Republic. [Prague] Czechoslovak Ministry of Information and Public Culture [1948]. 78 p. (M)
- 64 Druce, Gerald. Wanderings in Czechoslovakia. London, Williams and Norgate, 1930. 107 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 66 Fischer, Luděk. Verejna zdravotni sprava [Public health administration]. In Václav Dédina, ed. Československá Vlastivěda. V. 2. Praha, Sfinx, 1933: 485-504. (M)
- 69 Bartos, Franz. Volksleben der Slaven [Life of the Slavs]. Die Österreichisch-ungarische Monarchie in Wort und Bild, 17 (1897): 177-220. [I] (M)
- 74 Walcher, Rudolf Ritter. Volkswirtschaftliches Leben. Landwirtschaft und Viehzucht [The economy of Silesia. Agriculture and cattle raising]. Die Österreichisch-ungarische Monarchie in Wort und Bild, 17 (1897): 653-669. (M)
- 77 Bloss, Esther. Labor legislation in Czechoslovakia. New York, Columbia University Press, 1938. 210 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 78 Devinat, Paul Ernest. Working conditions in a rationalized undertaking: the Bata system and its social consequences. Geneva, International Labour Office, 1930. 48 p. (M)
- 79 Bruegel, J. W. Social policy in occupied Czechoslovakia. International Labour Review, 52 (1945): 154-175. (M)
- 80 Šimáček, Radovan, comp. Czechoslovak economy in a nutshell, 1948. [2d ed.] [Translated by Arthur R. Weir]. Prague, Press Department of the Czechoslovak Ministry of Foreign Trade, 1948. 92 p. illus., map. (M)
- 81 Reich, Eduard. Die tschechoslowakische Landwirtschaft [Czechoslovak agriculture]. Berlin, Paul Parey, 1935. 312 p. (M)
- 87 Hanč, Josef. Czechoslovakia. In Leonid I. Strakhovsky, ed. A Handbook of Slavic Studies. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1949: 582-603. (M)
- 88 Beneš, Vaclav. The new legal system of Czechoslovakia. Journal of Central European Affairs, 12 (1952): 215-235. (M)
- 89 Viney, D. E. Czech culture and the 'new spirit', 1948-1952. Slavonic and East European Review, 31 (1952): 466-494. (M)
- 90 Wynne, Waller, Jr. The population of Czechoslovakia. Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1953. 6, 72 p. tables. (M)
- 91 Kocvara, Stephen. Czechoslovakia--churches and religion. By Stephen Kocvara and Henry Nosek. In Digest--Index of Eastern European Law. New York, Free Europe Press, 1950: 1-54. (M)
- 92 Korbel, P. Czechoslovak universities... New York, National Committee for a Free Europe, Research and Publications Service, Czechoslovak Section, 1952. 24 p. (M)
- 93 Free Europe Committee. Research report: biographies of 15 leading Czechoslovak communists. New York, Free Europe Press, 1954. 28 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 94 Free Europe Committee. Research report: sovietization of the Czechoslovak school system. New York, Free Europe Press, 1954. 53 p. (M)
- 96 Gadourek, Ivan. The political control of Czechoslovakia. Leiden, H. E. Stenfert Kroese, 1953. 12, 285 p. (M)
- 97 Schmidt, Dana Adams. Anatomy of a satellite. [1st ed.] Boston, Little, Brown [1952]. 9, 512 p. illus. (M)
- 98 Lettrich, Jozef. History of modern Slovakia. New York, F. A. Praeger [1955]. 329 p. illus., map. (M)
- 99 Kieseewetter, Bruno. Die Wirtschaft der Tschechoslovakei seit 1945 [The economy of Czechoslovakia since 1945]. Berlin, Deutsches Institut für Wirtschaftsforschung (Institut für Konjunkturforschung), 1954. 199 p. (M)
- 100 Seton-Watson, Robert William, ed. Slovakia then and now. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1931. 9, 356 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 101 Táborský, Eduard. Slovakia under communist rule, "democratic centralism", versus national autonomy. Journal of Central European Affairs, 14 (1954): 255-263. (M)
- 102 Honzl, Jindřich, ed. The Czechoslovak theatre: a collection of informative material on theatrical activities in Czechoslovakia. Prague, Orbis [1948]. 144 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Indiana. University. Graduate Program in Uralic and Asian Studies. The Hungarians. By Victor E. Hanzel. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1955. 12, 267 p. (M)
- 2 Pálóczi Horváth, György. In darkest Hungary. With introduction by Michael Károlyi. London, V. Gollancz, 1944. 158 p. (M)
- 3 Kemény, György. Economy planning in Hungary, 1947-1949. London, New York, Royal Institute of International Affairs [1952]. 10, 146 p. (M)
- 5 Banó, István. A magyar népi epika életformái [Birth and transformation of the Hungarian folk epic]. Ethnografia - Népelet, 50 (1939): 1-9. (M)
- 6 Viski, Károly. Ethnic groups and regions. In Handbook of Hungarian Philology. Budapest, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, 1938: 1-25. (M)
- 7 Jászi, Oscar. The choices in Hungary. Foreign Affairs, 24 (1945/1946): 453-465. (M)
- 8 Schweng, Lóránd D. Economic planning in Hungary since 1938. New York, Mid-European Studies Center of the National Committee for a Free Europe [1951]. 5, 80 p. (M)
- 9 Eppstein, John, ed. Hungary. Cambridge, University Press, 1945. 88 p. maps. (M)
- 10 Viski, Károly. Hungarian peasant customs. Budapest, Dr. George Vajna, 1932. 187 p. illus. (M)
- 11 Károlyi, Alexander F. Hungarian pageant: life, customs and art of the Hungarian peasantry. Budapest, Dr. George Vajna [1939]. 113 p. illus. (M)
- 12 Free Europe Committee. The Hungarian oil industry. New York, Mid-European Studies Center of the National Committee for a Free Europe, 1954. 8, 105 p. maps, tables. (M)
- 13 Hungary, Követség. U.S. A day in the life of a worker. [Washington, D.C., Legation of the Hungarian People's Republic] 1952. 31 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 14 Evans, Stanley G. Hungary's churches today. London, Hungarian News and Information Service, 1953. 32 p. (M)
- 15 Kárpáti, Antoine. Hungary's social development. Budapest, [Athenaeum] 1943. 70 p. (M)
- 16 Hungary. Constitution. Constitution of the Hungarian People's Republic. Budapest, 1949. 20 p. (M)
- 20 Gyorgy, Andrew. Postwar Hungary. Review of Politics, 9, no. 3 (1947): 297-321. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Braham, Randolph L. The new constitution of Rumania. American Journal of Comparative Law, 3 (1954): 418-427. (M)
- 2 Mid-European Law Project. Romania: churches and religion. Compiled by George Rosu [and] Hircea Vasiliu. Edited by Vladimir Gsvoski. New York, Mid-European Studies Center [195-]. 46 l. (M)
- 3 Roberts, Henry L. Rumania: political problems of an agrarian state. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1951. 14, 414 p. tables. (M)
- 4 Fleure, H. J., ed. Roumania: Eastern Carpathian studies. By H. J. Fleure and R. A. Pelham, eds. London, Le Play Society, 1936. 81 p. illus. (M)
- 5 Fleure, H. J., ed. Roumania II: South Carpathian studies. By H. J. Fleure and E. Estyn Evans, eds. London, Le Play Society, 1939. 60 p. illus., map. (M)
- 10 Logio, George Clenton. Rumania; its history, politics and economics. Manchester, Sherratt and Hughes, 1932. 207 p. (M)
- 11 Clark, Charles Upson. Racial aspects of Romania's case. [New York, Caxton Press, 1941]. 12, 50 p. maps. (M)
- 12 Kormos, C. Rumania. Cambridge, University Press, 1944. 6, 122 p. maps. (M)
- 16 Great Britain. Rumania. Economic survey. London, Ministry of Economic Warfare, 1943. 57 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Lee, Dwight E. Bulgaria and Yugoslavia. In Leonid I. Strakhevsky, ed. A Handbook of Slavic Studies. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1949: 604-627. (M)
- 2 Sanders, Irwin Taylor. Balkan village. Lexington, University of Kentucky Press, 1949. 13, 291 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 Dellin, L. A. D. Labor law and relations in communist Bulgaria. Labor Law Journal, 5 (1954): 609-616. (M)
- 4 Antonoff, Nicolas. Bulgaria, churches and religion. New York, Mid-European Studies Center, 1951. 53 p. (M)
- 8 Bojkoff, Liuben. Bulgaria is not the land of roses only. Sofia, Danoff, 1946. 104 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 9 Shishmanov, Dīmītr. A survey of Bulgarian literature. Translated by Clarence A. Manning... Williamsport, Pa., Bayard Press [c. 1932]. 40 p. (M)
- 11 Logio, George Clenton. Bulgaria, past and present. Manchester, Sherratt and Hughes, 1936. 8, 480 p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Renton, Bruce. The double face of the Yugoslav press. World Review, (1952): 21-25. (M)
- 2 Meyers, Paul G. The population of Yugoslavia. By Paul G. Meyers and Arthur A. Campbell. Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1954. 6, 161 p. tables. (M)
- 3 Tomašić, Dinko Antun. The family in the Balkans. Marriage and Family Living, 16 (1954): 301-307. (M)
- 3 Armstrong, Hamilton Fish. Tito and Goliath. New York, Macmillan, 1951. 11, 312 p. (M)
- 9 Filipović, Milenko S. Krištěni Muslimani [Baptized Moslems]. Beograd, Srpska Akademija Nauka, Etnografskog Instituta, Zborinka Radova, 2 (1951): 119-128. (M)
- 11 Start, Laura E. The Durham Collection of garments and embroideries from Albania and Yugoslavia. Halifax, England, Bankfield Museum, 1939. 76 p. (M)
- 12 Tomašić, Dinko Antun. Personality and culture in eastern European politics. New York, George W. Stewart, 1948. 249 p. (M)
- 16 Trouton, Ruth. Peasant renaissance in Yugoslavia, 1900-1950. London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1952. 13, 344 p. (M)
- 17 Tomasevich, Jozo. Peasants, politics, and economic change in Yugoslavia. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1955. 12, 743 p. maps, tables. (M)
- 18 Edwards, Lovett Fielding. Introducing Yugoslavia. London, Methuen [1954]. 12, 255 p. illus. (M)
- 20 Johnston, W. B. Changing peasant agriculture in northwestern Hrvatsko Primorje, Yugoslavia. By W. B. Johnston and I. Crkvenčić. Geographical Review, 44 (1954): 352-372. (M)
- 21 Avsenek, Ivan. Yugoslav metallurgical industry. New York, Mid-European Studies Center, Free Europe Committee, 1955. 137 p. map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 22 Yugoslavia. Fundamental law pertaining to the bases of the social and political organization of the Federal People's Republic of Yugoslavia and of the Federal Organs of State authority. Beograd, Union of Jurists' Associations of Yugoslavia, 1953. 47 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Trajković, Ljubica D. Serbia; tourist guide.
Translated from the Serbian by Borivoje Ljotić.
Editor of translation: Rudolf Blum. Beograd [Putnik]
1953. 366 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 French, Reginald Michael. Serbian church life.
London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge,
1942. 7, 64 p. (M)
- 3 Halpern, Joel Martin. A Serbian village. New York,
Columbia University Press, 1958. 24, 325 p. illus.
(M)
- 4 Mijatovich, Chedo. Servia of the Servians. New York,
Charles Scribner's Sons, 1914. 9, 234 p. illus.
(M)
- 5 Kemp, Phyllis. Healing ritual: studies in the
technique and tradition of the southern Slavs.
London, Faber and Faber, 1935. 16, 335 p. illus.
(M)
- 6 Troyanovitch, Sima. Manners and customs. In Alfred
Stead, ed. Servia by the Servians. London, William
Heinemann, 1905: 169-198. (M)
- 7 Georgevitch, Tih. R. Serbian habits and customs. Folk-
Lore, 28 (1917): 36-51. (M)
- 8 Filipović, Milenko S. Vicarious paternity among the
Serbs and Croats. By Milenko S. Filipovitch.
Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 14 (1958): 156-
167. (M)
- 9 Denton, William. Servia and the Servians. London,
Bell and Daldy, 1862. 12, 294 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 10 Lodge, Olive. Peasant life in Yugoslavia. London,
Seeley, Service [1942]. 332 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 11 Filipović, Milenko S. Symbolic adoption among the
Serbs. Ethnology, 4 (1965): 66-71. (M)
- 12 Filipović, Milenko S. Folk religion among the Orthodox
population in eastern Yugoslavia. Harvard Slavic
Studies, 2 (1954): 359-374. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 13 Hammel, Eugene A. The Jewish mother in Serbia or Les structures alimentaires de la parenté. In William G. Lockwood, special ed. Essays in Balkan Ethnology. Berkeley, University of California, Kroeber Anthropological Society, 1967: 55-62. (M)
- 14 Hammel, Eugene A. Serbo-Croatian kinship terminology. Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers, 16 (1957): 45-75. (M)
- 15 Erlich, Vera St. Family in transition: a study of 300 Yugoslav villages. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1966. 20, 469 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 16 Hammel, Eugene A. Alternative social structures and ritual relations in the Balkans. Foreword by David M. Schneider. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, 1968. 15, 110 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 17 Thurnher, Majda. A survey of Balkan houses and farm buildings. Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers, 14 (1956): 19-92. (M)
- 18 Drobnjaković, Borivoje M. Jasenica, anthropogeographical research. 1, 376 l. Unpublished manuscript -- New Haven, Human Relations Area Files [1973]. (M)
- 19 Pavlović, Jeremija M. Folk life and customs in the Kragujevac region of the Jasenica in Šumadija. 316 l. illus. Unpublished manuscript -- New Haven, Human Relations Area Files [1973]. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 2 Durham, Mary Edith. Some tribal origins, laws and customs of the Balkans. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1928. 318 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 3 Redlich, Marcellus Donald Alexander von. Albania yesterday and today. Worcester, Albanian Messenger, 1936. 16, 269 p. illus., map. (M)
- 4 Garnett, Lucy Mary Jane. Albanian women. In The Women of Turkey and Their Folk-Lore. V. 2. London, David Nutt, 1891: 214-345. (M)
- 6 Lane, Rose (Wilder). Peaks of Shala. New York, Harper and Bros., 1923. 349 p. illus. (M)
- 7 Amery, Julian. Sons of the eagle: a study in guerilla war. London, Macmillan, 1948. 12, 354 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 8 Coon, Carleton S. The mountains of giants: a racial and cultural study of the North Albanian Mountain Ghags. Cambridge, Peabody Museum, 1950. 8, 105 p. (M)
- 9 Albania. Constitution. Constitution of the People's Republic of Albania. Boston, Committee for the Defense of Albania [1946?]. 23 p. (M)
- 10 Hasluck, Margaret. The unwritten law in Albania. Cambridge, University Press, 1954. 15, 285 p. map. (M)
- 11 United States. Office of Intelligence Research. Administrative Divisions of Albania. Washington, D.C., U.S. Department of State, 1954. 4 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Sanders, Irwin Taylor. Rainbow in the rock: the people of rural Greece. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1962. 13, 363 p. illus. (M)
- 2 Friedl, Ernestine. Vasilika: a village in modern Greece. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1963. 18, 110 p. illus., map. (M)
- 3 Friedl, Ernestine. The role of kinship in the transmission of national culture to rural villages in mainland Greece. American Anthropologist, 61 (1959): 30-38. (M)
- 4 Andromedas, John. Greek kinship terms in everyday use. American Anthropologist, 59 (1957): 1086-1088. (M)
- 5 Hammond, Peter. The waters of Marah: the present state of the Greek Church. London, Rockliff [1956]. 186 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 6 McNeill, William Hardy. Greece: American aid in action 1947-1956. New York, Twentieth Century Fund, 1957. 11, 240 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 7 Friedl, Ernestine. Hospital care in provincial Greece. Human Organization, 16, no. 4 (1958): 24-27. (M)
- 8 Stephanides, Charalambos Stephoros. A sociological sketch of the village of Megali Vrisi, Macedonia, Greece. 2, 105 l. Thesis (M.S.) -- Ithaca, Cornell University, 1941. (M)
- 9 Megas, Geōrgios A. The Greek house; its evolution and its relation to the houses of the other Balkan peoples. By George A. Megas. Athens, 1951. 134 p. illus. (M)
- 10 Lee, Dorothy Demetracopulou. Greece. In Margaret Mead, ed. Cultural Patterns and Technical Change. Paris, UNESCO, 1953: 77-114. (M)

[as of July 1, 1979]

- 1 Campbell, J. K. Honour, family and patronage: a study of institutions and moral values in a Greek mountain community. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1964. 11, 393 p. illus., map.
- 2 Fermor, Patrick Leigh. The black departers: an adventure in Greece. Atlantic Monthly, 209, no. 6 (1962): 73-88.
- 3 Kabbadias, Geōrgios B. Pasteurs-nomades méditerranéens; les Saracatsans de Grèce [Mediterranean pastoral nomads; the Sarakatsani of Greece]. By Georges B. Kavadias. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1965. 11, 444, 1 p. illus., map.

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 1 Carcopino, Jérôme. Daily life in ancient Rome; the people and the city at the height of the Empire. Edited with bibliography and notes by Henry T. Rowell. Translated from the French by E. O. Lorimer. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1940. 12, 342 p. map. (M)
- 2 Rostovtsev, Mikhail Ivanovich. The social and economic history of the Roman Empire. By M. Rostovtzeff. Oxford, At the Clarendon Press, 1926. 25, 695 p. illus. [I]
- 3 Broughton, Thomas Robert Shannon. Rome: Republic and Empire. In George Frederick Howe, et al., eds. The American Historical Association's Guide to Historical Literature. New York, Macmillan, 1961: 140-168.
- 4 Lewis, Naphtali, ed. Roman civilization. Sourcebook II: the empire. Edited with an introduction and notes by Naphtali Lewis and Meyer Reinhold. New York, Harper and Row, 1966. 8, 652 p. [I] (M)
- 5 Frontinus, Sextus Julius. The two books on the water supply of the city of Rome of Sextus Julius Frontinus, water commissioner of the city of Rome A.D. 97. 2d ed. A photographic reproduction of the sole original Latin manuscript, and its reprint in Latin; also a translation into English, and explanatory chapters, by Clemens Herschel. London, Longmans, Green, 1913. 34, 461 p. (M)
- 6 Columella, Lucius Junius Moderatus. On agriculture. In three volumes, I, Res Rustica I-IV. With a recension of the text and an English translation by Harrison Boyd Ash. Cambridge, Harvard University Press; London, William Heinemann, 1960. 34, 461 p. (M) 12, 504 p. (M)
- 7 Columella, Lucius Junius Moderatus. On agriculture. In three volumes, II, Res Rustica V-IX. With a recension of the text and an English translation by E. S. Forster and Edward H. Heffner. Cambridge, Harvard University Press; London, William Heinemann, 1968. 12, 504 p. (M)
- 8 Columella, Lucius Junius Moderatus. On agriculture and trees. In three volumes, III, Res Rustica X-XII, De Arboribus. With a recension of the text and an English translation by E. S. Forster and Edward H. Heffner. Cambridge, Harvard University Press; London, William Heinemann, 1968. 8, 435 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 9 Brewster, Ethel Hampson. Roman craftsmen and tradesmen of the early empire. Menasha, Collegiate Press, George Banta Publishing Company, 1917. 14, 101 p. (M)
- 10 Loane, Helen Jefferson. Industry and commerce of the city of Rome (50 B.C. - 200 A.D.). Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1938. 159 p. (M)
- 11 Rivenburg, Marjorie Josephine. Fashionable life in Rome as portrayed by Seneca. Philadelphia, 1939. 130 p. (M)
- 12 Tanzer, Helen Henrietta. The common people of Pompeii: a study of the graffiti. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1939. 12, 113 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 13 Pliny [Gaius Plinius Secundus]. Natural history in ten volumes. Volume I. Praefatio, Libri I, II. With an English translation by H. Rackham. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press; London, William Heinemann, 1967. 14, 378 p. [I] (M)
- 14 Pliny [Gaius Plinius Secundus]. Natural history in ten volumes. Volume II. Libri III-VII. With an English translation by H. Rackham. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press; London, William Heinemann, 1969. 9, 664 p. [I] (M)
- 15 Pliny [Gaius Plinius Secundus]. Natural history in ten volumes. Volume VI. Libri XX-XXIII. With an English translation by W.H.S. Jones. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press; London, William Heinemann, 1969. 26, 532 p. [I] (M)
- 16 Pliny [Gaius Plinius Secundus]. Natural history with an English translation in ten volumes. Volume VII. Libri XXIV-XXVII. By London, William Heinemann, 1966. 14, 558 p. (M)
- 17 Pliny [Gaius Plinius Secundus]. Natural history in ten volumes. Volume IX. Libri XXXIII-XXXV. With an English translation by H. Rackham. London, William Heinemann; Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1968. 7, 421 p. (M)
- 18 Pellisson, Jacques Eugène Maurice. Roman life in Pliny's time. By Maurice Pellison. Translated from the French by Maud Wilkinson. With an introduction by Frank Justus Miller. Meadville, Pa., Flood and Vincent, Chatauqua-Century Press, 1897. i-xviii, 19-315 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 2 MacDonald, Mary. The Republic of Austria, 1918-1934: a study in the failure of democratic government. London, New York, Oxford University Press, 1946. 8, 165 p. (M)
- 3 Hiscocks, Richard. The rebirth of Austria. London, New York, Oxford University Press, 1953. 9, 263 p. illus. (M)
- 5 Heissenberger, Franz. The economic reconstruction of Austria: 1945-1952. Washington, D.C., Library of Congress, 1953. 12, 154 p. (M)
- 7 Marboe, Ernst, ed. The book of Austria. [Translated by G. E. R. Gedye. English versions of songs and poems by Patricia de Ferro]. Vienna, Österreichische Staatsdruckerei [c. 1948]. 13, 544, 18-30 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 8 Hoek, Kees van. Chancellor Raab of Austria: the man who is next door to Russia. Catholic Digest, 18, no. 4 (1954): 46-50. (M)
- 9 Rothschild, K. W. Austria's economic development between the two wars. London, F. Muller [1947]. 7, 108 p. maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Indiana. University. Graduate Program in Uralic and Asian Studies. Finland. By Eeva K. Minn. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1955. 6, 391 p. maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Indiana. University. Graduate Program in Uralic and Asian Studies. The Lapps. By Eeva K. Minn. New Haven, Printed by Human Relations Area Files, 1955. 8, 137 p. maps. (M)
- 2 Itkonen, Toivo Immanuel. Suomen Lappalaiset vuoteen 1945, Ensimmäinen Osa [The Lapps in Finland up to 1945, v. 1]. Porvoo, Helsinki, Werner Söderström Osakeyhtiö, 1948. 6, 589 p. maps, tables. (M)
- 3 Pehrson, Robert N. Naming among the Karesuando Lapps. By Robert N. Pehrson and Ian R. Whitaker. Suomalais-ugrilainen Seura, Aikakauskirja [Journal de la Société Finno-Ougrienne], 56, no. 5 (1952): 1-4. (M)
- 4 Whitaker, Ian. Social relations in a nomadic Lappish community. Oslo, Norsk Folkemuseum, 1955. 178 p. maps. (M)
- 5 Karsten, Rafael. The religion of the Samek: ancient beliefs and cults of the Scandinavian and Finnish Lapps. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1955. 136 p. illus. (M)
- 6 Pehrson, Robert Niel. The bilateral network of social relations in Kōnkämä Lapp District. [Bloomington, Ind., 1957]. 9, 128 p. (M)
- 7 Collinder, Björn. The Lapps. Princeton, Princeton University Press for the American Scandinavian Foundation, 1949. 12, 252 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 8 Paine, Robert. Coast Lapp society, I: a study of neighbourhood in Revsbotn Fjord. Tromsø, Norway, 1957. 18, 341 p. maps, tables. (M)
- 9 Gjessing, Gutorm. Changing Lapps; a study in culture relations in northernmost Norway. London, Published for Dept. of Anthropology, London School of Economics and Political Science, 1954. 67 p. (M)
- 10 Bernatzik, Hugo Adolf. Overland with the nomad Lapps. New York, Robert M. McBride, 1938. 16, 136 p. illus., map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 11 Scheffer, John. The history of Lapland: containing a geographical description, and a natural history of that country; with an account of the inhabitants, their original, religion, customs, habits, marriages, conjurations, employments, etc. London, Printed for Tho. Newborough, at the Golden-Ball in St. Paul's-Church-Yard: And R. Parker under the Royal-Exchange, 1704. 5, 416, 20 p. (M)
- 12 Manker, Ernst. The nomadism of the Swedish Mountain Lapps: the siidas and their migratory routes in 1945. Stockholm, Hugo Gebers Förlag, 1953. 261 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 13 Paine, Robert. Changes in the ecological and economic bases in a Coast Lappish district. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 14 (1958): 168-188. (M)
- 14 Paine, Robert. Coast Lapp society, II: a study of economic development and social values. Tromsø, Universitetsforlaget, 1965. 12, 194 p. illus., map. (M)
- 15 Dikkanen, Siri Lavik. Sirma; residence and work organization in a Lappish-speaking community. Oslo, Norsk Folkemuseum, 1965. 47 p. illus., table. (M)
- 16 Vorren, Ørnuly. Lapp life and customs: a survey. By Ørnuly Vorren and Ernst Manker. Translated from the Norwegian by Kathleen McFarlane. London, Oxford University Press, 1962. 11, 183 p. illus., map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Arensberg, Conrad Maynadier. Family and community in Ireland. By Conrad Maynadier Arensberg and Solon Toothaker Kimball. Preface by W. Lloyd Warner. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1940. 29, 322 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 2 Campbell, Åke. Notes on the Irish house. *Folkliv*, 1 (1937): 205-234. (M)
- 3 Campbell, Åke. Notes on the Irish house, II. *Folkliv*, 2 (1938): 173-196. (M)
- 4 Hooton, Earnest Albert. Stature, head form, and pigmentation of adult male Irish. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 26 (1940): 229-249. (M)
- 5 Ó Danachair, Caoimhin. Irish farmyard types. *Studia Ethnographica Upsaliensia*, 11 (1956): 6-15. (M)
- 6 Ó Súilleabháin, Seán. Two death customs in Ireland. *Studia Ethnographica Upsaliensia*, 11 (1956): 208-215. (M)
- 7 Johnson, James H. Studies of Irish rural settlement. *Geographical Review*, 48 (1958): 554-566. (M)
- 8 Arensberg, Conrad Maynadier. The Irish countryman; an anthropological study. London, Macmillan, 1937. 11, 216 p. (M)
- 9 Evans, Emyr Estyn. Irish heritage; the landscape, the people and their work. Dundalk, Ireland, W. Tempest, Dundalgan Press, 1942. 16, 190 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 10 Browne, Charles R. The ethnography of Inishbofin and Inishshark, County Galway. Royal Irish Academy, Proceedings, 3d ser., 3 (1894): 317-370. (M)
- 11 Browne, Charles R. The ethnography of the Mullet, Inishkea Islands, and Portacloy, County Mayo. Royal Irish Academy, Proceedings, 3d ser., 3 (1895): 587-649. (M)
- 12 Freeman, T. W. Inishbofin: an Atlantic island. *Economic Geography*, 34 (1958): 202-209. (M)
- 13 Evans, Emyr Estyn. Irish folk ways. London, Routledge and Paul [1957]. 16, 324 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 14 Westropp, Thomas J. A folklore survey of County Clare. Folk-Lore, 21 (1910): 180-199, 338-349, 476-487; 22 (1911): 203-213, 332-341, 449-456; 23 (1912): 88-94, 204-215. (M)
- 15 Fox, J. R. Structure of personal names on Tory Island. Man, 63 (1963): 153-155. (M)
- 16 Messenger, John C. Inis Beag, isle of Ireland. Edited with introduction by George and Louise Spindler. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1969. 8, 136 p. illus., map. (M)
- 17 Messenger, John C. Sex and repression in an Irish folk community. In Donald S. Marshall and Robert C. Suggs, eds. Human Sexual Behavior; Variations in the Ethnographic Spectrum. New York, Basic Books, 1971: 3-37. (M)

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 1 Green, Vivian Hubert Howard. The Hanoverians 1714-1815. London, Edward Arnold, 1948. 509 p. geneal. tables, maps. Reprinted 1963. (M)
- 2 George, Mary Dorothy. London life in the 18th century. New York, Capricorn Books, 1965. 12, 452 p. (M)
- 3 Campbell, R. The London tradesman. Being a compendious view of all the trades, professions, arts, both liberal and mechanic, now practised in the cities of London and Westminster. Calculated for the information of parents, and instruction of youth in their choice of business... London, Printed by T. Gardner, at Cowley's-Head in the Strand, 1747. 12, 340 p. (M)
- 4 Anonymous. The man of manners: or, Plebeian polish'd. Being plain and familiar rules for a modest and genteel behaviour, on most of the ordinary occasions of life. Whereby the many vanities, weaknesses and impertinences incident to human nature, (which expose persons to contempt and ridicule) may be easily avoided. Written chiefly for the use and benefit of persons of mean births and education, who have unaccountably plung'd themselves into wealth and power. 3d ed. London, Printed for J. Roberts [ca. 1735]. 4, 60 p. (M)
- 5 Ashton, John. Old times: a picture of social life at the end of the eighteenth century. London, John C. Nimmo, 1885. 12, 354 p. illus. (M)
- 6 Sydney, William Connor. England and the English in the eighteenth century: chapters in the social history of the times. Volume 1. London, Ward and Downey, 1891. 10, 361 p. (M)
- 7 Sydney, William Connor. England and the English in the eighteenth century: chapters in the social history of the times. Volume 2. London, Ward and Downey, 1891. 8, 407 p. (M)
- 8 Barfoot, Peter, comp. The universal British directory of trade, commerce, and manufacture, comprehending lists of the inhabitants of London, Westminster, and Borough of Southwark; and of all the cities, towns, and principal villages, in England and Wales; with the mails, and other coaches, stage-waggons, hoys, packets, and trading vessels. [Volume 1.] Compiled by Peter Barfoot and John Wilkes. London, Printed for the Patentees, and sold by Champante and Whitrow, Jewry-Street, Aldgate, 1791. 120, 773, 3 p. tables, map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 9 Feltham, John. The picture of London for 1815; being a correct guide to all the curiosities, amusements, exhibitions, public establishments, and remarkable objects, in and near London: with a collection of appropriate tables; two large maps, and various other engravings. The sixteenth edition. London, Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1815. 12, 456 p. maps, tables. (M)
- 10 Besant, Walter. London in the eighteenth century. London, Adam and Charles Black, 1902. 17, 667 p. illus. (M)
- 11 Malcolm, James Peller. Anecdotes of the manners and customs of London during the eighteenth century; including the charities, depravities, dresses, and amusements, of the citizens of London, during that period; with a review of the state of society in 1807. To which is added a sketch of the domestic architecture, and of the various improvements in the metropolis. The Second Edition. Volume 1. London, Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, Paternoster Row, 1810. 32, 432 p. illus. (M)
- 12 Malcolm, James Peller. Anecdotes of the manners and customs of London during the eighteenth century; including the charities, depravities, dresses, and amusements, of the citizens of London, during that period; with a review of the state of society in 1807. To which is added, a sketch of the domestic architecture, and of the various improvements in the metropolis. The Second Edition. Volume 2. London, Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, Paternoster Row, 1810. 4, 443 p. illus. (M)
- 13 Anonymous. The complete family-piece; and country gentlemen, and farmer's best guide. In three parts. The fifth edition, improved. London, Printed; Dublin, Re-printed and sold by George Faulkner, in Essex-Street, 1749. 12, 498, 42 p. (M)
- 14 Chamberlayne, John. Magnae Britanniae notitia: or, the present state of Great Britain; with divers remarks upon the antient state thereof. The thirtieth edition of the South part, called England, and the ninth of the North part, called Scotland. To which is added, a compleat list of the Queen's household; as also that of their royal highnesses the Prince of Wales, the Princess Royal, the Princess Emilia and the Princess Carolina, never yet printed. In two parts. London, Printed for D. Midwinter, J. Tonson, T. Wotton, B. Motte, T. Osborn, and J. Shuckburgh, 1729. 23, 448, 270, 62 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 15 Drummond, Jack C. The eighteenth century. By Jack C. Drummond and Anne Wilbraham. In their The Englishman's Food; A History of Five Centuries of English Diet. London, Jonathan Cape, 1940: 203-327. (M)

[as of January 1, 1987]

- 1 Parman, Susan Morrissett. Sociocultural change in a Scottish crofting township. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1972. 5, 11, 227 p. maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 72-26,459) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Rice University, 1972. (M)
- 2 Thompson, Francis G. Harris and Lewis; Outer Hebrides. Rev. ed. Newton Abbot, Devon, David and Charles, 1973. 221 p. illus., map. (M)
- 3 Geddes, Arthur. The Isle of Lewis and Harris: a study in British community. Edinburgh, At the University Press, 1955. 16, 340 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 4 Moisley, Henry Alan, et al. Uig, a Hebridean parish. By Henry Alan Moisley and members of the Geographical Field Group. Glasgow, The University, Department of Geography, 1962. 5, 4, 158 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 5 Caird, James B., et al. Park: a geographical study of a Lewis crofting district. By James B. Caird and members of the Geographical Field Group. Glasgow. The University, Department of Geography, 1959. 2, 4, 40 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 6 Ducey, Paul Richard. Cultural continuity and population change on the Isle of Skye. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1956. 3, 9, 405 p. maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 00-17,051) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- New York, Columbia University, 1956. (M)
- 7 Ennew, Judith. The Western Isles today. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1980. 14, 128 p. illus., map. (M)
- 8 MacKinnon, Kenneth. Language, education and social processes in a Gaelic community. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1977. 12, 222 p. illus., map, tables. (M)
- 9 Gregor, Mary J. F. From croft to factory; the evolution of an industrial community in the Highlands. By Mary J. F. Gregor and Ruth M. Crichton. London, Thomas Nelson and Sons, 1946. 12, 148 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 10 Darling, Frank Fraser. West Highland survey; an essay in human ecology. Edited by F. Fraser Darling. London, Oxford University Press, 1955. 18, 438 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 11 Bryden, John. Agrarian change in the Scottish Highlands; the role of the Highlands and Islands Development Board in the agricultural economy of the crofting counties. By John Bryden and George Houston. London, Martin Robertson in association with the Highlands & Islands Development Board, 1976. 14, 152 p. maps, tables. (M)

[as of January 1, 1987]

- 12 Lowenberg, Carla Yvonne. Identification and fulfillment of needs of the elderly on Skye, Scotland: a social network analysis. Ann Arbor, Xerox University Microfilms, 1975. 3, 9, 174 λ . illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 75-18,492) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Lexington, University of Kentucky, 1974. (M)
- 13 Walker, Maud Kimmell. Social constraints, individuals, and social decisions in a Scottish rural community. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1974. 3, 4, 246 λ . illus., map, table. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 74-12,232) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Urbana-Champaign, University of Illinois, 1973. (M)
- 14 Vallee, Frank G. Burial and mourning customs in a Hebridean community. By F. G. Vallee. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 85 (1955): 119-130. (M)
- 15 Coleman, Jack David Bo. Language shift in a bilingual Hebridean crofting community. Ann Arbor, Xerox University Microfilms, 1976. 3, 10, 300 λ . illus., tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 76-05323) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Amherst, University of Massachusetts, 1975. (M)
- 16 Sheets, John Wilson, II. The genetic structures of two island populations: historical genetics, biodemography and genealogy of Colonsay and Jura (the Inner Hebrides), Argyllshire, Scotland. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms International, 1978. 3, 12, 166 λ . illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 7820556) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Boulder, University of Colorado, 1978. (M)
- 17 Dorian, Nancy Currier. A phonological description of Brora, Golspie, and Embo Gaelic: an East Sutherland dialect. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1966. 2, 5, 120 λ . (University Microfilms Publications, no. 66-05603) Dissertation (Linguistics) -- Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, 1965. (M)
- 18 Turnock, David. Scotland's Highlands and Islands. London, Oxford University Press, 1974. 48 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 19 Dorian, Nancy Currier. A substitute name system in the Scottish highlands. American Anthropologist, 72 (1970): 303-319. (M)
- 20 Armstrong, Karen. Women, tourism, politics. Anthropological Quarterly, 50 (1977): 135-145. (M)
- 21 Prattis, Iain. The survival of communities: a theoretical perspective [with comments by Claude Ake, Sidney M. Greenfield, H. Dieter Heinen, Abraham Makofsky, I. Wallerstein, and Mario D. Zamora]. Current Anthropology, 20 (1979): 361-375. (M)

[as of January 1, 1987]

- 22 Stephenson, John B. Ford, a village in the West Highlands of Scotland; a case study of repopulation and social change in a small community. By John B. Stephenson with the assistance of Sheena Carmichael. Lexington, University Press of Kentucky, 1984. 174 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 23 Parman, Susan Morrissett. General properties of naming, and a specific case of nicknaming in the Scottish Outer Hebrides. *Ethnos*, 41 (1976): 99-115. (M)
- 24 Dorian, Nancy Currier. Gaelic proverbial lore in Embo village. *Scottish Studies*, 18 (1974): 117-126. (M)

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 1 Trevelyan, George Macaulay. England under the Stuarts. Sixteenth edition. London, Methuen, 1933. 16, 566 p. maps. (M)
- 2 Besant, Walter. London in the time of the Stuarts. London, Adam and Charles Black, 1903. 13, 384 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Graunt, John. Natural and political observations mentioned in a following index, and made upon the Bills of Mortality. In Charles Henry Hull, editor. The Economic Writings of Sir William Petty. Volume II. Cambridge, At the University Press, 1899: 314-435. (M)
- 4 Petty, William. Another essay in political arithmetick, concerning the growth of the city of London; with the measures, periods, causes, and consequences thereof. 1682. In Charles Henry Hull, editor. The Economic Writings of Sir William Petty. Volume II. Cambridge, At the University Press, 1899: 450-478. (M)
- 5 Bedford, Jessie. Home life under the Stuarts 1603-1649. By Elizabeth Godfrey [pseudonym]. London, Grant Richards; New York, E.P. Dutton, 1903. 20, 312 p. illus. (M)
- 6 Bedford, Jessie. Social life under the Stuarts. By Elizabeth Godfrey [pseudonym]. New York, E.P. Dutton; London, Grant Richards, 1904. 24, 273 p. illus. (M)
- 7 Ashton, John. Social life in the reign of Queen Anne taken from original sources. Volume 1. London, Chatto and Windus, 1882. 15, 329 p. illus. (M)
- 8 Ashton, John. Social life in the reign of Queen Anne taken from original sources. Volume 2. London, Chatto and Windus, 1882. 12, 272 p. illus. (M)
- 9 Clark, Alice. Working life of women in the seventeenth century. London, George Routledge and Sons; New York, E.P. Dutton, 1919. 7, 328 p. (M)
- 10 Drummond, Jack C. The seventeenth century. By Jack C. Drummond and Anne Wilbraham. In their The Englishman's Food; A History of Five Centuries of English Diet. London, Jonathan Cape, 1940: 109-201. (M)

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 11 Pearl, Valerie. London and the outbreak of the Puritan revolution: city government and national politics. London, Oxford University Press, 1961. 11, 364 p. (M)
- 12 Brett-James, Norman George. The growth of Stuart London. With a foreword by Alderman Sir Charles H. Collett, Bart. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1935. 556 p. illus. (M)
- 13 Thomson, Gladys Scott. Life in a noble household 1641-1700. London, Jonathan Cape, 1937. 407 p. illus. (M)
- 14 Sydney, William Connor. Social life in England from the Restoration to the Revolution 1660-1690. New York, Macmillan, 1892. 4, 463 p. (M)
- 15 Illick, Joseph E. Child-rearing in seventeenth-century England and America. In Lloyd de Mause, editor. The History of Childhood. New York, Psychohistory Press, 1974: 303-350. (M)
- 16 Taylor, John. The carriers' cosmography: or a brief relation of the inns, ordinaries, hostelries, and other lodgings in and near London. In An English Garner. Social England Illustrated; A Collection of XVIIth Century Tracts. With an Introduction by Andrew Lang. Westminster, Archibald Constable, 1903: 339-362. (M)
- 17 Markham, Gervase. Markham's farewell to hysbandry: or, The enriching of all sorts of barren and sterile grounds in our nation, to be as fruitfull in all manner of graine, pulse, and grasse, as the best grounds whatsoever. London, Printed for W. Wilson, for E. Brewster, and George Sawbridge, at the Bible on Ludgate-Hill, neere Fleet-bridge, 1653. 6, 126, 4 p. illus. (M)
- 18 Trotter, Eleanor. Seventeenth century life in the country parish with special reference to local government. Cambridge, At the University Press, 1919. 14, 242 p. map. (M)
- 19 Lodge, Eleanor C. Introduction. In Nicholas Toke. The Account Book of a Kentish Estate 1616-1704. Edited by Eleanor C. Lodge. London, Published for the British Academy by Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 1927: xv-xlviii. (M)
- 20 Sherwood, Leslie. Seventeenth and eighteenth century inventories. Archaeologia Cantiana, 61 (1948): 57-76. (M)

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 21 Lawes-Wittewronge, Lady. An inventory of the goods of Sir Thomas Myddelton. Home Counties Magazine, 5 (1903): 16-26. (M)
- 22 Avery, Susanna. A plain plantain, a still room book: Madam Susanna Avery Her Book May ye 12th Anno Domini 1688. Falls Village, Conn., Herb Grower Press, 1950. 18, 98 p. (M)
- 23 Ashley, Maurice Percy. Love and marriage in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. In his The Stuarts in Love, with Some Reflections on Love and Marriage in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. London, Hodder and Stoughton 1963: 9-62. (M)
- 24 Burton, Elizabeth. The pageant of Stuart England. Illustrated by Felix Kelly. New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1962. 448 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 1 Elton, Geoffrey Rudolph. England under the Tudors. 2d ed. London, Methuen, 1974. 11, 522 p. maps. (M)
- 2 Stow, John. A survey of London. Vol. I. With introduction and notes by Charles Lethbridge Kingsford. Oxford, At the Clarendon Press, 1971. 3, 100, 325 p. illus. Reprinted from the text of 1603.
- 3 Stow, John. A survey of London. Vol. II. With introduction and notes by Charles Lethbridge Kingsford. Oxford, At the Clarendon Press, 1971. 4, 476, 28, 1 p. illus., map. Reprinted from the text of 1603.
- 4 Harrison, William. Harrison's Description of England in Shakspeare's youth, being the second and third books of his Description of Britaine and England. Part I. The second book. With extracts from the autograph ms. of Harrison's Chronologie, and from foreign writers on England; also with Norden's map of London, 1593, and notes on it by Henry B. Wheatley. Edited from the first two editions of Holinshed's Chronicle, A. D. 1577, 1587, by Frederick J. Furnivall. London, Publisht for the New Shakspeare Society by N. Trubner, 1877. 122, 368 p. map. (M)
- 5 Harrison, William. Harrison's Description of England in Shakspeare's youth, being the second and third books of his Description of Britaine and England. Part II. The third book with a view of the north of Cheapside in 1638 A.D. Extracts from Stow, Howes, Busino, and De la Serre on London, 1598-1638; plans of Cambridge, and Canterbury, 1588 A.D.; and a map of Shakspeare's routes to London. Also with plans of Paris Garden, 1627, and the Bankside Southwark, and an account of these places and the Globe and other theatres there, by W. Rendle. Edited from the first two editions of Holinshed's Chronicle, A.D. 1577, 1587, by Frederick J. Furnivall. London, Publisht for The New Shakspeare Society by N. Trubner, 1878. [98] 123 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 6 Harrison, William. Harrison's Description of England in Shakspeare's youth, being the second and third books of his Description of Britaine and England. Part III. The supplement, I: four chapters of Harrison's first book. Extracts from Churchyard, 1593, 1594, and John Norden, 1608; with a chromo-foto-lithograf of the only genuine earliest full view of 'Old London Bridge' as Shakspeare saw it; a large view of 'The Beauty of London,' and Edw. VI's procession from the Tower to Westminster in 1647; views of West Chepe in 1585, and the preaching at Paul's Cross in 1620; and an appendix by W. Niven, Esq. on 'English houses in Shakspeare's time,' with 4 etchings. Edited from the first two editions of Holinshed's Chronicle, A.D. 1577, 1587, by Frederick J. Funivall. London, Publisht for the New Shakspeare Society by N. Trubner, 1881. [54] 125-196 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 7 Jones, Paul Van Brunt. The household of a Tudor nobleman. Urbana, University of Illinois, 1918. 277 p. (M)
- 8 Emmison, F. G. Tudor food and pastimes. London, Ernest Benn, 1964. 11, 116 p. illus. (M)
- 9 Norden, John. Speculum Britanniae. The first parte. An historicall, and chorographicall description of Middlesex. Wherein are also alphabeticallie sett downe, the names of the cyties, townes, parishes, hamletes, howses of name and c. Wth direction spedelie to finde anie place desired in the mappe and the distance betwene place and place without compasses. By the travaile and vew of John Norden. [London] 1593. 9, 50 p. maps. (M)
- 10 Pearson, Lu Emily [Hess]. Elizabethans at home. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1957. 10, 630 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Bowen-Jones, Howard. Malta; background for development. [By] H. Bowen-Jones, J. C. Dewdney and W. B. Fischer. [Durham, England, 1961]. 356 p. illus. (M)
- 2 Boissevain, Jeremy. Saints and fireworks: religion and politics in rural Malta. London, University of London, Athlone Press; New York, Humanities Press, 1965. 12, 156 p. illus., map, tables. (M)
- 3 Buxton, Leonard Halford Dudley. The ethnology of Malta and Gozo. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 52 (1922): 164-211. (M)
- 4 Cassar, Paul. Medical votive offerings in the Maltese Islands. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 94 (1964): 23-29. (M)
- 5 Cremona, A. Maltese death, mourning, and funeral customs. Folk-Lore, 34 (1923): 352-357. (M)
- 6 Beeley, Brian William. The farmer and rural society in Malta: a report of the Colonial Economic Research Committee Project C.D.W. (R) No. 764. Durham, England, Department of Geography, Durham Colleges in the University of Durham, 1959. 8, 186 p. maps. (M)
- 7 Busuttil, V. Holiday customs in Malta and sports, usages, ceremonies, omens and superstitions of the Maltese people. Malta, Printed by L. Busuttil, 1894. 8, 158 p. (M)
- 8 Brockman, Eric. Maltese memories, "Tifkiriet". London, George Allen and Unwin, 1938. 144 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 9 Luke, Harry C. Malta: an account and an appreciation. 2d ed. rev. and enl. London, Toronto, Sydney, Wellington, George C. Harrap, 1960. 256 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Murdock, George Peter. African cultural summaries.
2,239 l. Unpublished manuscript -- New Haven, Human
Relations Area Files, 1958.

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Dieterlen, Germaine. Essai sur la religion bambara. [An essay on the religion of the Bambara]. Préf. de Marcel Griaule. Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1951. 20, 240 p. illus. (M)
- 2 Monteil, Charles Victor. Les Bambara du Ségou et du Kaarta; étude historique, ethnographique et littéraire d'une peuplade du Soudan français [The Bambara of Ségou and Kaarta: an historical, ethnographical and literary study of a people of the French Sudan]. Paris, LaRose, 1924. 403 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 3 Paques, Viviana. Les Bambara. [The Bambara]. Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1954. 8, 123 p. illus., map. (M)
- 4 Henry, Joseph. L'âme d'un peuple africain. Les Bambara, leur vie psychique, éthique, sociale, religieuse [The soul of an African people. The Bambara, their psychic, ethical, religious and social life]. Münster i.W., Aschendorff, 1910. 5, 238 p. illus. (M)

[as of January 1, 1989]

- 1 Palau Marti, Montserrat. Les Dogon [The Dogon]. Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1957. 12, 122p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Paulme, Denise. Organisation sociale des Dogon (Soudan français) [Social organization of the Dogon (French Sudan)]. Paris, Editions Domat-Montchrestien, F. Loviton et Cie., 1940. 603p. illus. [I] (M)
- 3 Griaule, Marcel. Conversations with Ogotemmeli; an introduction by Germaine Dieterlen. Foreword by Daryll Forde. London, published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1965. 17, 230p. illus. (M)
- 4 Griaule, Marcel. The Dogon. By Marcel Griaule and Germaine Dieterlen. In C. Daryll Forde, ed. African Worlds: Studies in the Cosmological Ideas and Social Values of African Peoples. London, published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1954: 83-110. (M)
- 5 Douglas, Mary. Dogon culture--profane and arcane. Africa, 38 (1968): 16-25. (M)
- 6 Dieterlen, Germaine. Classification des végétaux chez les Dogon [Classification of plants among the Dogon]. Société des Africanistes, Journal, 22 (1952): 115-158. (M)
- 7 Dieterlen, Germaine. L'alimentation dogon [Dogon alimentation]. By Germaine Dieterlen and Geneviève Calame-Griaule. Cahiers d'Etudes Africaines, 1, no. 3 (1960): 46-89. (M)
- 8 Griaule, Marcel. Masques dogons [Dogon masks]. Paris, Institut d'Ethnologie, 1938. 12, 896p. illus., map. (M)
- 9 Parin, Paul. Die Weissen denken zuviel; psychoanalytische Untersuchungen bei den Dogon in Westafrika [The Whites think too much; psychoanalytic investigations among the Dogon in West Africa]. By Paul Parin, Fritz Morgenthaler and Goldy Parin-Matthèy. Zürich, Atlantis Verlag, 1963. 527p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 10 Calame-Griaule, Geneviève. Words and the Dogon world. Philadelphia, Institute for the Study of Human Issues (ISHI), 1986. 26, 704p. illus. (M)

[as of January 1, 1989]

- 11 Dieterlen, Germaine. Les âmes des Dogons [The souls of the Dogon]. Paris, Institut d'Ethnologie, 1941. 8, 314p. illus., maps. (M)
- 12 Laude, Jean. African art of the Dogon; the myths of the cliff dwellers. New York, The Brooklyn Museum in association with the Viking Press, 1973. 131p. illus. (M)
- 13 Griaule, Marcel. Jeux dogons [Dogon games.] Paris, Institut d'Ethnologie, 1938. 8, 291p. illus., map. (M)
- 14 Ganay, Solange de. Les devises des Dogons [Dogon mottoes]. Paris, Institut d'Ethnologie, 1941. 8, 194p. illus., maps. (M)
- 15 Kassambara, Mabo. The Dogon people fight endemic disease. World Health, (Nov. 1985): 28-29. (M)
- 16 Clifford, James. Power and dialogue in ethnography: Marcel Griaule's initiation. In George W. Stocking, Jr., editor. Observers Observed. Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 1983: 121-156. (M)
- 17 Imperato, Pascal James. Land of the cliff dwellers. In his A Wind in Africa; a Story of Modern Medicine in Mali. St. Louis, Missouri, Warren H. Green, 1975: ix-xi, 183-203. (M)
- 18 Imperato, Pascal James. Contemporary adapted dances of the Dogon. African Arts, 5, no. 1 (Autumn 1971): 28-33, 68-72, 84. (M)
- 19 Segy, Ladislaus. Notes on the Dogon sculpture. Ethnologische Zeitschrift Zürich, 1975, no. 1 (1975): 219-232. (M)
- 20 Flam, Jack D. Some aspects of style symbolism in Sudanese sculpture. Journal de la Société des Africanistes, 40 (1970): 137-150. (M)
- 21 Pern, Stephen. Masked dancers of West Africa; the Dogon. By Stephen Pern and the Editors of Time-Life Books. Amsterdam, Time-Life Books B. V., 1982. 1, 168p. illus., maps. (M)
- 22 Flam, Jack D. Graphic Symbolism in the Dogon granary: grains, time, and a notion of history. Journal of African Studies, 3 (1976): 35-50. (M)
- 23 Gizycki, George N. Among the African cliff dwellers. African Observer, 2, no. 3 (Spring 1935): 15-20. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Dim Delobsom, A. A. L'empire du mogho-naba: coutumes des Mossi de la Haute-Volta [The empire of the Mogho Naba: customs of the Mossi of Upper Volta]. Préface de Robert Randau. Paris, Domat-Montchrestien, 1932. 7, 303 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 2 Mangin, Eugène. Les Mossi: essai sur les us et coutumes du peuple Mossi au Soudan occidental [The Mossi: essay on the manners and customs of the Mossi people in the western Sudan]. Paris, Augustin Challamel, 1921. 11, 116 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Tauxier, Louis. Nouvelles notes sur le Mossi et le Gourounsi [New notes on the Mossi and the Gourounsi]. Paris, Émile Larose, 1924. 8, 208 p. [I] (M)
- 4 Skinner, Elliott Percival. An analysis of the political organization of the Mossi people. New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions, ser. 2, 19 (1957): 740-750. (M)
- 5 Hammond, Peter B. Economic change and Mossi acculturation. In William R. Bascom and Melville J. Herskovits, eds. Continuity and Change in African Cultures. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1959: 238-256. (M)
- 6 Tauxier, Louis. Le noir du Soudan, pays Mossi et Gourounsi, documents et analyses [The black population of the Sudan, Mossi and Gourounsi country, documents and analyses]. Paris, Emile Larose, 1912. 796 p. [I] (M)
- 7 Tauxier, Louis. Le noir du Yatenga: Mossis - Nioniossés - Samos - Yarsés - Silmi-Mossis - Peuls [The black population of Yatenga: Mossi, Nioniosse, Samo, Yarse, Silmi-Mossi, Peul]. Paris, Émile Larose, 1917. 4, 790 p. [I] (M)
- 8 Skinner, Elliott Percival. Christianity and Islam among the Mossi. American Anthropologist, 60 (1958): 1102-1119. (M)
- 9 Skinner, Elliott Percival. Traditional and modern patterns of succession to political office among the Mossi of the Voltaic Republic. Journal of Human Relations, 8 (1960): 394-406. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 10 Hammond, Peter B. Mossi Joking. *Ethnology*, 3 (1964): 259-267. (M)
- 11 Skinner, Elliott Percival. The Mossi of the Upper Volta: the political development of a Sudanese people. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1964. 14, 236 p. illus., map. (M)
- 12 Skinner, Elliott Percival. Trade and market among the Mossi people. In Paul Bohannan and George Dalton, eds. *Markets in Africa*. Evanston, Northwestern University Press, 1962: 237-278, 739-753. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Staub, Jules. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der materiellen Kultur der Mendi in der Sierra Leone [Contributions to a knowledge of the material culture of the Mende in Sierra Leone]. Solothurn, Buchdruckerei Vogt-Schild, 1936. 7, 64 p., 32 l. illus., map. (M)
- 2 Little, Kenneth Lindsay. The Mende of Sierra Leone: a West African people in transition. London, Routledge and K. Paul [1951]. 307 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 McCulloch, Merran. Peoples of Sierra Leone Protectorate. London, International African Institute, 1950. 5, 102 p. map. [I] (M)
- 4 Little, Kenneth Lindsay. The Mende farming household. Sociological Review, 40, section 4 (1948): 37-56. (M)
- 5 Little, Kenneth Lindsay. Land and labor among the Mende. African Affairs, 47 (1948): 23-31. (M)
- 6 Crosby, K. H. Polygamy in Mende country. Africa, 10 (1937): 249-264. (M)
- 7 Migeod, Frederick William Hugh. Mende natural history vocabulary. London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner, 1913. 64 p. (M)
- 8 Bockani, J. Mende warfare. Farm and Forest, 6, no. 2 (1945): 104-105. (M)

[as of January 1, 1988]

- 1 Gibbs, James L., Jr. The Kpelle of Liberia. In James L. Gibbs, Jr., editor. Peoples of Africa. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965: 197-240. (M)
- 2 Gay, John. The new mathematics and an old culture; a study of learning among the Kpelle of Liberia. By John Gay and Michael Cole. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1967. 10, 100 p. illus., map, tables. (M)
- 3 Bledsoe, Caroline H. Women and marriage in Kpelle society. Stanford, Calif., Stanford University Press, 1980. 16, 217 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 4 Bellman, Beryl Larry. The language of secrecy; symbols & metaphors in Poro ritual. New Brunswick, New Jersey, Rutgers University Press, 1984. 14, 164 p. map. (M)
- 5 Bellman, Beryl Larry. Village of curers and assassins; on the production of Fala Kpelle cosmological categories. The Hague, Paris, Mouton, 1975. 196 p. (M)
- 6 Stone, Ruth M. Let the inside be sweet; the interpretation of music event among the Kpelle of Liberia. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1982. 26, 180 p. illus., map, tables. (M)
- 7 Westermann, Diedrich H. Die Kpelle; ein Negerstamm in Liberia dargestellt auf der Grundlage von Eingeborenen-Berichte [The Kpelle; a Negro tribe in Liberia]. Göttingen, Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht; Leipzig, J. C. Hinrichs'sche Buchhandlung, 1921. 16, 552 p. map. (M)
- 8 Kulah, Alfred Akki. The organization and learning of proverbs among the Kpelle of Liberia. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1973 [1984 copy] 3, 12, 138 l. illus., tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 71-31439) Dissertation (Social Science) -- University of California, Irvine, 1973. (M)
- 9 Lancy, David F. Work, play and learning in a Kpelle town. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1975 [1984 copy]. 3, 13, 438 l. illus., tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 75-13223) Dissertation (Education) -- University of Pittsburgh, 1974. (M)
- 10 Fulton, Richard Melvin. The Kpelle of Liberia: a study of political change in the Liberian interior. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1969 [1984 copy]. 2, 13, 270 l. maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 69-12737) Dissertation (Political Science) -- University of Connecticut, 1968. (M)
- 11 Teitelbaum, Michele M. Officers and elders: a study of contemporary Kpelle political cognition. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms International, 1978 [1984 copy]. 3, 9, 153 l. tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 78-5136) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Rutgers University, 1977. (M)

[as of January 1, 1988]

- 12 Mengrelis, Thanos. La sortie des inities en pays Guerze [The emergence of initiates in the Guerze region]. Notes Africaines, 50 (Avril 1951): 44-46. (M)
- 13 Welmers, William E. Secret medicines, magic, and rites of the Kpelle tribe in Liberia. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 5 (1949): 208-243. (M)
- 14 Erchak, Gerald Michael. Full respect: Kpelle children in adaptation. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1977. 9, 225 l. illus., map, tables. (M)
- 15 Murphy, William Peter. A semantic and logical analysis of Kpelle proverb metaphors of secrecy. Ann Arbor, Xerox University Microfilms, 1976 [1984 copy]. 3, 11, 248 l. illus., maps. (University Microfilms, Publications, 76-26045) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Stanford University, 1976. (M)
- 16 Lassort, Pere. Chez les Kpèlè du Libéria et les Guerzé de la Guinée Française [Among the Kpelle of Liberia and the Guerze of French Guinea]. By the Reverend Fathers Lassort and Lelong. Etudes Guinéennes, 2 (1947): 8-20. (M)
- 17 Kourouma, Koly. Le revenu annuel d'une famille Guerzé [The annual earnings of a Guerze family]. Etudes Guinéennes, 1 (1947): 55-59. (M)
- 18 Lassort, Pere. La langue Kpèlè [The Kpelle language]. Etudes Guinéennes, 2 (1947): 21-25. (M)
- 19 Germain, J. L'Au-delà chez les Guerzé [The Guerze conception of the beyond]. Etudes Guinéennes, 2 (1947): 27-35. (M)
- 20 Holas, Bohumil. Un philtre d'amour Guerze [A Guerze love potion]. Notes Africaines, 47 (Juillet 1950): 75-76. (M)
- 21 Holas, Bohumil. Pince amulette des Guerzé (Haute-Guinée Française) [Guerze pliers amulet (French Upper Guinea)]. Notes Africaines, 48 (1950): 123-125. (M)
- 22 Holas, Bohumil. Le Koura (un cas de prophylaxie magique contre des décès consécutifs de femmes enceintes dans le pays guerzé) [The Kouna (a case of magical prophylaxis against the consecutive deaths of pregnant women in the Guerze region)]. Notes Africaines, 53 (1952): 16-17. (M)
- 23 Germain, J. Extrait d'une Monographie des habitants du Cercle de N'Zérékore (Guerzé, Kono, Manon) Les artisans -- Les techniques et les arts [Extract from a Monograph on the inhabitants of the Circle of N'Zerekore (Guerze, Kono, Manon) The artisans - the techniques and the arts]. Etudes Guinéennes, 13 (1955): 3-54. (M)

[as of January 1, 1988]

- 24 Gibbs, James L., Jr. Marital instability among the Kpelle: towards a theory of epainogamy. *American Anthropologist*, 65 (1963): 552-573. (M)
- 25 Gibbs, James L., Jr. Poro values and courtroom procedures in a Kpelle chiefdom. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 18 (1962): 341-350. (M)
- 26 Gibbs, James L., Jr. The Kpelle moot: a therapeutic model for the informal settlement of disputes. *Africa*, 33 (1963): 1-11. (M)
- 27 Cole, Michael. The cultural context of learning and thinking; an exploration in experimental anthropology. By Michael Cole, John Gay, Joseph A. Glick and Donald W. Sharp, in association with Thomas Ciborowski, Frederick Frankel, John Kellemu, and David F. Lancy. New York, Basic Books, Inc., 1971. 20, 304 p. illus., map, tables. (M)
- 28 Murphy, William P. The rhetorical management of dangerous knowledge in Kpelle brokerage. *American Ethnologist*, 8 (1981): 667-685. (M)
- 29 Goudsmit, Jaap. Epilepsy in the Gbawein and Wroughbarh Clan of Grand Bassa County, Liberia: the endemic occurrence of 'see-ee' in the native population. By Jaap Goudsmit, Fransje W. van der Waals and D. Carleton Gajdusek. *Neuroepidemiology*, 2 (1983): 24-34. (M)
- 30 Waals, Fransje W. van der. See-ee: clinical characteristics of highly prevalent seizure disorders in the Gbawein and Wroughbarh Clan region of Grand Bassa County, Liberia. By Fransje W. van der Waals, Jaap Goudsmit and D. Carleton Gajdusek. *Neuroepidemiology*, 2 (1983): 35-44. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. The tribes of the Ashanti hinterland. V. 2. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1932. 11, 293-604 p. map. [I] (M)
- 2 Fortes, Meyer. The dynamics of clanship among the Tallensi; being the first part of an analysis of the social structure of a Trans-Volta tribe. London, Oxford University Press for the International African Institute, 1945. 20, 270 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 Fortes, Meyer. The web of kinship among the Tallensi; the second part of an analysis of the social structure of a Trans-Volta tribe. London, New York, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1949. 14, 358 p. illus. (M)
- 4 Fortes, Meyer. Food in the domestic economy of the Tallensi. By Meyer Fortes and Sonia L. Fortes. Africa, 9 (1936): 237-276. (M)
- 5 Fortes, Meyer. Social and psychological aspects of education in Taleland. London, Published by the Oxford University Press for the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures, 1938. 64 p. illus. (M)
- 6 Fortes, Meyer. Communal fishing and fishing magic in the northern territories of the Gold Coast. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 67 (1937): 131-142. (M)
- 7 Lynn, Charles William. Agriculture in North Mamprusi. Accra, Director of Agriculture, 1937. 93 p. map. (M)
- 8 Fortes, Meyer. Ritual festivals and social cohesion in the hinterland of the Gold Coast. American Anthropologist, n.s., 38 (1936): 590-604. (M)
- 9 Cardinall, A. W. The division of the year among the Talansi of the Gold Coast. Man, 24 (1924): 61-63. (M)
- 10 Fortes, Meyer. Names among the Tallensi of the Gold Coast. Deutsche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Institut für Orientforschung, Veröffentlichungen, 26 (1955): 337-349. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Ashanti. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1923. 348 p. illus., map. (M)
- 2 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Religion and art in Ashanti. By Capt. R. S. Rattray. With chapters by G. T. Bennett, Vernon Blake, H. Dudley Buxton, R. R. Marett, C. G. Seligman. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1927. 18, 414 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Ashanti law and constitution. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1929. 19, 420 p. illus. (M)
- 4 Manoukian, Madeline. Akan and Ga-Adangme peoples of the Gold Coast. London, Oxford University Press for the International African Institute, 1950. 7, 9-112 p. [I] (M)
- 5 Fortes, Meyer. Kinship and marriage among the Ashanti. In A. R. Radcliffe-Brown and D. Forde, ed. African Systems of Kinship and Marriage. London, Oxford University Press for the International African Institute, 1950: 252-284. (M)
- 6 Busia, Kofi Abrefa. The position of the chief in the modern political system of Ashanti: a study of the influence of contemporary social changes on Ashanti political institutions. London, New York, Published for the International African Institute, by the Oxford University Press, 1951. 12, 233 p. (M)
- 7 Fortes, Meyer. Ashanti survey, 1945-46: an experiment in social research. By Meyer Fortes, R. W. Steel and P. Ady. Geographical Journal, 110 (1947): 149-179. (M)
- 8 Fortes, Meyer. Time and social structure: an Ashanti case study. In Meyer Fortes, ed. Social Structure: Studies presented to A. R. Radcliffe-Brown. London, Oxford University Press, 1949: 54-84. (M)
- 9 Steel, R. W. The population of Ashanti: a geographical analysis. Geographical Journal, 111/112 (1948): 64-77. (M)
- 10 Ffoulkes, Arthur. The Fanti family system. African Society, Journal, 7 (1908): 394-409. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 11 Ffoulkes, Arthur. Fanti marriage customs. *African Society, Journal*, 8 (1909): 31-48. (M)
- 12 Shrubsall, F. Notes on Ashanti skulls and crania. *Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal*, 28 (1899): 95-103. (M)
- 13 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Cross-cousin marriages. By Robert Sutherland Rattray and Leonard Halford Dudley Buxton. *African Society, Journal*, 24 (1924/1925): 83-91. (M)
- 14 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Ashanti proverbs (the primitive ethics of a savage people). Translated from the original with grammatical and anthropological notes by R. Sutherland Rattray. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1916. 190 p. (M)
- 15 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Akan-Ashanti folk-tales. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1930. 20, 275 p. illus. (M)
- 16 Christensen, James Boyd. Double descent among the Fanti. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1954. 14, 145 p. maps. (M)
- 17 Ffoulkes, Arthur. Funeral customs of the Gold Coast Colony. *African Society, Journal*, 8 (1909): 154-164. (M)
- 18 Sarbah, John Mensah. Fanti customary laws: a brief introduction to the principles of the native laws and customs of the Fanti and Akan districts of the Gold Coast, with a report of some cases thereon decided in the law courts. 2d ed. London, William Clowes and Sons, 1904. 35, 317 p. (M)
- 19 Danquah, Joseph Boakye. Gold Coast: Akan laws and customs and the Akim Abuakwa constitution. London, G. Routledge, 1928. 10, 272 p. illus. (M)
- 20 Amoo, J. W. A. The effect of western influence on Akan marriage. *Africa*, 16 (1946): 228-237. (M)
- 21 Lantis, Margaret. Fanti omens. *Africa*, 13 (1940): 150-159. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 22 Mead, Margaret. A Twi relationship system. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 67 (1937): 297-304. (M)
- 23 Field, M. J. Some new shrines of the Gold Coast and their significance. Africa, 13 (1940): 138-149. (M)
- 24 Johnson, J. C. de Graft. The Fanti Asafu. Africa, 5 (1932): 307-322. (M)
- 25 Clarke, Edith. The sociological significance of ancestor worship in Ashanti. Africa, 3 (1930): 431-470. (M)
- 26 Connolly, R. M. Social life in Fanti-land. Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 26 (1897): 128-153. (M)
- 27 Field, Margaret Joyce. Search for security: an ethno-psychiatric study of rural Ghana. New York, W. W. Norton, 1970. 478 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Meek, C. K. Tribal studies in northern Nigeria. V. 2. London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1931. 8, 633 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 2 Gunn, Harold D. Pagan peoples of the central area of northern Nigeria. London, International African Institute, 1956. 10, 146 p. map. [I] (M)
- 3 Temple, Charles Lindsay. Notes on the tribes, provinces, emirates and states of the northern provinces of Nigeria. 2d ed. Compiled from official reports by O. Temple. Edited by C. L. Temple. Lagos, Nigeria, C.M.S. Bookshop, 1922. 17, 577 p. [I] (M)
- 4 Cole, C. W. Report on land tenure Zaria Province. Kaduna, Nigeria, Government Printer, 1959. [I] (M)

[as of January 1, 1982]

- 1 Forde, Cyril Daryll. Ibo (Igbo). By Daryll Forde and G. I. Jones. In their The Ibo and Ibibio-Speaking Peoples of South-Eastern Nigeria. London, England, International African Institute, 1962: 9-65. (M)
- 2 Ottenberg, Phoebe Vestal. The Afikpo Ibo of eastern Nigeria. In James L. Gibbs, Jr., editor. Peoples of Africa. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965: 1-39. (M)
- 3 Green, Margaret Mackeson. Igbo village affairs, chiefly with reference to the village of Umueke Agbaja. Second edition. London, England, Frank Cass and Co., Ltd., 1964. 18, 262 p. maps, table. (M)
- 4 Uchendu, Victor Chikezie. The Igbo of Southeast Nigeria. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965. 16, 111 p. illus., map. (M)
- 5 Leith-Ross, Sylvia. African women; a study of the Ibo of Nigeria. London, Faber and Faber Limited, 1939. 397 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 6 Basden, George T. Among the Ibos of Nigeria; an account of the curious and interesting habits, customs and beliefs of a little known African people by one who has for many years lived amongst them on close and intimate terms. London, England, Frank Cass and Co., Ltd., 1966. 321 p. illus. (M)
- 7 Basden, George T. Niger Ibos; a description of the primitive life, customs and animistic beliefs, and c., of the Ibo people of Nigeria by one who, for thirty-five years, enjoyed the privilege of their intimate confidence and friendship. With 70 illustrations and a sketch map and a new bibliographical note by John Ralph Willis. London, England, Frank Cass and Co., Ltd., 1966. 2, i-xxxii, 33-456 p. illus., map. (M)
- 8 Meek, Charles Kingsley. Law and authority in a Nigerian tribe; a study in indirect rule. New York, Barnes and Noble, Inc., 1970. 16, 372 p. maps. (M)
- 9 Nzimiro, Francis Ikenna. Family and kinship in Ibo land; a study in acculturation process. Cologne, West Germany, The Author, 1962. 12, 374 p. Dissertation (Ethnology-Sociology) -- University of Cologne, 1962. (M)
- 10 Nzimiro, Francis Ikenna. Studies in Ibo political systems; chieftaincy and politics in four Niger states. By Ikenna Nzimiro. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1972. 18, 287 p. illus, map, tables. (M)

[as of January 1, 1982]

- 11 Ottenberg, Simon. Double descent in an African society; the Afikpo village-group. Seattle, London, University of Washington Press, 1968. 18, 284 p. illus., maps, charts. (M)
- 12 Ottenberg, Simon. Leadership and authority in an African society; the Afikpo village-group. Seattle and London, University of Washington Press. 18, 336 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 13 LeVine, Robert Alan. Dreams and deeds: achievement motivation in Nigeria. By Robert A. LeVine with the assistance of Eugene Strangman and Leonard Unterberger. Chicago and London, University of Chicago Press, 1966. 12, 123 p. tables. (M)
- 14 Okonjo, Unokanma. The impact of urbanization on the Ibo family structure. Göttingen, Verlag Udo Breger, 1970. 10, 311 p. maps, tables. (M)
- 15 Smock, Audrey Chapman. Ibo politics; the role of ethnic unions in Eastern Nigeria. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1971. 14, 274 p. map. (M)
- 16 Ottenberg, Phoebe Vestal. Marriage relationships in the double descent system of the Afikpo Ibo of southeastern Nigeria. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1958 [1980 copy]. 1, 6, 335 l. maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, 58-05773) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Northwestern University, 1958. (M)
- 17 Chukwu, Oliver Cromwell Nze. The Igbo of Nigeria: an analytical description of selected cultural factors. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms International, 1979 [1980 copy]. 2, 12, 156 p. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, 7909527) Dissertation (Human Behavior) -- United States International University, 1977. (M)
- 18 Igwebuike, Raphael Umera. Barriers to agricultural development: a study of the economics of agriculture in Abakaliki area, Nigeria. Ann Arbor, Mich., Xerox University Microfilms, 1975 [1980 copy]. 3, 14, 266 l. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, 75-21873) Dissertation (Agricultural Economics) -- Stanford University, 1975. (M)
- 19 Thomas, Northcote W. Anthropological report on the Ibo-speaking peoples of Nigeria. Part I. Law and custom of the Ibo of the Awka neighbourhood, S. Nigeria. London, England, Harrison and Sons, 1913. 159 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 20 Thomas, Northcote W. Anthropological report on Ibo-speaking peoples of Nigeria. Part IV. Law and custom of the Ibo of the Asaba District, S. Nigeria. London, England, Harrison and Sons, 1914. 6, 208 p. illus., map. (M)

[as of January 1, 1982]

- 21 Okonjo, Isabel Kamene. The role of women in social change among the Igbo of southeastern Nigeria living west of the River Niger. Ann Arbor, Mich., Xerox University Microfilms, 1976 [1980 copy]. 2, 13, 207 l. map, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, 76-21301) Dissertation (Sociology) -- Boston University Graduate School, 1976. (M)
- 22 Henderson, Richard Neal. The king in every man; evolutionary trends in Onitsha Ibo society and culture. New Haven and London, Yale University Press, 1972. 18, 576 p. illus. (M)
- 23 Umeasiegbu, Rems Nna. The way we lived; Ibo customs and stories. London, Ibadan, Nairobi, Heinemann Educational Books, 1969. 12, 139 p. illus. (M)
- 24 Anyasodo, Umunnakwe P. Ebolachi -- have you survived the night? Detroit, Mich., The Author, 1975. 168 p. (M)
- 25 Jones, Gwilym Iwan. Ecology and social structure among the North Eastern Ibo. By G. I. Jones. Africa, 31 (1961): 117-134. (M)
- 26 Jones, Gwilym Iwan. Ibo age organization, with special reference to the Cross River and North-Eastern Ibo. By G. I. Jones. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 92 (1962): 191-211. (M)
- 27 Henderson, Richard Neal. An outline of traditional Onitsha Ibo socialization. By Richard N. Henderson and Helen Kreider Henderson. Ibadan, Nigeria, University of Ibadan, Institute of Education, 1966. 48 p. (M)
- 28 Henderson, Helen Kreider. Ritual roles of women in Onitsha Ibo society. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1970 [1980 copy]. 2, 8, 526 l. illus. (University Microfilms Publications, 70-13066) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- University of California, Berkeley, 1969. (M)
- 29 Okere, Linus Chukwuemeka. Socio-economic and cultural aspects of food and food habits in rural Igboland. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms International, 1979 [1981 copy]. 3, 10, 465 l. illus, maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, 8005698) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- State University of New York at Buffalo, 1979. (M)
- 30 Ottenberg, Simon. Masked rituals of Afikpo; the context of an African art. Seattle and London, Published for the Henry Art Gallery by the University of Washington Press, 1975. 16, 229 p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of January 1, 1982]

- 31 Doob, Leonard W. Eidetic images among the Ibo. *Ethnology*, 3 (1964): 357-363. (M)
- 32 Ottenberg, Simon. Supplementary bibliography on the Ibo-speaking people of south-eastern Nigeria. *African Studies*, 14 (1955): 63-85. (M)
- 33 Ottenberg, Simon. The present state of Ibo studies. *Historical Society of Nigeria, Journal*, 2, no. 2 (Dec. 1961): 211-230. (M)
- 34 Anafulu, Joseph C. Igbo life and art; Igbo language and literature: selected bibliographies. *The Conch*, 3, no. 2 (Sept. 1971): 181-203. (M)
- 35 DeLancey, Mark W. The Igbo: a bibliographic essay. *Africana Library Journal*, 3, no. 4 (Winter 1972): 3-30. (M)
- 36 Hanna, Judith Lynne. The anthropology of dance ritual: Nigeria's Ubakala Nkwa Di Iche Iche. Ann Arbor, Mich., Xerox University Microfilms, 1976 [1980 copy]. 3, 9, 258 l. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, 76-28657) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Columbia University, 1976. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Nadel, Siegfried Frederick. A black Byzantium: the kingdom of Nupe in Nigeria. With a foreword by the Right Hon. Lord Lugard. London, New York, Published for the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures by the Oxford University Press, 1942. 14, 420 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 2 Nadel, Siegfried Frederick. Nupe religion. London, Routledge and Paul [1954]. 10, 288 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Forde, Cyril Daryll. The Nupe. In Daryll Forde, ed. Peoples of the Niger-Benue Confluence. London, International African Institute, 1955: 17-52. (M)
- 4 Temple, Charles Lindsay. Notes on the tribes, provinces, emirates and states of the northern provinces of Nigeria. 2d ed. Compiled from official reports by O. Temple. Edited by C. L. Temple. Lagos, Nigeria, C.M.S. Bookshop, 1922. 4, 578 p. [I] (M)
- 5 Nadel, Siegfried Frederick. The Kede: a riverain state in northern Nigeria. In Meyer Fortes and Edward Evan Evans-Pritchard, eds. African Political Systems. London, Oxford University Press for the International African Institute, 1940: 164-195. (64)
- 6 Anonymous. Crafts of Bida. Nigeria Magazine, no. 49 (1956): 138-147. (M)
- 7 Nicholson, W. E. Bida (Nupe) pottery. Man, 34 (1934): 71-73. (M)
- 8 Walker, S. W. Gabi figures and Edegi, first king of the Nupe. Man, 34 (1934): 169-172. (M)
- 9 Nadel, Siegfried Frederick. The King's hangmen: a judicial organization in central Nigeria. Man, 35 (1935): 129-132. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Akiga. Akiga's story: the Tiv tribe as seen by one of its members. Translated and edited by Rupert East. London, International Institute of African Languages and Cultures, Oxford University Press, 1939. 15, 436 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 2 Downes, Roger Meaden. The Tiv tribe. Kaduna, Printed by the Government Printer, 1933. 101 p. maps, tables. [I] (M)
- 3 Abraham, Roy Clive. The Tiv people. Lagos, Government Printer, 1933. 2, 239, 15 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 4 Temple, Charles Lindsay, ed. Notes on the tribes, provinces, emirates and states of the northern provinces of Nigeria. 2d ed. Compiled from official reports by O. Temple. Edited by Charles Lindsay Temple. Lagos, C.M.S. Bookshop, 1922. 577, 13 p. geneal. tables. [I] (M)
- 5 Duggan, E. de C. Notes on the Munshi ("Tivi") tribe of northern Nigeria. African Society, Journal, 31 (1932): 173-182. (M)
- 6 Judd, A. S. Notes on the Munshi tribe and language. African Society, Journal, 16 (1916/1917): 52-61, 143-148. (M)
- 7 Murray, K. C. Tiv pattern dyeing. Nigeria, 32 (1949): 41-46. (M)
- 8 Briggs, G. W. G. Soil deterioration in the southern districts of Tiv Division, Benue Province. Farm and Forest, 2 (1941): 8-12. [I] (M)
- 9 McIntosh, D. The Tiv plantations; their history up to 1939. Farm and Forest, 2 (1941): 26-30. (M)
- 10 Crocker, Walter Russell. Nigeria: a critique of British colonial administration. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1936. 277 p. map. [I] (M)
- 11 Malherbe, W. A. Tiv-English dictionary with grammar, notes and index. Lagos, Crown Agents for the Colonies, 1934. 39, 207 p. illus. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 12 Mockler-Ferryman, Augustus Ferryman. Up the Niger: narrative of Major Claude MacDonald's mission to the Niger and Benue Rivers, West Africa. London, George Philip and Son, 1892. 20, 326 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 13 Perham, Margery. Native administration in Nigeria. London, Oxford University Press, 1937. 12, 404 p. maps. [I] (M)
- 14 Waterfield, O. Tiv fishing-party. Nigeria, 26 (1947): 408-411. (M)
- 15 Rowe, Charles F. Abdominal cicatrizations of the Munshi tribe, Nigeria. Man, 28 (1928): 179-180. (M)
- 16 Malcolm, L. W. G. Notes on the physical anthropology of certain West African tribes.--(1.) Munchi. Man, 20 (1920): 116-121. (M)
- 17 Lewin, Louis. Die Pfeilgifte: Nach eigenen toxikologischen und ethnologischen Untersuchungen. [Arrow poisons; according to particular toxicologic and ethnologic investigations]. Leipzig, Johann Ambrosius Barth, 1923. 11, 517 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 18 Bohannan, Paul. Tiv farm and settlement. London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1957. 4, 87 p. illus. (M)
- 19 Bohannan, Laura. The Tiv of central Nigeria. By Laura and Paul Bohannan. London, International African Institute, 1953. 100 p. map. (M)
- 20 Bohannan, Paul. The migration and expansion of the Tiv. Africa, 24 (1954): 2-16. (M)
- 21 Bohannan, Laura. A genealogical charter. Africa, 22 (1952): 301-315. (M)
- 22 Bohannan, Paul. Three source notebooks in Tiv ethnography. By Paul Bohannan and Laura Bohannan. 3, 480 l. Unpublished manuscript -- New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1958. (M)
- 23 Bohannan, Paul. Circumcision among the Tiv. Man, 54 (1954): 2-6. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 24 Bohannan, Paul. Tiv markets. By Paul Bohannan and Laura Bohannan. New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions, series 2, 19 (1957): 613-621. (M)
- 25 Akiga, B. Sai. The 'descent' of the Tiv from Ibenda Hill. Translated and annotated by Paul Bohannan. Africa, 24 (1954): 295-310. (M)
- 26 Bohannan, Paul. Some principles of exchange and investment among the Tiv. American Anthropologist, 57 (1955): 60-70. (M)
- 27 Bohannan, Paul. Concepts of time among the Tiv of Nigeria. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 9 (1953): 251-262. (M)
- 28 Bohannan, Paul. Tiv bibliography. 5 l. Unpublished manuscript -- New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1958. (M)
- 29 Price-Williams, D. R. A case study of ideas concerning disease among the Tiv. Africa, 32 (1962): 123-131. (M)
- 30 Bohannan, Paul. A source notebook on Tiv religion. 5 v. By Paul and Laura Bohannan. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1969. (1) 16, 1-150 l. (2) 16, 151-288 l. (3) 16, 289-434 l. (4) 16, 435-626 l. (5) 16, 627-802 l. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Forde, Cyril Daryll. The Yoruba-speaking peoples of south-western Nigeria. London, International African Institute, 1951. 102 p. map. (M)
- 2 Bascom, William R. The sanctions of Ifa divination. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 71 (1941): 43-54. (M)
- 3 Ajisafe, A. K. The laws and customs of the Yoruba people. London, G. Routledge, 1924. 10, 97 p. illus. (M)
- 4 Bascom, William R. The principle of seniority in the social structure of the Yoruba. American Anthropologist, n.s., 44 (1942): 37-46. (M)
- 5 Bascom, William R. Yoruba food. Africa, 21 (1951): 41-50. (M)
- 6 Bascom, William R. Yoruba cooking. Africa, 21 (1951): 125-137. (M)
- 7 Lloyd, Peter C. The Yoruba lineage. Africa, 25 (1955): 235-251. (M)
- 8 Schwab, William B. Kinship and lineage among the Yoruba. Africa, 25 (1955): 352-374. (M)
- 9 Lloyd, Peter C. Craft organization in Yoruba towns. Africa, 23 (1953): 30-44. (M)
- 10 Lloyd, Peter C. Some problems of tenancy in Yoruba land tenure. African Studies, 12 (1955): 93-103. (M)
- 11 Ward-Price, Henry Lewis. Land tenure in the Yoruba provinces. Lagos, Printed by the Government Printer, 1939. 146, 11 p. map. (M)
- 12 Schwab, William B. The terminology of kinship and marriage among the Yoruba. Africa, 28 (1958): 301-313. (M)
- 13 Bascom, William Russell. The sociological role of the Yoruba cult-group. [Menasha, Wis.], American Anthropological Association, [1944]. 75 p. (M)
- 14 Perham, Margery. Native administration in Nigeria. London, Oxford University Press, 1937. 12, 404 p. maps. [1] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 15 Lloyd, Peter C. The traditional political system of the Yoruba. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 10 (1954): 366-384. (M)
- 16 Bascom, William R. Social status, wealth and individual differences among the Yoruba. *American Anthropologist*, 53 (1951): 490-505. (M)
- 17 Bascom, William R. The esusu: a credit institution of the Yoruba. *Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal*, 82 (1952): 63-69. (M)
- 18 Clarke, J. D. Ifa divination. *Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal*, 69 (1939): 235-256. (M)
- 19 Lloyd, Peter C. The integration of the new economic classes into local government in western Nigeria. *African Affairs*, 52, no. 209 (1953): 327-334. (M)
- 20 Farrinder, Geoffrey. Yoruba-speaking peoples in Dahomey. *Africa*, 17 (1947): 122-129. (M)
- 21 Morton-Williams, P. The Atinga Cult among the southwestern Yoruba: a sociological analysis of a witch-finding movement. *Institut Français d'Afrique Noire, Bulletin, Série B, Sciences Humaines*, 18 (1956): 315-334. (M)
- 22 Hailey, Lord. Native administration in the British African territories. Part 3, West Africa: Nigeria, Gold Coast, Sierra Leone, Gambia. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1951. 9, 350 p. [I] (M)
- 23 Clarke, J. D. Three Yoruba fertility ceremonies. *Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal*, 74 (1944): 91-96. (M)
- 24 Bascom, William R. Ifa divination: comments on the paper by J. D. Clarke. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, 69, 1939, 235-256. *Man*, 42 (1942): 41-43. (M)
- 25 Farrinder, Geoffrey. Theistic beliefs of the Yoruba and Ewe peoples of West Africa. *In* Edwin W. Smith, ed. *African Ideas of God*. London, Edinburgh House Press, 1950: 224-240. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 26 Johnson, Samuel. The history of the Yorubas from the earliest times to the beginning of the British Protectorate. Ed. by Dr. O. Johnson. London, George Routledge and Sons, 1921. 56, 684 p. map. [I] (M)
- 27 Lloyd, Peter C. Some modern changes in the government of Yoruba towns. In West African Institute of Social and Economic Research, Annual Conference--Sociology Section, March 1953. Ibadan, University College, 1953: 7-20. (M)
- 28 Morton-Williams, P. The social consequences of industrialism among the S. W. Yoruba; with comparisons from Hausa society. In West African Institute of Social and Economic Research, Annual Conference--Sociology Section, March 1953. Ibadan, University College, 1953: 21-30. (M)
- 29 Biobaku, Saburi Oladeni, ed. Ibadan. [Ed. by Saburi O. Biobaku, I. O. Dina, and Peter C. Lloyd]. Zaria, Nigeria, Printed by Gaskiya [1949]. 53 p. illus., map. (M)
- 30 Lloyd, Peter C. Yoruba myths--a sociologist's interpretation. *Odù: Journal of Yoruba and Related Studies*, 2 (1955): 20-28. (M)
- 31 Biobaku, Saburi Oladeni. The Egba and their neighbours 1842-1872. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1957. 6, 128 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 32 Rowling, C. W. Land tenure in Ijebu province. Ibadan, Government Printer, 1956. 67, 5 p. (M)
- 33 Farrinder, Geoffrey. West African religion; illustrated from the beliefs and practices of the Yoruba, Ewe, Akan, and kindred peoples. London, Epworth Press, 1949. 14, 223 p. map. [I] (M)
- 34 Buchanan, K. M. Land and people in Nigeria: the human geography of Nigeria and its environmental background. By K. M. Buchanan and J. C. Pugh. London, University of London Press, 1955. 12, 252 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 35 Anonymous. What is in the market? Nigeria, 37 (1951): 80-81. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 36 Anonymous. Oshogbo celebrates Festival of Shango. Nigeria, 45 (1953): 298-313. (M)
- 37 Beier, H. Ulli. Festival of the Images. Nigeria, 45 (1954): 14-20. (M)
- 38 Dodwell, C. B. Iseyin: the town of weavers. Nigeria, 46 (1955): 118-143. (M)
- 39 Laoye, H. H. Yoruba drums. Nigeria, 45 (1954): 4-13. (M)
- 40 Schwab, William B. The growth and conflicts of religion in a modern Yoruba community. Zaire, 6 (1952): 829-835. (M)
- 41 Nadel, Siegfried Frederick. A field experiment in racial psychology. British Journal of Psychology: General Section, 28 (1937): 195-211. (M)
- 42 Nigeria. Land Dept. Report on land tenure in Ondo Province. By C. W. Rowling. Lagos, Government Printer, 1952. 87 p. (M)
- 43 Lloyd, Peter C. The Yoruba of Nigeria. In James L. Gibbs, Jr., ed. Peoples of Africa. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965: 549-582. (M)
- 44 Mabogunje, A. L. Yoruba towns. Ibadan, Ibadan University Press, 1962. 4, 22 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 45 Prince, Raymond. Indigenous Yoruba psychiatry. In Ari Kiev, ed. Magic, Faith and Healing. New York, Free Press of Glencoe, 1964: 84-120. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Tessmann, Günter. Die Pangwe: Völkerkundliche Monographie eines west-afrikanischen Negerstammes [The Fang peoples: an ethnographic monograph on a West African Negro group]. V. 1. Berlin, Ernst Wasmuth A.-G., 1913. 21, 276 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 2 Tessmann, Günter. Die Pangwe: Völkerkundliche Monographie eines west-afrikanischen Negerstammes [The Fang peoples: an ethnographic monograph on a West African Negro group]. V. 2. Berlin, Ernst Wasmuth A.-G., 1913. 4, 402 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 3 Irézenem, Édouard. Notes ethnographiques sur les tribus Fan du Moyen Ogooué (Gabon) [Ethnographic Notes on the Fan Tribes of the Middle Ogooué (Gabon)]. Société des Africanistes, Journal, 6 (1936): 65-93. (M)
- 4 Dugast, Idelette. Beti et Pahouins [The Beti and the Pahouin]. In Inventaire Ethnique du Sud-Caméroun. Dakar, 1949: 57-94. (M)
- 5 Balandier, Georges. Sociologie actuelle de l'Afrique Noire: changements sociaux au Gabon et au Congo [Contemporary sociology of Black Africa: social changes in Gabon and the Congo]. Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1955. 12, 510 p. map. [I] (M)
- 6 Alexandre, Pierre. Le groupe dit Pahouin (Fang-Boulou-Beti) [The group called Pahouin (Fang-Bulu-Beti)]. By Pierre Alexandre and Jacques Binet. Paris, Presses Universitaires de France (under the Patronage of the International African Institute), 1958. 8, 152 p. map. (M)
- 7 Trilles, R. P. H. Le totémisme chez les Fân [Totemism among the Fang]. Münster i.W., Aschendorffsche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1912. 16, 653 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 8 Bennett, Albert L. Ethnographic notes on the Fang. Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 29 (1899): 66-98. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Nuer: a description of the modes of livelihood and political institutions of a Nilotic people. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1940. 8, 271 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Kinship and marriage among the Nuer. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1951. 11, 183 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Nuer bridewealth. Africa, 16 (1946): 247-257. (M)
- 4 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Nuer marriage ceremonies. Africa, 28 (1948): 29-40. (M)
- 5 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Bridewealth among the Nuer. African Studies, 6 (1947): 181-188. (M)
- 6 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Economic life of the Nuer: cattle. Sudan Notes and Records, 21 (1938): 31-77. (M)
- 7 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Nuer rules of exogamy and incest. In Meyer Fortes, ed. Social Structure: Studies Presented to A. R. Radcliffe-Brown. Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1949: 85-103. (M)
- 8 Howell, F. P. A manual of Nuer law; being an account of customary law, its evolution and development in the courts established by the Sudan government. London, Oxford University Press, 1954. 16, 256 p. illus. (M)
- 9 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Nuer: age-sets. Sudan Notes and Records, 19 (1936): 233-269. (M)
- 10 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Nuer of the southern Sudan. In Meyer Fortes and Edward Evan Evans-Pritchard, eds. African Political Systems. London, Oxford University Press, 1940: 272-296. (M)
- 11 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Some aspects of marriage and the family among the Nuer. Livingstone, Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1945. 70 p. illus. (M)
- 12 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Nuer: tribe and clan. Sudan Notes and Records, 16, pt. 1 (1933): 1-53. (M)

[as of July 1, 1976]

- 1 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Nuer: a description of the modes of livelihood and political institutions of a Nilotic people. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1940. 8, 271 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Kinship and marriage among the Nuer. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1951. 11, 183 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Nuer bridewealth. Africa, 16 (1946): 247-257. (M)
- 4 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Nuer marriage ceremonies. Africa, 18 (1948): 29-40. (M)
- 5 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Bridewealth among the Nuer. African Studies, 6 (1947): 181-188. (M)
- 6 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Economic life of the Nuer: cattle. Sudan Notes and Records, 21 (1938): 31-77. (M)
- 7 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Nuer rules of exogamy and incest. In Meyer Fortes, ed. Social Structure: Studies Presented to A. R. Radcliffe-Brown. Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1949: 85-103. (M)
- 8 Howell, P. P. A manual of Nuer law; being an account of customary law, its evolution and development in the courts established by the Sudan government. London, Oxford University Press, 1954. 16, 256 p. illus. (M)
- 9 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Nuer: age-sets. Sudan Notes and Records, 19 (1936): 233-269. (M)
- 10 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Nuer of the southern Sudan. In Meyer Fortes and Edward Evan Evans-Pritchard, eds. African Political Systems. London, Oxford University Press, 1940: 272-296. (M)
- 11 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Some aspects of marriage and the family among the Nuer. Livingstone, Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1945. 70 p. illus. (M)
- 12 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Nuer: tribe and clan. Sudan Notes and Records, 16, pt. 1 (1933): 1-53. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 13 Murdock, George Peter. Nuer cultural summary. 4 l.
Unpublished manuscript -- New Haven, Human Relations
Area Files, 1956. (M)
- 14 Huffman, Ray. Nuer customs and folk-lore. London,
Published for the International Institute of African
Languages and Cultures by Oxford University Press,
1931. 14, 108 p. illus. (M)
- 15 Butt, Audrey. The Nilotes of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
and Uganda. London, International Africa Institute,
1952. 8, 193 p. map. [I] (M)
- 16 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Nuer religion. Oxford,
Clarendon Press, 1956. 12, 335 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The divine kingship of the Shilluk of the Nilotic Sudan. Cambridge, University Press, 1948. 39 p. (M)
- 2 Seligman, Charles Gabriel. The Shilluk. By Charles Gabriel Seligman and Brenda Z. Seligman. In Pagan Tribes of the Nilotic Sudan. London, George Routledge and Sons, 1932: 37-105. [I] (M)
- 3 Westermann, Diedrich. The Shilluk people, their language and folklore. Philadelphia, Board of Foreign Missions of the United Presbyterian Church of N.A. [1912]. 63, 312 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 4 Butt, Audrey. The Shilluk. In The Nilotes of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Uganda. London, International African Institute, 1952: 45-67. (M)
- 5 Lienhardt, Godfrey. The Shilluk of the Upper Nile. In Daryll Forde, ed. African Worlds. London, Oxford University Press for the International African Institute, 1954: 138-163. (M)
- 6 Riad, Mohamed. Some observations of a fieldtrip among the Shilluk. Wiener Völkerkundliche Mitteilungen, 3 (1955): 70-78. (M)
- 7 Tucker, A. N. Children's games and songs in the southern Sudan. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 63 (1933): 165-187. (M)
- 8 Howell, P. P. Observations on the Shilluk of the Upper Nile. Customary law: marriage and the violation of rights in women. Africa, 23 (1953): 94-109. (M)
- 9 Howell, P. P. Observations on the Shilluk of the Upper Nile. The laws of homicide and the legal functions of the Reth. Africa, 22 (1952): 97-119. (M)
- 10 Riad, Mohamed. Of Fung and Shilluk. Wiener Völkerkundliche Mitteilungen, 3 (1955): 138-166. (M)
- 11 Oyler, D. S. The Shilluk's belief in the evil eye. The evil medicine man. Sudan Notes and Records, 2 (1919): 122-137. (M)
- 12 Oyler, L. (Mrs. D. S.). Examples of Shilluk folk-lore. Sudan Notes and Records, 2 (1919): 216-223. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 13 Cyler, D. S. The Shilluk's belief in the good medicine men. Sudan Notes and Records, 3 (1920): 110-116. (M)
- 14 Oyler, D. S. The Shilluk peace ceremony. Sudan Notes and Records, 3 (1920): 296-299. (M)
- 15 Cyler, D. S. Shilluk notes. Sudan Notes and Records, 9 (1926): 57-68. (M)
- 16 Cann, G. P. A day in the life of an idle Shilluk. Sudan Notes and Records, 12 (1929): 251-253. (M)
- 17 Pumphrey, M. E. C. The Shilluk tribe. Sudan Notes and Records, 24 (1941): 1-45. (M)
- 18 Howell, P. P. The Shilluk settlement. Sudan Notes and Records, 24 (1941): 47-66. (M)
- 19 Howell, F. P. The death of a Reth of the Shilluk and the installation of his successor. By P. P. Howell and W. P. G. Thomson. Sudan Notes and Records, 27 (1946): 4-85. (M)
- 20 Thomson, W. P. G. Further notes on the death of a Reth of the Shilluk (1945). Sudan Notes and Records, 29 (1948): 151-160. (M)
- 21 Mutwakil, Hasan. Types of dura used by Shilluk and Dinka. Sudan Notes and Records, 28 (1947): 184-186. (M)
- 22 Howell, P. P. The death and burial of reth Dak wad Fadiet of the Shilluk. Sudan Notes and Records, 33 (1952): 156-164. (M)
- 23 Paul, A. The Mar of the Shilluk. Sudan Notes and Records, 33 (1952): 165-166. (M)
- 24 Howell, F. P. The election and installation of Reth Kur Wad Fafiti of the Shilluk. Sudan Notes and Records, 34 (1953): 189-203. (M)
- 25 Anonymous. The installation of a new Shilluk king. Sudan Notes and Records, 37 (1956): 99-101. (M)
- 26 Pumphrey, M. E. C. Shilluk "Royal" language conventions. Sudan Notes and Records, 20 (1937): 319-321. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 27 Munro, P. Installation of the Ret of the Chol (king of the Shilluks). Sudan Notes and Records, 1 (1918): 145-152. (M)
- 28 Cyler, D. S. Nikawng's place in the Shilluk religion. Sudan Notes and Records, 1 (1918): 283-292. (M)
- 29 Dempsey, James. Mission on the Nile. London, Burns and Oates, 1955. 22, 247 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Mair, Lucy Philip. An African people in the twentieth century. London, G. Routledge and Sons, 1934. 16, 300 p. illus., map. (M)
- 2 Roscoe, John. The Baganda. An account of their native customs and beliefs. London, Macmillan, 1911. 20, 547 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 Mair, Lucy Philip. Totemism among the Baganda. *Man*, 35 (1935): 66-67. (M)
- 4 Speke, John Hanning. Journal of the discovery of the source of the Nile. New York, Harper and Brothers, 1864. 30, 590 p. maps. [I] (M)
- 5 Mair, Lucy Philip. Native marriage in Buganda. By L. P. Mair. London, Published by the Oxford University Press for the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures, 1940. 33 p. (M)
- 6 Powesland, P. G. History of the migration in Uganda. In Audrey I. Richards, ed. Economic Development and Tribal Change: a Study of Immigrant Labour in Buganda. Cambridge, Published by W. Heffer and Sons for the East African Institute of Social Research, 1954: 17-51. (M)
- 7 Richards, Audrey I. The assimilation of the immigrants and The problem for Buganda. In Audrey I. Richards, ed. Economic Development and Tribal Change: a Study of Immigrant Labour in Buganda. Cambridge, Published by W. Heffer and Sons for the East African Institute of Social Research, 1954: 161-223. (M)
- 8 Kagwa, Apolo. The customs of the Baganda. Translated by Ernest B. Kalibala. Edited by May Mandelbaum (Edel). New York, Columbia University Press, 1934. 199 p. (M)
- 9 Richards, Audrey I. The Ganda. In Audrey I. Richards, ed. East African Chiefs: a Study of Political Development in Some Uganda and Tanganyika Tribes. London, Published by Faber and Faber for East African Institute of Social Research, 1960: 41-77. (M)
- 10 Anna, Mother M. Notes on the preparation of food in Buganda. *Primitive Man*, 13, no. 1 (1940): 26-28. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 11 Mukwaya, A. B. Land tenure in Buganda; present day tendencies. Nairobi, published for the East African Institute of Social Research by the Eagle Press, 1953. 4, 79 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 12 Fallers, Margaret Chave. The Eastern Lacustrine Bantu (Ganda and Soga). London, International African Institute, 1960. 1-9, 11-86 p. map, tables. (M)
- 13 Richards, Audrey Isabel. The changing structure of a Ganda village: Kisozi 1892-1952. Nairobi, East African Publishing House, 1966. 116 p. illus., maps, tables, geneal. table. (M)
- 14 Southwold, Martin. Bureaucracy and chiefship in Buganda; the development of appointive office in the history of Buganda. Kampala, East African Institute of Social Research, 1961. 4, 19 p. (M)
- 15 Southwold, Martin. The Ganda of Uganda. Introduction by James L. Gibbs, Jr. In James L. Gibbs, Jr., ed. Peoples of Africa. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965: 81-118. (M)
- 16 Apter, David E. The political kingdom in Uganda; a study in bureaucratic nationalism. 2d ed. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1967. 22, 498 p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Huntingford, G. W. B. The southern Nilo-Hamites.
 London, International African Institute, 1953. 8,
 150 p. [I] (M)
- 2 Maguire, R. A. G. Il-Torōbo. African Society, Journal,
 27 (1927/1928): 127-141, 244-268. (M)
- 3 Huntingford, G. W. B. Modern hunters: some account of
 the Kâmelîlo-Kâpchepkendi Dorōbo (Okiek) of Kenya
 Colony. (With an account of the physical features by
 the Hon. P. L. O'Brien, M.A.). Royal Anthropological
 Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 59
 (1929): 333-378. (M)
- 4 Huntingford, G. W. B. The social institutions of the
 Dorobo. Anthropos, 46 (1951): 1-48. (M)
- 5 Huntingford, G. W. B. The political organization of
 the Dorobo. Anthropos, 49 (1954): 123-148. (M)
- 6 Huntingford, G. W. B. The economic life of the Dorobo.
 Anthropos, 50 (1955): 602-634. (M)
- 7 Wayland, E. J. Preliminary studies of the tribes of
 the Karamoja. (The Labwor, the Wanderobo, the Dodotho
 and the Jie; with a note concerning the Karamojong.)
 Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and
 Ireland, Journal, 61 (1931): 187-230. (M)
- 8 Lambert, H. E. The systems of land tenure in the
 Kikuyu Land Unit. Part 1: History of the tribal
 occupation of the land. Cape Town, University of
 Cape Town, 1949 [1950]. 2, 185 p. maps. [I] (M)
- 9 Hobley, C. W. Notes concerning the Eldorobo of Mau,
 British East Africa. Man, 3 (1903): 33-35. (M)
- 10 Hobley, C. W. Further notes on the El Dorobo or
 Oggiek. Man, 5 (1905): 39-44. (M)
- 11 Hobley, C. W. Notes on the Dorobo people and other
 tribes; gathered from Chief Karuri and others. Man, 6
 (1906): 119-120. (M)
- 12 Dundas, K. R. Notes on the origin and history of the
 Kikuyu and Dorobo tribes. Man, 8 (1908): 136-139.
 (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 13 Hollis, A. C. Some Dorobo beliefs. *Man*, 9 (1909): 177.
(M)
- 14 Huntingford, G. W. B. The social organization of the
Dorobo. *African Studies*, 1 (1942): 183-200. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Middleton, John. The central tribes of the north-eastern Bantu; the Kikuyu, including Embu, Meru, Mbere, Chuka, Mwimbi, Tharaka, and the Kamba of Kenya. London, International African Institute, 1953. 8, 107 p. map. [I] (M)
- 2 Lambert, H. E. Kikuyu social and political institutions. London, New York, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1956. 149 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Leakey, Louis Seymour Bazett. Mau Mau and the Kikuyu. London, Methuen [1953]. 11, 114 p. (M)
- 4 Kenyatta, Jomo. Facing Mount Kenya: the tribal life of the Gikuyu. With an introduction by B. Malinowski. [London] Secker and Warburg, 1953. 25, 339 p. illus., map. (M)
- 5 Lambert, H. E. The systems of land tenure in the Kikuyu Land Unit. Part 1: History of the tribal occupation of the land. Cape Town, University of Cape Town, 1949 [1950]. 2, 185 p. maps. [I] (M)
- 6 Prins, Adriaan Hendrik Johan. East African age-class systems: an inquiry into the social order of Galla, Kipsigis, and Kikuyu. Groningen, Netherlands, J. B. Wolters, 1953. 8, 135 p. maps. [I] (M)
- 7 Routledge, W. Scoresby. With a prehistoric people: the Akikuyu of British East Africa. By W. Scoresby Routledge and Katherine Routledge. London, Edward Arnold, 1910. 34, 392 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 8 Dundas, Charles. The organization and laws of some Bantu tribes in East Africa. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 45 (1915): 234-306. (M)
- 9 Barnett, Donald L. Mau Mau from within: autobiography and analysis of Kenya's peasant revolt. By Donald L. Barnett and Karari Njama. New York, Monthly Review Press, 1970. 512 p. map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Butt, Audrey. The Luo of Kenya. In The Nilotes of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Uganda. London, International African Institute, 1952: 108-118. (M)
- 2 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Luo tribes and clans. Rhodes-Livingstone Journal, 7 (1949): 24-40. (M)
- 3 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Marriage customs of the Luo of Kenya. Africa, 20 (1950): 132-142. (M)
- 4 Hobley, C. W. Eastern Uganda: an ethnological survey. London, Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, 1902. 95 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 5 Hobley, C. W. Anthropological studies in Kavirondo and Nandi. Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, 33 (1903): 325-359. (M)
- 6 Dobbs, C. M. Fishing in the Kavirondo Gulf, Lake Victoria. East Africa and Uganda Natural History Society, Journal, 30 (1927): 97-109. (M)
- 7 Nyangweso. The cult of Mumbo in Central and South Kavirondo. East Africa and Uganda Natural History Society, Journal, 38/39 (1930): 13-17. (M)
- 8 Shaw, K. C. Some preliminary notes on Luo marriage customs. East Africa and Uganda Natural History Society, Journal, 45/46 (1932): 39-50. (M)
- 9 Owen, W. E. Food production and kindred matters along the Luo. East Africa and Uganda Natural History Society, Journal, 49/50 (1933): 235-249. (M)
- 10 Roscoe, John. The Northern Bantu: an account of some Central African tribes of the Uganda Protectorate. Cambridge, University Press, 1915. 12, 305 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 11 Hartmann, H. Some customs of the Luwo (or Nilotic Kavirondo) living in South Kavirondo. Anthropos, 23 (1928): 263-275. (M)
- 12 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Ghostly vengeance among the Luo of Kenya. Man, 50 (1950): 86-87. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 13 Odede, Walter. Luo customs with regard to animals (with particular reference to cattle). East Africa and Uganda Natural History Society, Journal, 16, no. 2/3 (1942): 127-135. (M)
- 14 Johnston, Harry. The Uganda Protectorate. V. 2. London, Hutchinson, 1902. 13, 471-1018 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 15 Millikin, A. S. Burial customs of the Wa-Kavirondo in the Kisumu Province. Man, 6 (1906): 54-55. (M)
- 16 Northcote, G. A. S. The Nilotic Kavirondo. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 37 (1907): 58-66. (M)
- 17 Southall, Aidan William. Lineage formation among the Luo. London, New York, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1952. 43 p. illus. (M)
- 18 Allison, A. C. Blood groups in some East African tribes. By A. C. Allison, Elizabeth W. Ikin, A. E. Maurant, and A. B. Raper. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 82 (1952): 55-59. (M)
- 19 Wilson, G. M. Homicide and suicide among the Joluo of Kenya. In Paul J. Bohannan, ed. African Homicide and Suicide. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1960: 179-213, 273-274, 287-288. (M)
- 20 Ominde, Simeon H. The Luo girl; from infancy to marriage. London, Macmillan, 1952. 10, 69 p. illus. (M)
- 21 Huxley, Elspeth. A new earth: an experiment in colonialism. London, Chatto and Windus, 1960. 288 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Hollis, Alfred Claud. The Masai; their language and folklore. With introduction by Charles Eliot. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1905. 28, 359 p. illus., map. (M)
- 2 Bernardi, B. The age-system of the Masai. *Annali Lateranensi*, 18 (1955): 257-318. (M)
- 3 Hollis, Alfred Claud. A note on the Masai system of relationship. *Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal*, 40 (1910): 473-482. (M)
- 4 Sandford, George Ritchie. An administrative and political history of the Masai Reserve. London, Printed by Waterlow and Sons, 1919. 6, 234 p. maps. [I] (M)
- 5 Maguire, R. A. J. The Masai penal code. *African Society, Journal*, 28 (1928): 12-18. (M)
- 6 Thomson, Joseph. Through Masai land: a journey of exploration among the snowclad volcanic mountains and strange tribes of eastern Equatorial Africa. New and rev. ed. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington, 1887. 26, 364 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 7 Hailey, Lord. Native administration in the British African territories. Part 1. East Africa: Uganda, Kenya, Tanganyika. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1950. 16, 358 p. [I] (M)
- 8 Whitehouse, L. E. Masai social customs. *East Africa and Uganda Natural History Society, Journal*, 47/48 (1933): 146-153. (M)
- 9 Fosbrooke, H. A. An administrative survey of the Masai social system. *Tanganyika Notes and Records*, 26 (1948): 1-50. (M)
- 10 Elliott, H. F. I. The coiffeur of the Masai warrior. *Tanganyika Notes and Records*, 26 (1948): 80-82. (M)
- 11 Leakey, Louis Seymour Bazett. Some notes on the Masai of Kenya Colony. *Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal*, 60 (1930): 185-209. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 12 Fox, D. Storrs. Further notes on the Masai of Kenya Colony. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 60 (1930): 447-465. (M)
- 13 Huntingford, G. W. B. The southern Nilo-Hamites. London, International African Institute, 1953. 8, 152 p. maps. [I] (M)
- 14 Orr, J. B. Studies of nutrition: the physique and health of two African tribes. By J. B. Orr and J. L. Gilks. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1931. 82 p. tables. [I] (M)
- 15 Margetts, Edward L. On the Masai E-Unoto. Man, 63 (1963): 190-192. (M)
- 16 Hamilton, Claud. The E-Unoto ceremony of the Masai. Man, 63 (1963): 107-109. (M)
- 17 Jacobs, Alan H. Bibliography of the Masai. African Studies Bulletin, 8, no. 3 (1965): 40-60. (M)
- 18 Merker, Meritz. Die Masai; Ethnographische Monographie eines ostafrikanischen Semitenvolkes. Zweite verbesserte und vermehrte Auflage [The Masai; ethnographic monograph of an East African Semite people. Second corrected and enlarged edition]. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Vohsen), 1910. 31, 456 p. illus., map, tables. (M)
- 19 Talbot, Lee Merriam. Ecology of western Masailand, East Africa. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1964 [1972 copy]. 5, 454 l. illus., maps. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 64-2144) Dissertation (Geography) -- University of California, Berkeley, 1963. (M)

[as of January 1, 1981]

- 1 Hake, Andrew. African metropolis; Nairobi's self-help city. London, Published for Sussex University Press by Chatto & Windus, 1977. 284 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Ross, Marc Howard. The political integration of urban squatters. Evanston, Ill., Northwestern University Press, 1973. 16, 288 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 3 Hawley, John. Where to find it in Nairobi. Maps by John Hawley. Nairobi, Salama Publishers, Ltd., 1972. 61 p. Maps. (M)
- 4 Werlin, Herbert Holland. Governing an African city. New York, Africana Publishing Company, 1974. 9, 308 p. (M)
- 5 McVicar, Kenneth Gordon. Twilight of an East African slum: Pumwani and the evolution of African settlement in Nairobi. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1969 [1976 copy]. 2, 21, 300ℓ. illus., maps, charts, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 69-5334) Dissertation (Geography) -- University of California at Los Angeles, 1968. (M)
- 6 Tiwari, Ramesh C. An analysis of the social agglomerations among Asians in Nairobi. Scottish Geographical Magazine, 85 (1969): 141-149. (M)
- 7 Dow, Thomas E., Jr. Attitudes towards family size and family planning in Nairobi. Demography, 4 (1967): 780-797. (M)
- 8 Massell, Benton F. Household expenditure in Nairobi: a statistical analysis of consumer behavior. By Benton F. Massell and Judith Heyer. Economic Development and Cultural Change, 17 (1969): 212-234. (M)
- 9 Cook, David. Nairobi: some solutions to problems of urban growth. In Michael Safier, editor. The Role of Urban and Regional Planning in National Development for East Africa. Kampala, Uganda, Milton Obote Foundation, Adult Education Centre, 1970: 218-22. (M)
- 10 Hake, Andrew. Nairobi: seizing the opportunities of urban growth. In Michael Safier, editor. The Role of Urban and Regional Planning in National Development for East Africa. Kampala, Uganda, Milton Obote Foundation, Adult Education Centre, 1970: 222-230. (M)

[as of January 1, 1981]

- 11 Carlebach, Julius. Juvenile prostitutes in Nairobi. Kampala, Uganda, East African Institute of Social Research, Applied Research Unit, 1962. 4, 50 p. tables. (M)
- 12 Northcott, C. H., editor. African labour efficiency survey. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1949. 123 p. (M)
- 13 Askwith, Tom. Tribalism in Nairobi. Corona, 2 (1950): 292-295. (M)
- 14 Tiwari, Ramesh C. Some aspects of the social geography of Nairobi, Kenya. African Urban Notes, 7, no. 1 (1972): 36-61. (M)
- 15 Hennein, Swailem Sidhom. The study of family structure in Pumwani, Nairobi, Kenya. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1972 [1977 copy]. 2, 7, 252, 3l. illus., map, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 72-32,457) Dissertation (Sociology)--Northwestern University, 1972. (M)
- 16 Parkin, David J. Migration, settlement, and the politics of unemployment: a Nairobi case study. In David Parkin, editor. Town and Country in Central and Eastern Africa. London, International African Institute, 1975: 145-155, 337-358. (M)
- 17 Ross, Marc Howard. Grass roots in an African city: political behavior in Nairobi. Cambridge, Mass., and London, MIT Press, 1975. 12, 169 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 18 Ferraro, Gary Paul. Kikuyu kinship interaction: a rural-urban comparison. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1971 [1973 copy]. 4, 5, 265l. tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 72-6572). Dissertation (Anthropology)--Syracuse University, 1971. (M)
- 19 Parkin, David J. The cultural definition of political response: lineal density among the Luo. London, New York, San Francisco, Academic Press, 1978. 369 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 20 Halliman, Dorothy M. The City of Nairobi. By Dorothy M. Halliman and W. T. W. Morgan, In W. T. W. Morgan, editor. Nairobi: City and Region. Nairobi, Oxford University Press, 1967: 98-120. (M)

[as of January 1, 1981]

- 21 Parkin, David J. Status factors in language adding: Bahati housing estate in Nairobi. In W. H. Whiteley, editor. Language in Kenya. Nairobi, Oxford University Press, 1974: 147-165. (M)
- 22 Parkin, David J. Language shift and ethnicity in Nairobi: the speech community of Kaloleni. In W. H. Whiteley, editor. Language in Kenya. Nairobi, Oxford University Press, 1974: 167-187. (M)
- 23 Parkin, David J. Language switching in Nairobi. In W. H. Whiteley, editor. Language in Kenya. Nairobi, Oxford University Press, 1974: 189-216. (M)
- 24 Bujra, Janet M. Pumwani: language use in an urban Muslim community. In W. H. Whiteley, editor. Language in Kenya. Nairobi, Oxford University Press, 1974: 217-252. (M)
- 25 Aoko, David. Language use within the African independent churches of Nairobi. In W. H. Whiteley, editor. Language in Kenya. Nairobi, Oxford University Press, 1974: 253-262. (M)
- 26 Van Zwanenberg, R. History and theory of urban poverty in Nairobi: the problem of slum development. Journal of Eastern African Research and Development, 2 (1972): 165-203. (M)
- 27 Kimani, S. M. The structure of land ownership in Nairobi. Canadian Journal of African Research and Development, 2 (1972): 101-124. (M)
- 28 Bujra, Janet M. Women entrepreneurs of early Nairobi. Canadian Journal of African Studies, 9, no. 2 (1975): 213-234. (M)
- 29 White, L. W. Thornton. Nairobi master plan for a colonial capital: a report prepared for the Municipal Council of Nairobi. By L. W. Thornton White, L. Silberman and P. R. Anderson. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1948. 7, 92 p. illus., maps, charts. [1] (M)
- 30 Ferraro, Gary Paul. Nairobi: overview of an East African city. African Urban Studies, New Series, 3 (Winter 1978-79): 1-13.

[as of January 1, 1981]

- 31 Clark, David. Unregulated housing, vested interest, and the development of community identity in Nairobi. *African Urban Studies, New Series*, 3 (Winter 1978-79): 33-46. (M)
- 32 Bujra, Janet M. Proletarianization and the "informal economy": a case study from Nairobi. *African Urban Studies, New Series*, 3 (Winter 1978-79): 47-66. (M)
- 33 Nelson, Nici. Female-centered families: changing patterns of marriage and family among buzaa brewers of Mathare Valley. *African Urban Studies, New Series*, 3 (Winter 1978-79): 85-103. (M)
- 34 Kamau, Lucy Jayne. Semipublic, private and hidden rooms: symbolic aspects of domestic space in urban Kenya. *African Urban Studies, New Series*, 3 (Winter 1978-79): 105-115. (M)
- 35 Kamau, Lucy Jayne. Social boundaries and public space. *African Urban Notes, Series B*, 2, no. 1 (Winter 1975-76): 67-84. (M)
- 36 Weisner, Thomas Steven. Kariobangi: the case history of a squatter resettlement scheme in Kenya. In William Arens, editor. *A Century of Change in East and Central Africa*. Paris, Mouton, 1976: 77-99. (M)
- 37 Nelson, Nici. Have African women won or lost in the city? An examination of the changing urban roles and status of women in Mathare Valley, Nairobi, Kenya. 13ℓ. Unpublished manuscript -- London, University of London, School of Oriental and African Studies, Centre for African Studies, 1976. (M)
- 38 Weisner, Thomas Steven. Urban-rural differences in sociable and disruptive behavior of Kenya children. *Ethnology*, 18 (1979): 153-172. (M)
- 39 Nelson, Nici. Informal sector economic activity in a squatter neighborhood. 18ℓ. Unpublished manuscript -- London, University of London, School of Oriental and African Studies, Centre for African Studies, 1976. (M)
- 40 Emereuwaonu, Ernest Uwanyiriuba. Marital fertility, desired family size, communication channels and modern reproductive values in an African city. Ann Arbor, Xerox University Microfilms, 1977 [1980 copy]. 3, 11, 204ℓ. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 77-23,853). Dissertation (Sociology) -- University of California at Los Angeles, 1977. (M)

[as of January 1, 1981]

- 41 Weisner, Thomas Steven. One family, two households: rural-urban ties in Kenya. 6, 15, 276ℓ. illus., tables. Dissertation (Social Anthropology) -- Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University, 1972. (M)
- 42 Jones, George. Some dimensions of an urban experience: the Wananchi of Nairobi, Kenya, and their perceptions of the health care delivery system. Ann Arbor, Xerox University Microfilms, 1976 [1980 copy]. 3, 14, 246ℓ. illus., tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 77-3192) Dissertation (Sociology) -- University of Colorado, 1976. (M)
- 43 Karimi, S. K. The Nairobi African community as seen through the general elections. 13ℓ. Unpublished manuscript.--Kampala, Uganda, Makerere University College, East African Institute of Social Research, 1961. (M)
- 44 Elkan, Walter. Is a proletariat emerging in Nairobi? Nairobi, University of Nairobi, Institute for Development Studies, 1972. 1, 16ℓ. (M)
- 45 Mukui, J. T. Anatomy of the urban informal sector: a study of food kiosks and shoeblacks. In The Informal Sector of Kenya. Papers Presented at a Workshop Held at the Institute for Development Studies of the University of Nairobi, 8-10 November 1976. Nairobi, University of Nairobi, Institute for Development Studies, 1978: 119-145. (M)
- 46 Thadani, Veena Narain. The forgotten factor in social change: the case of women in Nairobi, Kenya. Ann Arbor, Xerox University Microfilms, 1976 [1980 copy]. 3, 5, 254 ℓ. tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 77-6539) Dissertation (Political Science) -- Bryn Mawr College, 1976. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Gutmann, Bruno. Das Recht der Dschagga [Chagga law]. München, C. H. Beck, 1926. 6, 778 p. [I] (M)
- 2 Raum, O. F. Chaga childhood: a description of indigenous education in an East African tribe. London, Oxford University Press for the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures, 1940. 11, 422 p. (M)
- 3 Gutmann, Bruno. Die Stammeslehren der Dschagga [The tribal teachings of the Chagga]. V. 1. München, C. H. Beck, 1932. 16, 671 p. [I] (M)
- 4 Dundas, Charles Cecil Ferquharson. Kilimanjaro and its people: a history of the Wachagga, their laws, customs and legends, together with some account of the highest mountain in Africa. London, Witherby, 1924. 349 p. illus., map. (M)
- 5 Abbott, W. R. Ethnological collections in the U.S. National Museum from Kilima-Njaro, East Africa. U.S. National Museum, Report, (1890/1891): 381-428. (M)
- 6 Marealle, Petro Itosi. Notes on Chagga customs. Tr. by R. D. Swai (1958). Tanganyika Notes and Records, 60 (1963): 67-90. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Wilson, Monica (Hunter). Good company: a study of Nyakyusa age-villages. London, New York, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1951. 12, 278 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Wilson, Monica (Hunter). Rituals of kinship among the Nyakyusa. London, New York, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1957. 11, 278 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Mackenzie, D. R. The spirit-ridden Konde; a record of the interesting but steadily vanishing customs and ideas gathered during twenty-four years' residence amongst these shy inhabitants of the Lake Nyasa region, from witch-doctors, diviners, hunters, fishers and every native source. London, Seeley, Service, 1925. 16, 17-318 p. illus., map. (M)
- 4 Tew, Mary. North Nyasa region, Ngonde, Nyakyusa, Kinga. In Peoples of the Lake Nyasa Region. London, International African Institute, 1950: 71-92. (M)
- 5 Wilson, Godfrey. The land rights of individuals among the Nyakyusa. Livingstone, Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1938. 52 p. (M)
- 6 Wilson, Godfrey. The constitution of Ngonde. Livingstone, Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1939. 86 p. maps. (M)
- 7 Sanderson, Meredith. The relationship systems of the Wangonde and Wahenga tribes, Nyasaland. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 53 (1923): 448-459. [I] (M)
- 8 Wilson, Godfrey. An introduction to Nyakyusa society. Bantu Studies, 10 (1936): 253-291. (M)
- 9 Wilson, Monica (Hunter). Communal rituals of the Nyakyusa. London, New York, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1959. 228 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 10 Gulliver, Philip Hugh. Land tenure and social change among the Nyakyusa. Kampala, East African Institute of Social Research, 1958. 47 p. maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 11 Thwaites, D. H. Wanyakyusa agriculture. East African Agricultural Journal, 9 (1944): 236-239. (M)
- 12 Bisgaard, Agnete. House-types of the Banyakyusa. Folk, 4 (1962): 47-63. (M)
- 13 Lehmann, F. Rudolf. Some field notes on the Nyakyusa. Sociologus, n.F., 1 (1951): 53-68. (M)
- 14 Lehmann, F. Rudolf. Notes on the daily life of the Nyakyusa (Tanganyika Territory). Sociologus, n.F., 1 (1951): 138-148. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Turnbull, Colin M. The Mbuti Pygmies: an ethnographic survey. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1965. 139-282 p. illus. (M)
- 2 Turnbull, Colin M. Wayward servants; the two worlds of the African Pygmies. Garden City, New York, Natural History Press, 1965. 14, 391 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 3 Turnbull, Colin M. The forest people. 3d printing. Foreword by Harry L. Shapiro. New York, Simon and Schuster, 1962. 2, 295 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 4 Putnam, Patrick. The Pygmies of the Ituri Forest. In Carleton S. Coon, ed. A Reader in General Anthropology. New York, Henry Holt, 1948: 322-342. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Seligman, Charles Gabriel. The Azande. By Charles Gabriel Seligman and Brenda Z. Seligman. In Pagan Tribes of the Nilotic Sudan. London, George Routledge and Sons, 1932: 495-539. [I] (M)
- 2 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Witchcraft, oracles and magic among the Azande. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1937. 25, 558 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 3 Lagae, C.-R. Les Azande ou Niam-Niam ... l'organisation zande, croyances religieuses et magiques, coutumes familiales [The Azande or Niam-Niam ... Zande organization, religious and magical beliefs, familial customs]. Bruxelles, Vromant, 1926. 224 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 4 Schweinfurth, Georg. The heart of Africa: three years' travels and adventures in the unexplored region of Central Africa from 1868 to 1871. New York, Harper and Brothers, 1874. 2 v. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 5 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Zande theology. Sudan Notes and Records, 19 (1936): 5-46. [I] (M)
- 6 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The dance. Africa, 1 (1928): 446-462. (M)
- 7 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Social character of bride-wealth, with special reference to the Azande. Man, 34 (1934): 172-175. (M)
- 8 Larken, F. M. An account of the Zande. Sudan Notes and Records, 9 (1926): 1-55; 10 (1927): 85-134. [I] (M)
- 9 Brock, R. G. C. Some notes on the Zande tribe as found in the Meridi District (Bahr El Ghazal Province). Sudan Notes and Records, 1 (1918): 249-262. (M)
- 10 Anderson, R. G. Some tribal customs in their relation to medicine and morals of the Nyam-nyam and Gour people inhabiting the eastern Bahr-El-Ghazal. Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratories at the Gordon Memorial College, Khartoum, Report, 4B (1911): 239-277. [I] (M)
- 11 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Some collective expressions of obscenity in Africa. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 59 (1929): 311-331. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 12 Reynolds, Harold. Notes on the Azandé tribe of the Congo. African Society, Journal, 3 (1904): 238-246. (M)
- 13 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Zande blood-brotherhood. Africa, 6 (1933): 369-401. [I] (M)
- 14 Philipps, J. E. Tracy. Observations on some aspects of religion among the Azande ("Niam-niam") of Equatorial Africa. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 56 (1926): 171-189. [I] (M)
- 15 Philipps, J. E. Tracy. Geographical names in the Zande country. Geographical Journal, 67 (1926): 432-434. [I] (M)
- 16 Burrows, Guy. On the natives of the Upper Welle District of the Belgian Congo. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 28 (1899): 35-48. [I] (M)
- 17 Burrows, Guy. The land of the pigmies. London, C. Arthur Pearson, 1898. 30, 299 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 18 Calonne-Beaufaict, Adolphe de. Azande: introduction à une ethnographie générale des bassins de l'Ubangi-Uele et de l'Aruwimi [Azande: introduction to a general ethnography of the basins of the Ubangi-Uele and of the Aruwimi]. Bruxelles, Maurice Lamertin, 1921. 31, 281 p. maps. [I] (M)
- 19 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The morphology and function of magic: a comparative study of Trobriand and Zande ritual and spells. American Anthropologist, n.s., 31 (1929): 619-641. [I] (M)
- 20 Czekanowski, Jan. Forschungen im Nil-Kongo Zwischengebiet. Zweiter Band. Ethnographie, Uele (Ituri) Nil-Länder [Researches in the region between the Nile and the Congo. Second volume. Ethnography, the Uele (Ituri) Nile lands]. Leipzig, Klinkhardt und Biermann, 1924. 16, 714 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 21 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Witchcraft (Mangu) among the A-Zande. Sudan Notes and Records, 12 (1929): 163-249. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 22 Junker, Wilhelm. Travels in Africa during the years 1879-1883. London, Chapman and Hall, 1891. 8, 447 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 23 Junker, Wilhelm. Travels in Africa during the years 1882-1886. London, Chapman and Hall, 1892. 8, 573 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 24 Lagae, C.-R. La naissance chez les Azande [Birth among the Azande]. Congo, 4, pt. 1 (1923): 161-177. [I] (M)
- 25 Lagae, C.-R. Les Azande, sont-ils animistes [Are the Azande animists?]. Sudan Notes and Records, 3 (1920): 143-156. (M)
- 26 Hutereau, Armand. Notes sur la vie familiale et juridique de quelques populations du Congo Belge [Notes on the family and legal life of some peoples of the Belgian Congo]. Bruxelles, Ministre des Colonies, 1909. 10, 104 p. illus., geneal. chart, maps. [I] (M)
- 27 Graer, Albert M. de. L'art de guérir chez les Azande [The art of healing among the Azande]. Congo, 10, pt. 1 (1929): 220-254, 361-408. (M)
- 28 Casati, Gaetano. The Sandeh. In Ten Years in Equatoria and the Return with Emin Pasha. V. 1. London and New York, Frederick Warne, 1891: 203-222. [I] (M)
- 29 Larken, P. M. Impressions of the Azande. Sudan Notes and Records, 13 (1930): 99-115. (M)
- 30 Maes, Joseph. Azande [Azande]. By Joseph Maes and Olga Boone. In Les Peuplades du Congo Belge: Nom et Situation Géographique. Bruxelles, Musée du Congo Belge (Tervueren), 1935: 28-34. [I] (M)
- 31 Larken, P. M. Zande notes. Sudan Notes and Records, 6 (1923): 235-247. (M)
- 32 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Sorcery and native opinion. Africa, 4 (1931): 22-54. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 33 Schweinfurth, Georg. Völkerskizzen aus dem Gebiete des Bachr el Ghasal: Die Niamniam [Sketches of the peoples from the region of the Bachr el Ghasal: the Niamniam]. Globus, 22 (1872): 74-77, 88-90, 225-228; 23 (1873): 1-6, 23-25, 34-37. [I] (M)
- 34 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Mani, a Zande secret society. Sudan Notes and Records, 14 (1931): 105-148. [I] (M)
- 35 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Heredity and gestation, as the Azande see them. Sociologus, 3 (1932): 400-414. [I] (M)
- 36 Wyndham, Richard. The gentle savage: a Sudanese journey in the Province of Bahr-el-Ghazal, commonly called "The Bog". New York, William Morrow, 1936. 287 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 37 Philipps, J. E. Tracy. The Azande; Vongara; note on the Vongara, ruling caste of the Zande (Niam-niam) people. African Society, Journal, 26 (1926): 21-26. (M)
- 38 Bloss, J. F. E. The Sudanese angler. Sudan Notes and Records, 26 (1945): 257-281. [I] (M)
- 39 Lotar, L. Pour la codification du droit coutumier [For the codification of customary law]. Congo, 7, pt. 2 (1926): 21-27. (M)
- 40 Lotar, L. Polygamie et mariage zande [Polygamy and Zande marriage]. Congo, 6, pt. 1 (1925): 574-581. [I] (M)
- 41 Lotar, L. Le mariage zande [Zande marriage]. Congo, 7, pt. 1 (1926): 730-736. (M)
- 42 Lotar, L. Pour la codification du droit coutumier [For the codification of customary law]. Congo, 13, pt. 1 (1927): 72-75, 600-604. (M)
- 43 Lotar, L. Pour la codification du droit coutumier [For the codification of customary law]. Congo, 9, pt. 1 (1928): 24-29. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 44 Baumann, Hermann. Die materielle Kultur der Azande und Mangbetu: Beiträge zur kulturhistorischen Stellung zweier Völker des nördlichen Kongogebietes [The material culture of the Azande and Mangbetu: contributions toward the culture-historical placement of two peoples of the northern Congo region]. Baessler-Archiv, 11 (1927): 3-129. [I] (M)
- 45 Ferguson, H. The Zande scheme. Empire Cotton Growing Review, 26 (1949): 109-121. (M)
- 46 Philipps, J. E. Tracy. An African culture of today in the country between the baNtu Negro and the Semitic Arab: some aspects of spiritual religion of the aZandé, nicknamed "Niam-niam," peoples of African Equatoria. Anthropos, 41/44 (1946/1949): 193-211. [I] (M)
- 47 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Review of: Les Azande on Niam-Niam, Par Mgr. C. R. Lagae. Sudan Notes and Records, 12 (1929): 261-265. [I] (M)
- 48 Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell. Azandeland. Yale Review, n.s., 20 (1931): 293-313. [I] (M)
- 49 Hutereau, Armand. Histoire des peuplades de l'Uele et de l'Ubangi [History of the peoples of the Uele and of the Ubangi]. Bruxelles, Goemaere, Falk Fils, [1922]. 334 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 50 Lagae, C.-R. La langue des Azande: 1, grammaire, exercices, légendes [The language of the Azande: 1, grammar, exercises, legends]. Gand, Éditions Dominicaines "Veritas", 1921. 250 p. map. [I] (M)
- 51 Heuglin, Thomas V. Letters from Th. V. Heuglin to Dr. Petermann (July, 1862 to January 1863). Sudan Notes and Records, 24 (1941): 145-166. [I] (M)
- 52 Graffen, Enrico. Les Niam-Niam [The Niam-Niam]. By Enrico Graffen and Edoardo Columbo. Revue Internationale de Sociologie, 14 (1906): 769-799. [I] (M)
- 53 Maesen, C. [Abstract of] "Costermans, Basiel. Yitri: La pêche au poison chez les peuplades de l'Uele, Kongo-Overzee, 15, 3/4, 129-54, 1949". African Abstracts, 1 (1950): 121. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 54 Maesen, C. [Abstract of] "La secte secrète Mani, Bull. Jurid. indig., 16, 9, 283-90, 1948". African Abstracts, 1 (1950): 120. (M)
- 55 Greenberg, Joseph H. Studies in African linguistic classification: I. the Niger-Congo family. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 5 (1949): 79-100. [I] (M)
- 56 Baxter, P. T. W. The Azande, and related peoples of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Belgian Congo. By P. T. W. Baxter and Audrey Butt. London, International African Institute, 1953. 10, 152 p. map. [I] (M)
- 57 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Zande warfare. Anthropos, 52 (1957): 239-262. (M)
- 58 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Zande kings and princes. In Essays in Social Anthropology. London, Faber and Faber, 1962: 87-116. (M)
- 59 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Sanza, a characteristic feature of Zande language and thought. In Essays in Social Anthropology. London, Faber and Faber, 1962: 204-228. (M)
- 60 Schlippe, Pierre de. Shifting cultivation in Africa: the Zande system of agriculture. London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1956. 31, 304 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 61 Culwick, Geraldine Mary. A dietary survey among the Zande of the south-western Sudan. Khartoum, Agricultural Publications Committee for the Ministry of Agriculture, Sudan Government, 1950. 1-155 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 62 Abbott, P. H. A survey of signs of nutritional ill-health among the Zande of the southern Sudan. In G. M. Culwick. A Dietary Survey Among the Zande of the South-Western Sudan. Khartoum, Agricultural Publications Committee for the Ministry of Agriculture, Sudan Government, 1950: 157-168. (M)
- 63 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Notes on some animals in Zandeland. Man, 63 (1963): 139-142. (M)
- 64 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Zande royal court. Zaire, 11 (1957): 361-389, 493-511, 687-713. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 65 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Zande border raids. Africa, 27 (1957): 217-230. (M)
- 66 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. Cannibalism: a Zande text. Africa, 26 (1956): 73-74. (M)
- 67 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. A final contribution to the study of Zande culture. Africa, 35 (1965): 1-7. (M)
- 68 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Azande; history and political institutions. Oxford, At the Clarendon Press, 1971. 18, 444 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Maes, Joseph. Notes sur les populations des bassins du Kasai, de la Lukenie, et du lac Léopold II [Notes on the populations of the Kasai, Lukenie, and Bruxelles, En vente chez Falk fils, successeur G. van Campenhout, 1924. 5, 212 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 2 Hulstaert, Gustave-E. Le mariage des Nkundó [Marriage among the Nkundu]. [Bruxelles, G. van Campenhout, 1928]. 519 p. map. (M)
- 3 Boelaert, Edmond. De Nkundo-Maatschappij [Nkundo society]. Kongo-Overzee, 6 (1940): 148-161. (M)
- 4 Gutersohn, Th. Het economisch Leven van den Mongo-neger [The economic life of the Mongo Negro]. Congo, 1 (1920): 92-105. (M)
- 5 Brepoels, H. Het Familiehoofd bij de Nkundo Negers [The family head among the Nkundo Negroes]. Congo, 2 (1930): 332-340. (M)
- 6 Kaptein, Gregorius. Familieleven en Zeden bij de Inboorlingen van den Evenaar [Family life and customs among the natives of equatorial Africa]. Congo, 3, pt. 1 (1922): 531-549. (M)
- 7 Brown, H. D. The Nkumu of the Tumba: ritual chieftainship on the middle Congo. Africa, 14 (1944): 431-446. (M)
- 8 Müller, Ernst W. Soziologische Terminologie und soziale Organisation der Ekonda [Sociological terminology and social organization of the Ekonda]. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, 81 (1956): 188-202. (M)
- 9 Boelaert, Edmond. Terminologie classificatoire des Nkundo [Classificatory terminology of the Nkundu]. Africa, 21 (1951): 218-222. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Vanhove, J. Essai de droit coutumier de Ruanda [Essay on the common law of Ruanda]. Institut Royal Colonial Belge, Section des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, 10 (1941): 3-125. (M)
- 2 Meyer, Hans. Die Barundi: eine völkerekundliche Studie aus Deutsch-Ostafrika [The Barundi: an ethnological study from German East Africa]. Leipzig, Otto Spamer, 1916. 14, 205 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 3 Smets, George. The structure of the Barundi community (Ruanda-Urundi Territory, Central Africa). Man, 46 (1946): 12-16. (M)
- 4 Maquet, Jacques Jérôme Pierre. The kingdom of Ruanda. In Daryll Forde, ed. African Worlds: Studies in the Cosmological Ideas and Social Values of African Peoples. London, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1954: 164-189. (M)
- 5 Pagès, G. Un royaume hamite au centre de l'Afrique: au Ruanda sur les bords du Lac Kivu (Congo Belge) [A Hamitic kingdom in the center of Africa: in Ruanda on the shores of Lake Kivu (Belgian Congo)]. Bruxelles, Librairie Falk fils, Georges van Campenhout, Successeur, 1933. 4, 704 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 6 Czekanowski, Jan. Forschungen im Nil-Kongo-Zwischengebiet. Erster Band. Ethnographie, Zwischenseengebiet Mpororo: Ruanda [Investigations in the area between the Nile and the Congo. First Volume. Ethnography, the interlacustrine region of Mpororo and Ruanda]. Leipzig, Klinkhardt und Biermann, 1917. 16, 421, 14 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 7 Roscoe, John. The Bagesu and other tribes of the Uganda Protectorate: the third part of the report of the Mackie ethnological expedition to Central Africa. Cambridge, University Press, 1924. 13, 205 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 8 Hall, R. DeZ. The study of native court records as a method of ethnological inquiry. Africa, 11 (1938): 412-426. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 9 Maquet, Jacques Jérôme Pierre. The premise of inequality in Ruanda: a study of political relations in a central African kingdom. London, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1961. 7, 199 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 10 Albert, Ethel M. Women of Burundi: a study of social values. In Denise Paulme, ed. Women of Tropical Africa. London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1963: 179-215. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Childs, Gladwyn Murray. Umbundu kinship and character. London and New York, International African Institute and the Witwatersrand University Press, 1949. 18, 245 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 McCulloch, Merran. The Ovimbundu of Angola. London, International African Institute, 1952. 5, 50 p. map. (M)
- 3 Hambly, Wilfrid Dyson. The Ovimbundu of Angola. Chicago, Field Museum of Natural History, 1934. 87-362 p. illus., map. (M)
- 4 Dorsey, George A. The Ocimbanda, or witch-doctor of the Ovimbundu of Portuguese Southwest Africa. Journal of American Folk-Lore, 12 (1899): 183-188. (M)
- 5 Hambly, Wilfrid Dyson. Occupational ritual, belief, and custom among the Ovimbundu. American Anthropologist, n.s., 36 (1934): 157-167. (M)
- 6 Edwards, Adrian C. The Ovimbundu under two sovereignties: a study of social control and social change among a people of Angola. London, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1962. 17, 169 p. map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Labrecque, Éd. Le mariage chez les Babemba [Marriage customs of the Babemba tribe]. Africa, 4 (1931): 209-221. (M)
- 2 Richards, Audrey I. Land, labour and diet in northern Rhodesia: an economic study of the Bemba tribe. Oxford, Published for the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures by the Oxford University Press, 1939. 16, 424 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 Richards, Audrey I. Chisungu: a girls' initiation ceremony among the Bemba of Northern Rhodesia. London, Faber and Faber, 1956. 224 p. illus. (M)
- 4 Whiteley, Wilfred. Bemba and related peoples of Northern Rhodesia. London, International African Institute, 1950. 6, 100 p. maps. (M)
- 5 Slaski, J. The Luapula peoples. In Wilfred Whiteley. Bemba and Related Peoples of Northern Rhodesia. [and] J. Slaski. Peoples of the Lower Luapula Valley. London, International African Institute, 1950 [1951]: 77-100. (M)
- 6 Brelsford, William Vernon. The succession of Bemba chiefs, a guide for district officers. [Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia, Printed by the Government Printer, 1944]. 4, 43 p. tables. (M)
- 7 Richards, Audrey I. The political system of the Bemba tribe--north-eastern Rhodesia. In Meyer Fortes and Edward Evan Evans-Pritchard, eds. African Political Systems. London, International African Institute, 1940: 83-120. (M)
- 8 Richards, Audrey I. Reciprocal clan relationships among the Bemba of N.E. Rhodesia. Man, 37 (1937): 188-193. (M)
- 9 Richards, Audrey I. A modern movement of witch-finders. Africa, 8 (1935): 448-460. (M)
- 10 Barnes, H. Survival after death among the Ba-Bemba of north-eastern Rhodesia. Man, 22 (1922): 41-42. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Smith, Edwin William. The Ila-speaking peoples of Northern Rhodesia. V. 1. By Rev. Edwin W. Smith ... and Captain Andrew Murray Dale ... London, Macmillan, 1920. 28, 423 p. illus., map. (M)
- 2 Smith, Edwin William. The Ila-speaking peoples of Northern Rhodesia. V. 2. By Rev. Edwin W. Smith ... and Captain Andrew Murray Dale ... London, Macmillan, 1920. 16, 433 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Smith, Edwin William. Addendum to the "Ila-Speaking Peoples of Northern Rhodesia". African Studies, 8 (1949): 1-9, 53-61. (M)
- 4 Jaspan, M. A. The Ila-Tonga peoples of north-western Rhodesia. London, International African Institute, 1953. 72 p. map. (M)
- 5 Brelsford, [William] Vernon. Lubambo: a description of the Baila custom. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 63 (1933): 433-439. (M)
- 6 Evans, A. J. The Ila V.D. campaign. Human Problems in British Central Africa, 9 (1950): 40-47. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Turner, Victor W. The Lozi peoples of north-western Rhodesia. London, International African Institute, 1952. 62 p. charts, map. (M)
- 2 Gluckman, Max. The Lozi of Barotseland in north-western Rhodesia. In Elizabeth Colson and Max Gluckman, eds. Seven Tribes of British Central Africa. Reprint with minor corrections. Manchester, published on behalf of the Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, Northern Rhodesia, by Manchester University Press, 1959: 1-93. (M)
- 3 Peters, David Urlin. Land usage in Barotseland. Edited by N. W. Smyth. Foreword by C. W. Lynn. Preface by William Allan and Max Gluckman. Lusaka, Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1960. 2, 14, 60 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 4 Gluckman, Max. The ideas in Barotse jurisprudence. Reprinted, with minor amendments and a new preface considering later work. Manchester, Published on behalf of the Institute for African Studies, University of Zambia, by Manchester University Press, 1972. 48, 299 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 5 Gluckman, Max. Essays on Lozi land and royal property. Livingstone, Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1943. 99 p. maps. (M)
- 6 Gluckman, Max. Kinship and marriage among the Lozi of Northern Rhodesia and the Zulu of Natal. In Alfred Reginald Radcliffe-Brown and Daryll Forde, eds. African Systems of Kinship and Marriage. London, published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1950 [1958 reprinting]: 166-206. (M)
- 7 Jensen, Adolf E. Die staatliche Organisation und die historischen Überlieferungen der Barotse am oberen Zambesi [The political organization and the historical traditions of the Barotse on the upper Zambezi]. Württembergischer Verein für Handelsgeographie E. V., Museum für Länder- und Völkerkunde, Linden-Museum, Jahresbericht, 50 (1931/1932): 71-115. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 8 Gluckman, Max. The judicial process among the Barotse of Northern Rhodesia. 2d ed. with corrections and two additional chapters. Foreword by A. L. Goodhart. Manchester, published on behalf of the Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia, by Manchester University Press, 1967. 25, 469 p. illus., maps, table. (M)
- 9 Reynolds, Barrie. Magic, divination and witchcraft among the Barotse of Northern Rhodesia. London, Chatto and Windus, 1963. 19, 181 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 10 Gluckman, Max. Economy of the central Barotse plain. Livingstone, Northern Rhodesia, Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1941. 22, 130 p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1976]

- 1 Colson, Elizabeth. Social organization of the Gwembe Tonga. Reprinted with minor corrections. Manchester, Published on behalf of the Institute for Social Research, University of Zambia by Manchester University Press, 1967. 22, 234 p. illus., geneal. chart, map. (M)
- 2 Scudder, Thayer. The ecology of the Gwembe Tonga. Manchester, Published on behalf of the Rhodes-Livingstone Institute by Manchester University Press, 1962. 21, 274 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 3 Reynolds, Barrie. The material culture of the peoples of the Gwembe Valley. New York, Frederick A. Praeger, 1968. 14, 262 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 4 Colson, Elizabeth. The social consequences of resettlement: the impact of the Kariba resettlement upon the Gwembe Tonga. Manchester, Published on behalf of the Institute for African Studies, University of Zambia by the Manchester University Press, 1971. 12, 277 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 5 Scudder, Thayer. Gathering among African woodland savannah cultivators. A case study: the Gwembe Tonga. Manchester, Published on behalf of the Institute for African Studies, University of Zambia by Manchester University Press, 1971. 11, 50 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 6 Howarth, David. The shadow of the dam. London, Collins, 1961. 192 p. illus., map. (M)
- 7 Rhodesia, Northern. Report of the Commission Appointed to Inquire into the Circumstances Leading Up To and Surrounding the Recent Deaths and Injuries Caused by the Use of Firearms in the Gwembe District and Matters Relating Thereto. Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia, Government Printer, 1958. 38 p. map. (M)
- 8 Colson, Elizabeth. The Little People of Rhodesia. Northern Rhodesia Journal, 5, no. 6 (1964): 567-568. (M)

[as of July 1, 1976]

- 9 Scudder, Thayer. Ecological bottlenecks and the development of the Kariba Lake Basin. In M. Taghi Farvar and John P. Milton, eds. The Careless Technology: Ecology and International Development. Conference on the Ecological Aspects of International Development. 1968, Warrenton, Virginia. Garden City, New York, Natural History Press, 1972: 206-235. (M)
- 10 Colson, Elizabeth. Land law and land holdings among Valley Tonga of Zambia. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 22, no. 1 (1966): 1-8. (M)
- 11 Gadd, K. G. The Lusitu tragedy. By K. G. Gadd, L. C. Nixon, E. Taube, and M. H. Webster. Central African Journal of Medicine, 8, no. 12 (Dec. 1962): 491-499, 502-508. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Barnes, John Arundel. Politics in a changing society: a political history of the Fort Jameson Ngoni. Cape Town, New York, Published for the Rhodes-Livingstone Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1954. 10, 220 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 2 Read, Margaret. The Ngoni of Nyasaland. London, New York, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1956. 6, 212 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 Read, Margaret. Children of their fathers: growing up among the Ngoni of Nyasaland. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1960 [c. 1959]. 176 p. illus. (M)
- 4 Barnes, John Arundel. Marriage in a changing society: a study in structural change among the Fort Jameson Ngoni. Cape Town, London, New York, Published for the Rhodes-Livingstone Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1951. 9, 141 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 5 Allan, William. Studies in African land usage in Northern Rhodesia. Cape Town, London, New York, Published for the Rhodes-Livingstone Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1949. 5, 86 p. [I] (M)
- 6 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Some folk-lore stories and songs in Chinyanja, with English translation and notes. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1907. 224 p. [I] (M)
- 7 Hodgson, A. G. O. Notes on the Achewa and Angoni of the Dowa District of the Nyasaland Protectorate. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 63 (1933): 123-164. (M)
- 8 Barnes, John Arundel. The perception of history in a plural society: a study of an Ngoni group in Northern Rhodesia. Human Relations, 4 (1951): 295-303. (M)
- 9 Read, Margaret. Tradition and prestige among the Ngoni. Africa, 9 (1936): 453-484. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 10 Barnes, John Arundel. The Fort Jameson Ngoni. In Elizabeth Colson and Max Gluckman, eds. Seven Tribes of British Central Africa. Reprint edition. Manchester, Published on behalf of the Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, Northern Rhodesia, by Manchester University Press, 1959: 194-252. (M)
- 11 Lancaster, D. Gordon. Tentative chronology of the Ngoni, genealogy of their chiefs, and notes. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 67 (1937): 77-90. (M)
- 12 Barnes, John Arundel. The material culture of the Fort Jameson Ngoni. Livingstone, Rhodes-Livingstone Museum, 1948. 13 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 13 Fraser, Donald. The Zulu of Nyasaland; their manners and customs. Philosophical Society of Glasgow, Proceedings, 32 (1901): 60-75. (M)
- 14 Rita-Ferreira, Antonio. Bibliografia etnológica de Moçambique (das origens a 1954) [Ethnological bibliography of Mozambique (its origins to 1954)]. Lisboa, Junta de Investigações do Ultramar, 1961 [1962]. 13, 254 p. [1] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Junod, Henri Alexandre. The life of a South African tribe. V. 1. 2d ed., rev. and enl. London, Macmillan, 1927. 559 p. illus., map, tables. [1] (M)
- 2 Junod, Henri Alexandre. The life of a South African tribe. V. 2. 2d ed., rev. and enl. London, Macmillan, 1927. 660 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Rita-Ferreira, Antonio. Bibliografia etnológica de Moçambique (das origens a 1954) [Ethnological bibliography of Mozambique (its origins to 1954)]. Lisboa, Junta de Investigações do Ultramar, 1961 [1962]. 13, 254 p. [1] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Tew, Mary. Peoples of the Lake Nyasa region. London, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1950. 10, 131 p. maps, tables. [I] (M)
- 2 Mitchell, James Clyde. The Yao village: a study in the social structure of a Nyasaland tribe. [Manchester] Published on behalf of the Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, by Manchester University Press [1956]. 18, 235 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 3 Stannus, Hugh Stannus. The Wayao of Nyasaland. Harvard African Studies, 3 (1922): 229-372. (M)
- 4 Stannus, Hugh Stannus. Notes on some tribes of British Central Africa. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 40 (1910): 285-335. (M)
- 5 Mitchell, James Clyde. The Yao of southern Nyasaland. Africa, 19 (1949): 94-100. (M)
- 6 Mitchell, James Clyde. An estimate of fertility in some Yao hamlets in Liwonde District of southern Nyasaland. Africa, 19 (1949): 293-308. (M)
- 7 Hetherwick, Alexander. Some animistic beliefs among the Yaos of British Central Africa. Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 32 (1902): 89-95. (M)
- 8 Mitchell, James Clyde. The political organization of the Yao of southern Nyasaland. African Studies, 8 (1949): 141-159. (M)
- 9 Lawson, Audrey. An outline of the relationship systems of the Nyanja and Yao tribes in South Nyasaland. African Studies, 8 (1949): 180-190. (M)
- 10 Sanderson, Meredith. A note on ceremonial purification among the Wa Yao, Nyasaland. Man, 22 (1922): 91-93. (M)
- 11 Sanderson, Meredith. Relationships among the Wayao. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 50 (1920): 369-376. (M)

[as of January 1, 1989]

- 1 Marshall, Lorna. Marriage among 'Kung Bushmen. Africa, 29 (1959): 335-364. (M)
- 2 Kaufmann, Hans. Die Auin, Ein Beitrag zur Buschmannforschung [The Auen, a contribution to the study of the Bushmen]. Mitteilungen aus dem Deutschen Schutzgebieten, 23 (1910): 135-160. (M)
- 3 Lebzelter, Viktor. Eingeborenenkulturen in Südwest-und Südafrika [Native cultures in Southwest and South Africa]. V. 2. Leipzig, Karl W. Hiersemann, 1934. 10, 306p. illus. [I] (M)
- 4 Werner, H. Anthropologische, ethnologische und ethnographische Beobachtungen über die Heikum-und Kungbuschleute, nebst einem Anhang über die Sprachen dieser Buschmannstämme [Anthropological, ethnological and ethnographic observations concerning the Heikum and !Kung Bushmen, with an appendix on the languages of these Bushmen tribes]. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, 38 (1906): 241-268. (M)
- 5 Marshall, Lorna. The kin terminology system of the !Kung Bushmen. Africa, 27 (1957): 232-240. (M)
- 6 Marshall, Lorna. N!ow. Africa, 27 (1957): 232-240. (M)
- 7 Story, R. Some plants used by the Bushmen in obtaining food and water. Pretoria [Government Printer] Division of Botany, 1958. 115p. illus., maps. (M)
- 8 Fourie, L. The Bushmen of South West Africa. In The Native Tribes of South West Africa. Cape Town, Cape Times, 1928: 79-105. (M)
- 9 Thomas, Elizabeth Marshall. The harmless people. [1st ed.] New York, Knopf, 1959. 9, 266p. (M)
- 10 Bleek, D. F. Bushmen terms of relationship, and note on Bushmen orthography. Bantu Studies, 2 (1924): 57-74. (M)
- 11 Marshall, John. Man as a hunter. Natural History, 72 (1958): 291-309, 376-395. (M)
- 12 Marshall, Lorna. Sharing, talking, and giving: relief of social tensions among !Kung Bushmen. Africa, 31 (1961): 231-249. (M)
- 13 Marshall, Lorna. !Kung Bushman religious beliefs. Africa, 32 (1962): 221-252. (M)

[as of January 1, 1989]

- 14 Willett, Shelagh M. The Bushman: a select bibliography 1652-1962. Johannesburg, University of the Witwatersrand, Department of Bibliography, Librarianship and Typography, 1965. 2, 38p. (M)
- 15 Marshall, Lorna. The 'Kung Bushmen of the Kalahari Desert. In James L. Gibbs, Jr., ed. Peoples of Africa. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965: i-iv, 241-278. (M)
- 16 Lee, Richard Barry. Subsistence ecology of !Kung Bushmen. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1966 [1971 copy]. 12, 209 l. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 66-3636) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- University of California (Berkeley), 1965. (M)
- 17 Marshall, Lorna J. The !Kung of Nyae Nyae. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1976. 26, 433p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 19 Howell, Nancy. Demography of the Dobe !Kung. New York, Academic Press, 1979. 22, 389p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 20 Wiessner, Pauline Wilson. Hxaro: a regional system of reciprocity for reducing risk among the !Kung San. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms International, 1978 [1988 copy]. 3, 55, 404 l. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 78-04841) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, 1977. (M)
- 21 Cashdan, Elizabeth Ann. Trade and reciprocity among the River Bushmen of northern Botswana. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms International, 1980 [1988 copy]. 4, 12, 205p. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 8012540). Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Albuquerque, University of New Mexico, 1980. (M)
- 22 Sugawara, Kazuyoshi. Spatial proximity and bodily contact among the Central Kalahari San. African Study Monographs, Supplementary Issue, 3 (1984): 1-43. (M)
- 23 Sugawara, Kazuyoshi. Visiting relations and social interactions between residential groups of the Central Kalahari San: hunter-gatherer camp as a micro-territory. African Study Monographs, 8, no. 4 (1988): 173-211. (M)

[as of January 1, 1989]

- 24 Osaki, Masakazu. The social influence of change in hunting techniques among the Central Kalahari San. African Study Monographs, 5 (1984): 49-62. (M)
- 25 Tanaka, Jiro. A study of the comparative ecology of African gatherer-hunters with special reference to San (Bushman-speaking people) and Pygmies. Senri Ethnological Studies, 1 (1978): 189-212. (M)
- 27 Tanaka, Jiro. The San hunter-gatherers of the Kalahari; a study in ecological anthropology. Translated by David W. Hughes. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1980. 16, 200 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 28 Yellen, John E. Archaeological approaches to the present; models for reconstructing the past. New York, Academic Press, 1977. 16, 259p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 29 Guenther, Mathias Georg. The Farm Bushmen of the Ghanzi District, Botswana. Stuttgart, HochschulVerlag, 1979. 12, 216p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 30 Silberbauer, George B. Hunter and habitat in the central Kalahari Desert. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1981. 20, 330p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 31 Lee, Richard Borshay, editor. Kalahari hunter-gatherers; studies of the !Kung San and their neighbors. Edited by Richard B. Lee and Irven DeVore. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1976. 20, 408p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 32 Draper, Patricia. !Kung women: contrasts in sexual egalitarianism in foraging and sedentary contexts. In Rayna R. Reiter, editor. Toward an Anthropology of Women. New York and London, Monthly Review Press, 1975: 77-109, 396-416. (M)
- 33 Konner, M. J. Aspects of the developmental ecology of a foraging people. In N. Blurton Jones, editor. Ethological Studies of Child Behaviour. Cambridge, At the University Press, 1972: 285-304. (M)
- 34 Reuning, H. Psychological studies of the Bushmen. By H. Reuning and Wendy Wortley. Johannesburg, National Institute for Personnel Research, 1973. 10, 113p. illus., maps, tables. (M)

[as of January 1, 1989]

- 35 Post, Laurens van der. Testament to the Bushmen. By Laurens van der Post and Jane Taylor. New York, Viking, 1984. 176p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 36 Silberbauer, George B. Report to the Government of Bechuanaland on the Bushman Survey. Gaberones, Bechuanaland Government, 1965. 138p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 37 Nurse, George T. Health and the hunter-gatherer; biomedical studies on the hunting and gathering populations of southern Africa. By George T. Nurse and Trefor Jenkins. Basel, S. Karger, 1977. 10, 126p. illus., maps, tables. (Monographs in Human Genetics, V. 8) (M)
- 38 Tobias, Phillip V., editor. The Bushmen: San hunters and herders of southern Africa. Cape Town and Pretoria, Human and Rousseau, 1978. 8, 206p. illus., maps. (M)
- 39 Silberbauer, George B. The G/wi Bushmen. In Mario G. Bicchieri, editor. Hunters and Gatherers Today. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1972: 271-326. (M)
- 41 Sugawara, Kazuyoshi. Visiting relations and social interactions between residential groups of the Central Kalahari San: hunter-gatherer camp as a micro-territory. African Study Monographs, 8, no. 4 (February 1988): 173-211. (M)
- 42 Sugawara, Kazuyoshi. Spatial proximity and bodily contact among the Central Kalahari San. African Study Monographs, Supplementary Issue, 3 (March 1984): 1-43. (M)
- 43 Draper, Patricia. Technological change and child behavior among the !Kung. By Patricia Draper and Elizabeth Cashdan. Ethnology, 27 (1988): 339-365. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 11 Maingard, L. F. Studies in Korana history, customs and language. Bantu Studies, 6, no. 2 (1932): 101-162. (M)
- 12 Maingard, J. F. Physical characteristics of the Korana. Bantu Studies, 6, no. 2 (1932): 163-182. (M)
- 13 Kirby, Percival R. The music and musical instruments of the Korana. Bantu Studies, 6, no. 2 (1932): 183-204. (M)
- 14 Hahn, Theophilus. Tsuni-//goam, the supreme being of the Khoi-khoi. London, Trübner, 1881. 11, 154 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Kruger, Ferdinand. The Lovedu. Bantu Studies, 10 (1936): 89-105. (M)
- 2 Krige, Eileen Jensen. The realm of a rain queen: a study of the pattern of Lovedu society. By Eileen Jensen Krige and J. D. Krige. London, Oxford University Press, 1943. 15, 336 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 Krige, Eileen Jensen. The place of the north-eastern Transvaal Sotho in the South Bantu complex. Africa, 11 (1938): 265-293. (M)
- 4 Krige, J. D. The Lovedu of the Transvaal. By J. D. Krige and Eileen Jensen Krige. In Deryll Forde, ed. African Worlds: Studies in the Cosmological Ideas and Social Values of African Peoples. London, Oxford University Press, 1954: 55-82. (M)
- 5 Krige, Eileen Jensen. Property, cross-cousin marriage, and the family cycle among the Lobedu. In Robert F. Gray and P. H. Gulliver, eds. The Family Estate in Africa: Studies in the Role of Property in Family Structure and Lineage Continuity. Boston, Boston University Press, 1964: 155-195. (M)

[as of January 1, 1980]

- 1 Krige, Eileen Jensen. The social system of the Zulus. Second edition. Pietermaritzburg, Shuter & Shooter, 1965. 20, 420 p., illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Ngubane, Harriet. Body and mind in Zulu medicine: an ethnography of health and disease in Nyuswa-Zulu thought and practice. London, New York, Academic Press, 1977. 16, 184 p. (M)
- 3 Vilakazi, Absalom. Zulu transformations: a study of the dynamics of social change. Pietermaritzburg, University of Natal Press, 1962. 10, 168 p., illus., maps. (M)
- 4 Bryant, Alfred T. The Zulu people as they were before the White Man came. Pietermaritzburg, Shuter and Shooter, 1949. 15, 769 p. (M)
- 5 Gluckman, Herman Max. The Kingdom of the Zulu of South Africa. By Max Gluckman. In Meyer Fortes and Edward Evan Evans-Pritchard, editors. African Political Systems. London, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1955: 25-55. (M)
- 6 Reader, Desmond H. Zulu tribe in transition; the Makhanya of southern Natal. Manchester, Manchester University Press, 1966. 10, 363 p., illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 7 Kohler, Max. The izangoma diviners. Edited and translated in collaboration with the author by N. J. Van Warmelo. Pretoria, Union of South Africa, Government Printer, 1941. 98 p., illus. (M)
- 8 Berglund, Axel-Ivar. Zulu thought-patterns and symbolism. Uppsala, Sweden, and Cape Town, South Africa, Swedish Institute of Missionary Research in cooperation with David Philip, Publisher, 1976. 402 p., illus., map. (M)
- 9 Bryant, Alfred T. Zulu medicine and medicine-men. Cape Town, C. Struik, 1966. 115 p., illus. (M)
- 10 Bryant, Alfred T. Olden times in Zululand and Natal containing earlier political history of the Eastern-Nguni clans. London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1929. 22, 697 p. 31 illus., 2 maps. (M)
- 11 Bryant, Alfred T. A history of the Zulu and neighbouring tribes. Cape Town, South Africa, C. Struik, 1964. 6, 157 p., illus., map. [I] (M)

[as of January 1, 1980]

- 12 Callaway, Henry. The religious system of the Amazulu. Izinyanga Zokubula; or, Divination, as existing among the Amazulu, in their own words, with a translation into English, and notes. London, Trübner and Co., 1870 [i.e., 1884]. 4, 448, 8 p. (M)
- 13 Callaway, Henry. Nursery tales, traditions, and histories of the Zulus, in their own words, with a translation into English, and notes. Springvale, South Africa, John A. Blair; Pietermaritzburg, South Africa, Davis and Sons; London, Trübner and Co., 1868. 16, 375 p. (M)
- 14 Tyler, Josiah. Forty years among the Zulus. Boston and Chicago, Congregational Sunday-School and Publishing Society, 1891. 305 p., illus. (M)
- 15 Raum, Otto Friedrich. The social functions of avoidances and taboos among the Zulu. Berlin, New York, Walter de Gruyter, 1973. 14, 576 p., illus., tables. (M)
- 16 Samuelson, L. H. Zululand; its traditions, legends, customs and folklore. By L. H. Samuelson (Nomleti). Natal, South Africa, Mariannhill Mission Press, 1928. 2, 197 p., illus. (M)
- 17 Clarke, Liz. Women without men; a study of 150 families in the Nqutu District of KwaZulu. By Liz Clarke and Jane Ngobese. Photos by Dorothy Mclean and Anthony Barker. Durban, South Africa, Published by the Institute for Black Research, 1975. 95 p., illus., tables. (M)
- 18 Schlemmer, Lawrence. A study of malnutrition in the Nqutu District of KwaZulu. By Lawrence Schlemmer and Peter Stopforth in collaboration with John Reid and Hilstan Watts. Durban, South Africa, University of Natal, Institute for Social Research, 1975. 1, 4, 68 p., tables. (M)
- 19 Shooter, Joseph. The Kafirs of Natal and the Zulu country. London, E. Stanford, 1857. 10, 403 p., illus., map. (M)
- 20 Lee, S. G. Social influences in Zulu dreaming. Journal of Social Psychology, 47 (1958): 265-283. (M)
- 21 Gluckman, Max. Analysis of a social situation in modern Zululand. Bantu Studies, 14 (1940): 1-30, 147-174. (M)

[as of January 1, 1980]

- 22 Mayr, Franz. Language of colours amongst the Zulus expressed by their bead-work ornaments; and some general notes on their personal adornments and clothing. Natal Government Museum, Annals, 1 (1906-1908): 159-165. (M)
- 23 Schoeman, H. S. A preliminary report on traditional bead-work in the Mkhwanazi area of the Mtunzini District, Zululand. African Studies, 27 (1968): 57-81, 107-133. (M)
- 24 Mayr, Franz. A short study on Zulu music. Natal Government Museum, Annals, 1 (1906-1908): 257-267. (M)
- 25 Krige, Eileen Jensen. Girls' puberty songs and their relation to fertility, health, morality and religion among the Zulus. Africa, 38 (1968): 173-198. (M)
- 26 Krige, Eileen Jensen. Some Zulu concepts important for an understanding of fertility and other rituals. In Ethnological and Linguistic Studies in Honour of N. J. Van Warmelo. Pretoria, Government Printer, 1969: 13-20. (M)
- 27 Bodenstein, W. A present day Zulu philosopher. By W. Bodenstein and Otto F. Raum. Africa, 30 (1960): 166-180. (M)
- 28 Scotch, Norman A. An index of symptom and disease in Zulu culture. By Norman A. Scotch and H. Jack Geiger. Human Organization, 22, no. 4 (Winter 1963-1964): 304-311. (M)
- 29 Fernandez, James W. Divinations, confessions, testimonies; Zulu confrontations with the social superstructure. Durban, South Africa, University of Natal, Institute for Social Research, 1967. 2, 33 p. (M)
- 30 Mayr, Franz. The Zulu Kafirs of Natal. Anthropos, 1 (1906): 453-471; 2 (1907): 392-399, 633-645. (M)
- 31 Kohler, Max. Marriage customs in southern Natal. Edited by N. J. v. Warmelo. Pretoria, Government Printer, 1933. 2, 103 pp., illus., map. (M)
- 32 Warmelo, Nikolaas Jacobus van. Kinship terminology of the South African Bantu. Pretoria, Government Printer, 1931. 119 p., tables. [I] (M)
- 33 Du Toit, Brian M. The isangoma: an adaptive agent among urban Zulu. Anthropological Quarterly, 44, no. 2 (April 1971): 51-65. (M)

[as of January 1, 1980]

- 34 Du Toit, Brian M. Religious revivalism among urban Zulu. In E. J. De Jager, editor. Man: Anthropological Essays Presented to O. F. Raum. Cape Town, South Africa, C. Struik, 1971: 80-103. (M)
- 35 Lugg, H. C. Agricultural ceremonies in Natal and Zululand. Bantu Studies, 3 (1927-1929): 357-383. (M)
- 36 Grout, Lewis. Zulu-land; or, Life among the Zulu-Kafirs of Natal and Zulu-land, South Africa. Philadelphia, Presbyterian Publication Company, 1864. 351 p., illus., map. [I] (M)
- 37 Leslie, David. Among the Zulus and Amatongas: with sketches of the natives, their language and customs; and the country, products, climate, wild animals, & c., being principally contributions to magazines and newspapers. Edited by W. H. Drummond. Second edition. Edinburgh, Edmonston and Douglas 1875. 16, 436 p., illus. [I] (M)
- 38 Cettiwayo, king of Zululand. A Zulu king speaks; statements made by Cetshwayo kaMpande on the history and customs of his people. Edited by C. deB. Webb and J. B. Wright. Pietermaritzburg, University of Natal Press; Durban, Killie Campbell Africana Library, 1978. 24, 126 p., illus., maps. (M)
- 39 Lee, S. G. Some Zulu concepts of psychogenic disorder. Journal for Social Research, 1 (1950): 9-18. (M)
- 40 Schwitzgebel, Robert L. The performance of Dutch and Zulu adults on selected perceptual tasks. Journal of Social Psychology, 57 (1962): 73-77. (M)
- 41 Scotch, Norman A. Magic, sorcery, and football among urban Zulu: a case of reinterpretation under acculturation. In John Middleton, editor. Black Africa: Its peoples and Their Cultures Today. New York, Macmillan Company, 1970: 248-252. (M)
- 42 Hartland, E. Sidney. Travel notes in South Africa. Folk-lore, 17 (1906): 472-487. (M)
- 43 Rycroft, David K. A royal account of music in Zulu life with translation, annotation, and musical transcription. By David K. Rycroft and Princess Constance Magogo kaDinizulu. London, University of London, School of Oriental and African Studies, Bulletin, 38, no. 2 (1975): 351-402. (M)

[as of January 1, 1980]

- 44 Krauss, Ferdinand. The Zulu. Translated and edited by O. H. Spohr and A. W. Crowhurst. *Africana Notes & News*, 18, no. 5 (Mar. 1969): 201-220. (M)
- 45 Grossert, John W. Art education & Zulu crafts. Pietermaritzburg, Natal, Published by the author in collaboration with Shuter & Shooter Pty. Limited, 1968. 2 vols. Illus., map. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Linton, Ralph. The Tanala: a hill tribe of Madagascar.
Chicago, Field Museum of Natural History, 1933.
334 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Coon, Carleton Stevens. Caravan: the story of the Middle East. New York, Holt [1952, c. 1951]. 8, 376 p. illus. (M)
- 2 United Nations. Transport and Communications Division. Transport and communications in Iraq, Iran and Afghanistan. Transport and Communications Review, 3, no. 4 (1950): 18-44. (M)
- 3 Royal Institute of International Affairs. Information Dept. The Middle East; a political and economic survey. 2d ed. London, New York, Royal Institute of International Affairs [1954]. 18, 590 p. maps. (M)
- 4 Keen, B. A. The agricultural development of the Middle East. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1946. 12, 126 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 5 Harrison, Paul W. The Arab at home. New York, Crowell [c. 1924]. 12, 345 p. illus., map. (M)
- 6 Patai, Raphael. The dynamics of westernization in the Middle East. Middle East Journal, 9 (1955): 1-16. (M)
- 7 Laqueur, Walter Z. The appeal of communism in the Middle East. Middle East Journal, 9 (1955): 17-27. (M)
- 8 Kirk, George. The Middle East in the war. With an introduction by Arnold Toynbee. London, Oxford University Press, 1952. 13, 511 p. maps. (M)
- 9 Himadeh, Said B. Economic factors underlying social problems in the Arab Middle East. Middle East Journal, 5 (1951): 269-283. (M)
- 10 Shouby, E. The influence of the Arabic language on the psychology of the Arabs. Middle East Journal, 5 (1951): 284-302. (M)
- 11 Glubb, John Bagot. Arab chivalry. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 24 (1937): 5-26. (M)
- 12 Sinderson, Harry. Some health problems of the Middle East. Royal Central Asian Journal, 34 (1947): 131-143. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 13 Fisher, William Bayne. Unity and diversity in the Middle East. *Geographical Review*, 37 (1947): 414-435. (M)
- 14 Liebesny, Herbert. International relations of Arabia: the dependent areas. *Middle East Journal*, 1 (1947): 148-168. (M)
- 15 Tannous, Afir I. Land reform: key to the development and stability of the Arab world. *Middle East Journal*, 5 (1951): 1-20. (M)
- 16 Bonné, Alfred. Land and population in the Middle East: trends and prospects. *Middle East Journal*, 5 (1951): 39-56. (M)
- 17 United Nations. Department of Social Affairs. Social conditions in the Middle East. In *Preliminary Report on the World Social Situation*. New York, United Nations, 1952: 148-163. (M)
- 18 Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations. Agriculture in the Near East; development and outlook. Pt. 2. Current development of and prospects for agriculture in the Near East. Rome, Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, 1953. 4, 78 p. tables. (M)
- 19 United Nations. Department of Economic Affairs. Review of economic conditions in the Middle East. New York, United Nations, 1952. 8, 84 p. (M)
- 20 Hourani, Albert Habib. Minorities in the Arab world. London, New York, Oxford University Press, 1947. 8, 140 p. maps. (M)
- 21 Fisher, William Bayne. The Middle East; a physical, social, and regional geography. London, Methuen; New York, Dutton [1950]. 8, 514 p. maps. (M)
- 22 Allen, H. B. Rural education and welfare in the Middle East. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1946. 6, 24 p. map. (M)
- 23 Worthington, E. B. Middle East science. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1946. 13, 237 p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 24 Brewer, W. D. Patterns of gesture among the Levantine Arabs. *American Anthropologist*, 53 (1951): 232-237. (M)
- 25 Warriner, Doreen. Land and poverty in the Middle East. London and New York, Royal Institute of International Affairs [1948]. 7, 148 p. maps. (M)
- 26 Ariëns Kappers, Cornelius Ubbo. The anthropology of the Near East. Beirut, American Press, 1932. 25 p. illus. (M)
- 27 Hakim, George. Land tenure reform. Middle East Economic Papers, (1954): 76-90. (M)
- 28 Meyer, A. J. Entrepreneurship: the missing link in the Arab states. Middle East Economic Papers, (1954): 121-132. (M)
- 29 Dunn, Read P. Cotton in the Middle East. Memphis, National Cotton Council [1952]. 5, 187 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 30 Akrawi, Matta. The Arab world: nationalism and education. Year Book of Education, (1949): 422-439. (M)
- 31 Anonymous. Sects of the Near East neither Christian nor Muslim. New York, Near East Foundation [ca. 1954]. 7 l. (M)
- 32 Anonymous. Islamic sects of the Near East. New York, Near East Foundation [ca. 1954]. 10 l. (M)
- 33 Anonymous. Christian sects of the Near East. New York, Near East Foundation, n.d. 12 l. (M)
- 34 Williams, Laura. Arabic music. Open Court, 48 (1934): 77-98. (M)
- 35 Tannous, Afif I. The Arab village community of the Middle East. Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report of the Board of Regents, (1942/1943): 523-543. (M)
- 36 Tannous, Afif I. Extension work among the Arab Fellahin. Washington, D.C., U.S. Department of State, Foreign Service Institute, 1951. 12 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1976]

- 37 Braidwood, Robert J. The Near East and the foundations for civilization. Eugene, Oregon State System for Higher Education, 1952. 7, 45 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 38 Lenczowski, George. Political aspects of Middle East industrialization and resources development: a challenge to public responsibility. In Middle East Institute, Washington, D.C. The Evolution of Public Responsibility in the Middle East. Washington, D.C., Middle East Institute, 1955: 41-57. (M)
- 39 Shanklin, William M. Anthropology of the Near East. New York, Near East Foundation [n.d.]. 9 l. (M)
- 40 Kurani, Habib. Evolution in education. In Middle East Institute, Washington, D.C. Evolution in the Middle East: Reform, Revolt and Change. Washington, D.C., Middle East Institute, 1953: 3-12. (M)
- 41 Patai, Raphael. Relationship patterns among the Arabs. Middle Eastern Affairs, 2 (1951): 180-185. (M)
- 42 Kirk, George Edward. A short history of the Middle East, from the rise of Islam to modern times. [3d rev. ed.] New York, Praeger [1955]. 292 p. maps. (M)
- 43 Antonius, George. The Arab awakening: the story of the Arab national movement. Philadelphia, Lippincott [c. 1939]. 11, 471 p. maps. (M)
- 44 Matthews, Roderic D. Education in Arab countries of the Near East. By Roderic D. Matthews and Matta Akrawi. Washington, D.C., American Council on Education, 1949. 24, 584 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 45 Bliss, Frederick Jones. The religions of modern Syria and Palestine. New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1917. 14, 354 p. (M)
- 46 Clift, Virgil A. Social and cultural factors relating to education in the Middle East. Journal of Educational Sociology, 35 (1961): 18-26. (M)
- 47 El-Ani, Shakir. Comparative survey on juvenile delinquency. Pt. V. Middle East. By Shakir El-Ani and Saadi Bississo. New York, United Nations, Department of Social Affairs, Division of Social Welfare, 1953. 6, 80 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 48 International Labour Organisation. Manpower problems; vocational training and employment service. Geneva, International Labour Office, 1951. 4, 46 p. (M)
- 49 British Museum. Dept. of Oriental Antiquities and of Ethnography. A guide to the Islamic pottery of the Near East. By R. L. Hobson. [London] Printed by order of the Trustees, 1932. 16, 104 p. illus. (M)
- 50 Kotb, Sayed. Social justice in Islam. Washington, D.C., American Council of Learned Societies, 1953. 8, 298 p. (M)
- 51 Nahas, Kamel. The family in the Arab world. Marriage and Family Living, 16 (1954): 293-300. (M)
- 52 Fisher, Sydney Nettleton, ed. Social forces in the Middle East. Ithaca, Cornell University Press [1955]. 16, 282 p. maps. (M)
- 53 Gibb, Hamilton Alexander Rosskeen. Mohammedanism; an historical survey. London, New York, Oxford University Press, 1949. 9, 206 p. (M)
- 54 Dimand, M. S. A handbook of Muhammadan art. New York, Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1944. 10, 347 p. illus. (M)
- 55 Ariëns Kappers, Cornelius Ubbo. An introduction to the anthropology of the Near East in ancient and recent times. Amsterdam, N.V. Noord-Hollandsche Uitgeversmaatschappij, 1934. 8, 200 p. (M)
- 56 Khadduri, Majid, ed. Law in the Middle East. V. 1. Origin and development of Islamic law. Edited by Majid Khadduri and Herbert J. Liebesny. Washington, D.C., Middle East Institute, 1955. 20, 395 p. (M)
- 57 Davis, Helen Clarkson (Miller), comp. Constitutions, electoral laws, treaties of states in the Near and Middle East. [2d ed., rev. and enl.]. Durham, Duke University Press, 1953. 22, 541 p. map. (M)
- 58 Prothro, E. Terry. Social distance and social change in the Near East. By E. Terry Prothro and Levon Melikian. Sociology and Social Research, 37 (1952): 3-11. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 59 Allen, Oswald. Report of the mission on community organization and development in selected Arab countries of the Middle East. By Oswald Allen, V. G. Sivaswamy and Charles Winckel. New York, United Nations, 1953. 6, 60 p. (M)
- 60 Faris, Nabih Amin. The crescent in crisis: an interpretive study of the modern Arab world. By Nabih Amin Faris and Mohammed Tawfik Husayn. Lawrence, University of Kansas Press, 1955. 191 p. map. (M)
- 61 Caponera, Dante A. Water laws in Moslem countries. Rome, F.A.O. [Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations], March, 1954. 6, 202 p. (M)
- 62 International Labour Organisation. Social security. Geneva, International Labour Office, 1950. 5, 69 p. (M)
- 63 Simmons, James Stevens. Global epidemiology, a geography of disease and sanitation. V. 3. By James Stevens Simmons, et al. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1954. 24, 357 p. maps. (M)
- 64 Shwadran, Benjamin. The Middle East, oil, and the great powers. New York, Praeger [1955]. 12, 500 p. maps. (M)
- 65 Landshut, Siegfried. Jewish communities in the Muslim countries of the Middle East; a survey prepared for the American-Jewish Committee and the Anglo-Jewish Association. London, Jewish Chronicle [1950]. 11, 102 p. map. (M)
- 66 Bonné, Alfred. State and economics in the Middle East: a society in transition. (2d ed., rev.). London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1955. 14, 452 p. maps. (M)
- 67 United Nations. Department of Economic and Social Affairs. Economic development in the Middle East, 1945 to 1954. New York, United Nations, 1955. 10, 236 p. maps, tables. (M)
- 68 Neubart, Leo. Sedentarization of the nomads in the Arab Middle East. 99 l. Thesis (M.A.) -- Philadelphia, Dropsie College, 1952. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 69 Koran. The holy Qur-ān: Arabic text with an English translation and commentary. By 'Abdullāh Yusūf 'Alī. Lahore, Shaikh Muhammad Ashraf, 1937. 2 v. (32, 1,861 p.) (M)
- 70 Rowland, Joan. Good food from the Near East: five hundred favorite recipes from twelve countries. New York, Barrows [1950]. 274 p. illus. (M)
- 71 Dirini, Moh, Raja. Folk tales from the Middle East. Southern Folklore Quarterly, 22 (1958): 186-194. (M)
- 72 McFadden, Tom Johnston. Daily journalism in the Arab States. Columbus, Ohio State University Press, 1953 [i.e. 1954]. 11, 103 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Field, Henry. Contributions to the anthropology of Iran. Chicago, Field Museum of Natural History, 1939. 706 p. illus., map. (M)
- 2 Field, Henry. Tribal maps of Iran. 1954. 12 l. Unpublished manuscript -- New Haven, Human Relations Area Files. (M)
- 3 Lambton, Ann K. S. Landlord and peasant in Persia. London, Oxford University Press, 1953. 31, 459 p. map. (M)
- 4 Barth, Fredrik. Principles of social organization in southern Kurdistan. Oslo, Brodrene Jorgensen Boktr., 1953. 146 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 5 Gupta, Raj Narain. Iran, an economic study. New Delhi, Indian Institute of International Affairs [1947]. 169 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 6 Lambton, Ann K. S. Iran. In The Middle East: A Political and Economic Survey. London and New York, Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1950: 199-235. (M)
- 7 Massé, Henri. Croyances et coutumes persanes [Persian beliefs and customs]. Paris, Librairie Orientale et Américaine, 1938. 2 v. (539 p.) (M)
- 8 Wilson, Arnold Talbot. Persia. London, E. Benn, 1932. 16, 380 p. (M)
- 9 Haas, William S. Iran. New York, Columbia University Press, 1946. 7, 259 p. illus., map. (M)
- 10 Fisher, William Bayne. Iran. In The Middle East: A Physical, Social and Regional Geography. London, Methuen, 1950: 255-292. (M)
- 11 Elwell-Sutton, L. P. A guide to Iranian area study. Ann Arbor, J. W. Edwards, 1952. 3, 235 p. (M)
- 12 Bawer, Mahmud. The Kuhgalu of Iran. 12 l. Unpublished manuscript -- New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1954. (M)
- 13 Donaldson, Bess Allen. The wild rue: a study of Muhammadan magic and folklore in Iran. London, Luzac, 1938. 208 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 14 Ivanov, W. Notes on the ethnology of Khurasan. Geographical Journal, 67 (1926): 143-158. (M)
- 15 Sykes, Ella C. Persia and its people. New York, Macmillan, 1910. 1, 356 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 16 Leach, Edmund Ronald. Social and economic organisation of the Rowanduz Kurds. London, Published for The London School of Economics and Political Science by P. Lund, Humphries, 1940. 74 p. illus., maps, table. (M)
- 17 Shadman, S. F. Education in Iran. Asiatic Review, 33 (1937): 165-173. (M)
- 18 Lenczowski, George. Russia and the West in Iran, 1918-1948: a study in big-power rivalry. Ithaca, Cornell University Press, 1949. 15, 383 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 19 Djamalzadeh, M. A. An outline of the social and economic structure of Iran. International Labour Review, 63 (1951): 24-39, 178-191. (M)
- 20 Sinclair, Angus. Iranian oil. Middle Eastern Affairs, 2 (1951): 213-224. (M)
- 21 Fitt, R. L. Irrigation development in Central Persia. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 40 (1953): 124-133. (M)
- 22 Edmonds, C. J. Luristan: Pish-i-Kuh and Bala Gariveh. Geographical Journal, 59 (1922): 335-356, 437-453. (M)
- 23 Elwell-Sutton, L. P. Political parties in Iran: 1941-1948. Middle East Journal, 3 (1949): 45-62. (M)
- 24 Lenczowski, George. The communist movement in Iran. Middle East Journal, 1 (1947): 29-45. (M)
- 25 Price, M. Philips. The present situation in Persia. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 38 (1951): 102-111. (M)
- 26 Hadary, Gideon. The agrarian problem in Iran. Middle East Journal, 5 (1951): 181-196. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 27 Cook, Nilla Cram. The theater and ballet arts of Iran. Middle East Journal, 3 (1949): 406-420. (M)
- 28 Hayden, Lyle J. Living standards in rural Iran. Middle East Journal, 3 (1949): 140-150. (M)
- 29 Nweeya, Samuel K. Persia, the land of the Magi. Philadelphia, John C. Winston, 1910. 352 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 30 Young, T. Cuyler. The social support of current Iranian policy. Middle East Journal, 6 (1952): 125-143. (M)
- 31 Ikbal, 'Ali Shāh Sirdar. Eastward to Persia. London, Wright and Brown, 1930. 13, 292 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 32 Sykes, Ella C. Persian folklore. Folk-Lore, 12 (1901): 261-280. (M)
- 33 Shafaq, S. R. Patriotic poetry in modern Iran. Middle East Journal, 6 (1952): 417-428. (M)
- 34 Wilson, Arnold T. National and racial characteristics of the Persian nation. Asiatic Review, 25 (1929): 298-311. (M)
- 35 Hooper, David. Useful plants and drugs of Iran and Iraq. By David Hooper and Henry Field. Chicago, Field Museum of Natural History, 1937. 69-241 p. (M)
- 36 Pope, Arthur Upham. An introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A.D. London, Davies, 1930. 16, 256, 5 p. illus., map. (M)
- 37 Elwell-Sutton, L. P. The press in Iran to-day. Central Asian Society, Journal, 35 (1948): 209-219. (M)
- 38 Wilson, Arnold T. The Bakhtiariis. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 13 (1926): 205-225. (M)
- 39 International Labour Office. Labour conditions in the oil industry in Iran. Geneva, 1950. 4, 87 p. map, tables. (M)
- 40 Fisher, B. Irrigation systems of Persia. Geographical Review, 18 (1928): 302-306. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 41 Anonymous. Persia (Iran). In The Middle East. 3d ed. London, Europa Publications, 1953: 239-263. (M)
- 42 Young, I. Cuyler. The problem of westernization in modern Iran. Middle East Journal, 2 (1948): 47-59. (M)
- 43 Gabriel, Alfons. The Southern Lut and Iranian Baluchistan. Geographical Journal, 92 (1938): 193-210. (M)
- 44 Garrod, Cliver. The nomadic tribes of Persia to-day. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 33, pt. 1 (1946): 32-46. (M)
- 45 Lockhart, Laurence. The causes of the Anglo-Persian oil dispute. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 40 (1953): 134-150. (M)
- 46 Millspaugh, Arthur Chester. Americans in Persia. Washington, D.C., Brookings Institution, 1946. 9, 293 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 47 International Labour Office. Agricultural and industrial activity and manpower in Iran. International Labour Review, 59 (1949): 550-562. (M)
- 48 Davis, Helen Miller. Iran. In Constitutions, Electoral Laws, Treaties of States in the Near and Middle East. Durham, Duke University Press, 1947: 67-105. (M)
- 49 Gueritz, J. E. F. Social problems in Teheran. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 38 (1951): 233-244. (M)
- 50 Noel, E. "Qanats". Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 31 (1944): 191-202. (M)
- 51 Roosevelt, Archie, Jr. The Kurdish Republic of Mahabad. Middle East Journal, 1 (1947): 247-269. (M)
- 52 Garrod, Cliver. The Qashqai tribes of Fars. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 33 (1946): 293-306. (M)
- 53 Harrison, J. V. The Bakhtiari country, south-western Persia. Geographical Journal, 80 (1932): 193-210. (M)

[as of July 1, 1976]

- 54 Suratgar, Olive (Hepburn). I sing in the wilderness: an intimate account of Persia and the Persians. London, E. Stanford, 1951. 12, 222 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 55 Haas, William S. Irrigation problems and settlement possibilities in Persia (Iran). Washington, D.C., 1944. 10 p. (M)
- 56 Haas, William S. Demographic problems of Persia (Iran). Washington, D.C., 1944. 13 p. (M)
- 57 Lockhart, Laurence. Isfahan. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 37 (1950): 248-261. (M)
- 58 Overseas Consultants, Inc., New York. Report on seven year development plan for the Plan Organization of the Imperial Government of Iran. V. 1. New York, 1949. 68 p. map. (M)
- 59 Fleming, Harold C. Iranian kinship terminology. 1 l. Typescript. Unpublished manuscript -- New Haven, Yale University, Department of Anthropology, 1954. (M)
- 60 Shwadran, Benjamin. The Anglo-Iranian oil dispute. Middle Eastern Affairs, 5 (1954): 193-231. (M)
- 61 Phillott, D. C. Some lullabies and topical songs collected in Persia. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Journal and Proceedings, n.s., 2, no. 3 (Mar. 1906): 32-53. (M)
- 62 Phillott, D. C. Some Persian riddles collected from dervishes in the South of Persia. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Journal and Proceedings, n.s., 2, no. 4 (Apr. 1906): 86-93. (M)
- 63 Phillott, D. C. Some street cries collected in Persia. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Journal and Proceedings, n.s., 2, no. 7 (July 1906): 283-285. (M)
- 64 Phillott, D. C. Bibliomancy, divination, superstitions, amongst the Persians. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Journal and Proceedings, n.s., 2, no. 8 (Aug. 1906): 339-342. (M)

[as of July 1, 1976]

- 65 Phillott, D. C. A note on sign-, gesture-, code-, and secret-language, etc., amongst the Persians. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Journal and Proceedings, n.s., 3, no. 9 (Nov. 1907): 619-622. (M)
- 66 Phillott, D. C. Common saws and proverbs collected, chiefly from dervishes, in southern Persia. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Memoirs, 1, no. 15 (June 1906): 301-337. (M)
- 67 Phillott, D. C. Some current Persian tales collected in the South of Persia from professional storytellers. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Memoirs, 1, no. 18 (Aug. 1906): 375-412. (M)
- 68 Michaelis, Alfred. Iran: economic structure. Middle Eastern Affairs, 5 (1954): 312-318. (M)
- 69 Atveo, Henry C. Political developments in Iran 1951-1954. Middle Eastern Affairs, 5 (1954): 249-259. (M)
- 70 Harrison, J. V. Some routes in southern Iran. Geographical Journal, 99 (1942): 113-129. (M)
- 71 Johnson, J. C. A. The Kurds of Iraq. I. Geographical Magazine, 10 (1940): 382-393. (M)
- 72 Johnson, J. C. A. The Kurds of Iraq. II. Geographical Magazine, 11 (1940): 50-59. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Garnett, Lucy Mary Jane. Kurdish women. In Women of Turkey and Their Folk-lore. II. The Jewish and Moslem Women. London, David Nutt, 1891: 113-189. (M)
- 2 Masters, William Murray. Rowanduz: a Kurdish administrative and mercantile center. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1954. 358 l. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 7689) Dissertation -- University of Michigan, 1953. (M)
- 3 Barth, Fredrik. Father's brother's daughter marriage in Kurdistan. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 10 (1954): 164-171. (M)
- 4 Hansen, Benny Harald. The Kurdish woman's life: field research in a Muslim society, Iraq. Kobenhavn, Nationalmuseet, 1961. 9, 213 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 5 Edmonds, C. J. The Kurds of Iraq. Middle East Journal, 11 (1957): 52-62. (M)
- 6 Vinogradov, Amal. Kurd cultural summary. 13 l. Typescript. Unpublished manuscript -- New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1965. (M)
- 7 Barth, Fredrik. Principles of social organization in southern Kurdistan. Oslo, Brødrene Jørgensen Boktr., 1953. 146 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 8 Leach, Edmund Ronald. Social and economic organisation of the Rowanduz Kurds. London, Published for The London School of Economics and Political Science by P. Lund, Humphries, 1940. 74 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 9 Roosevelt, Archie, Jr. The Kurdish Republic of Mahabad. Middle East Journal, 1 (1947): 247-269. (M)
- 10 Johnson, J. C. A. The Kurds of Iraq. I. Geographical Magazine, 10 (1940): 382-393. (M)
- 11 Johnson, J. C. A. The Kurds of Iraq. II. Geographical Magazine, 11 (1940): 50-59. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Nasreddin Hoca. Tales of Nasr-ed Din Khoja. Translated from the Turkish text by Henry D. Barnham. With a foreword by Sir Valentine Chirol. London, Nisbet [1923]. 255 p. illus. (M)
- 2 Makal, Mahmut. A village in Anatolia. Translated from the Turkish by Sir Wyndham Deedes. Foreword by Lewis V. Thomas. Edited with additional material by Paul Stirling. London, Vallentine, Mitchell, 1954. 18, 190 p. illus., map. (M)
- 3 Pierce, Joe E. Life in a Turkish village. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston [1964]. 6, 102 p. illus., map. (M)
- 4 Morrison, John Alexander. Alisar: a unit of land occupance in the Kanak Su basin of central Anatolia. [Chicago] University of Chicago Libraries, 1939. 9, 111 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 5 Spencer, Robert F. The social context of modern Turkish names. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 17 (1961): 205-218. (M)
- 6 Yasa, Ibrahim. Hasanoglan: socio-economic structure of a Turkish village. Ankara, Yeni Matbaa, 1957. 3, 17, 233 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 7 Stirling, A. Paul. Turkish village. London, Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1965. 14, 316 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 8 Stirling, A. Paul. Land, marriage, and the law in Turkish villages. International Social Science Bulletin, 9 (1957): 21-33. (M)
- 9 Stirling, A. Paul. The domestic cycle and the distribution of power in Turkish villages. In Julian Pitt-Rivers, ed. Mediterranean Countrymen: Essays in the Social Anthropology of the Mediterranean. Paris, Mouton, 1963: 201-213. (M)
- 10 Helburn, Nicholas. A stereotype of agriculture in semiarid Turkey. Geographical Review, 45 (1955): 375-384. (M)
- 11 Spencer, Robert F. Aspects of Turkish kinship and social structure. Anthropological Quarterly, 33 (1960): 40-50. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 12 Stirling, A. Paul. A death and a youth club: feuding in a Turkish village. *Anthropological Quarterly*, 33 (1960): 51-75. (M)
- 13 Stirling, A. Paul. Social ranking in a Turkish village. *British Journal of Sociology*, 4 (1953): 31-44. (M)
- 14 Hanson, A. H., et al. Studies in Turkish local government. Ankara, Public Administration Institute for Turkey and the Middle East, 1955. 4, 206 p. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 2 Belgrave, Richard. A visit to Sheikh Sulaiman Murshid, the Alawite "Lord". Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 33 (1946): 155-160. (M)
- 4 Cummins, Harold. Dermatoglyphics in peoples of the Near East. By Harold Cummins and W. M. Shanklin. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 22 (1937): 263-265. (M)
- 5 Barakat, Awad. Recent economic development in Syria. Middle East Economic Papers, (1954): 1-25. (M)
- 6 Syria. Report on Jazirah. Damascus, Government of Syria, 1952. 3, 47 p. (M)
- 7 Lewis, Norman N. Malaria, irrigation, and soil erosion in central Syria. Geographical Review, 39 (1949): 278-290. (M)
- 9 Hitti, Philip Khûri. The origins of the Druze people and religion, with extracts from their sacred writings. New York, Columbia University Press, 1928. 8, 80 p. map. (M)
- 11 Hourani, A. H. Syria and Lebanon, a political essay. London, Oxford University Press, 1946. 10, 402 p. maps. (M)
- 14 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The economic development of Syria. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1955. 18, 486 p. maps, tables. (M)
- 15 Khadduri, Majid. Constitutional development in Syria. Middle East Journal, 5 (1951): 137-160. (M)
- 16 Collart, Paul. Syria: problems of preservation and presentation of sites and monuments. By Paul Collart, Selim Abdul-Hak, and Armande Dillon. Paris, UNESCO, 1954. 35 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 17 Syria. Ministry of National Economy. Department of Statistics. Statistical abstract of Syria, 1953. Damascus, 1954. 9, 218 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Raswan, Carl R. Black tents of Arabia. New York, Creative Age Press, 1947. 16, 206 p. illus. (M)
- 2 Musil, Alois. The manners and customs of the Rwala Bedouins. New York, American Geographical Society, 1928. 14, 712 p. illus. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Epstein, Eliahu. Demographic problems of the Lebanon. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 33 (1946): 150-154. (M)
- 7 Gulick, John. Social structure and culture change in a Lebanese village. New York, Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1955. 191 p. illus. (M)
- 8 Fei, Edward. The balance of payments of Lebanon, 1951 and 1952. By Edward Fei and Paul J. Klat. Dar El-Kitab, Economic Research Institute, American University of Beirut, 1954. 92 p. tables. (M)
- 9 Gorton, William W. Village survey: Kasmie rural improvement project. By William W. Gorton, Miles Prescott and Gabriel Najjar. Beirut, Lebanese Ministry of National Economy, 1953. 11, 27 p. illus. (M)
- 10 Tannous, Afif I. Emigration, a force of social change in an Arab village. Rural Sociology, 7 (1942): 62-74. (M)
- 12 Churchill, Charles Wesley. The city of Beirut; a socio-economic survey. Dar El-Kitab, Economic Research Institute, American University of Beirut, 1954. 8, 78 p. (M)
- 13 Ritsher, Walter Holmes. Municipal government in the Lebanon. Beirut, American Press, 1932. 48 p. map. (M)
- 14 Tannous, Afif I. Missionary education in Lebanon: a study in acculturation. Social Forces, 21 (1942/1943): 338-343. (M)
- 15 Boyd, William C. Blood groups and inbreeding in Syria. By William C. Boyd and Lyle G. Boyd. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 28 (1941): 319-330. (M)
- 16 Gulick, John. Conservatism and change in a Lebanese village. Middle East Journal, 8 (1954): 295-307. (M)
- 17 Tannous, Afif I. The village in the national life of Lebanon. Middle East Journal, 3 (1949): 151-163. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Hurley, Frank. Arab land beyond Jordan. National Geographic Magazine, 92 (1947): 753-768. (M)
- 3 McCown, Chester C. The price of blood. Asia, 22 (1922): 786-790, 825-826. (M)
- 4 Toukan, Baha Uddin. A short history of Trans-Jordan. With a foreword by H. R. H. Emir Abdullah. London, Luzac, 1945. 48 p. illus. (M)
- 5 Jordan. Department of Forests. Annual report 1951. [Amman, 1952]. 6 p. map. (M)
- 6 Jordan. Ministry of Economy. Department of Statistics. 1952 census of housing: statistics for districts, subdistricts, nahiyas, and principal towns. [Amman, 1953]. 8, 34 p. illus., map. (M)
- 8 Shimoni, Jacob. Aravey Erets Yisrael [The Arabs of Palestine]. Tel Aviv, Am Oved, 1947. 476 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 9 Granqvist, Hilma Natalia. Marriage conditions in a Palestinian village. V. 1. Helsingfors, Societas Scientiarum Fennica, 1931. 5, 200 p. (M)
- 10 Granqvist, Hilma Natalia. Marriage conditions in a Palestinian village. V. 2. Helsingfors, Societas Scientiarum Fennica, 1935. 4, 366 p. illus. (M)
- 11 Canaan, Taufik. Haunted springs and water demons in Palestine. Jerusalem, Palestine Oriental Society, 1922. 24 p. (M)
- 12 Glubb, John Bagot. The story of the Arab Legion. London, Hodder and Stoughton [1948]. 371 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 13 Konikoff, A. Transjordan, an economic survey. [2d ed.] Jerusalem, Economic Research Institute of the Jewish Agency for Palestine, 1946. 120 p. illus., map, tables. (M)
- 15 Peretz, Ion. Development of the Jordan Valley waters. Middle East Journal, 9 (1955): 397-412. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 16 Granqvist, Hilma Natalia. Birth and childhood among the Arabs: studies in a Muhammadan village in Palestine. Helsingfors, Söderström, 1947. 289 p. (M)
- 17 Granqvist, Hilma Natalia. Child problems among the Arabs: studies in a Muhammadan village in Palestine. Helsingfors, Söderström [1950]. 336 p. tables. (M)
- 18 Canaan, Taufik. Mohammedan saints and sanctuaries in Palestine. London, Luzac, 1927. 8, 331 p. illus. (M)
- 19 Phillips, Paul Grounds. The Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan: prolegomena to a technical assistance program. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1954. 14, 191 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 20 Baldensperger, Philip J. Peasant folklore of Palestine. Palestine Exploration Fund Quarterly Statement, (1893): 203-219. (M)
- 21 Balosher, M. Book production in Palestine. Palestine Affairs, 1, no. 10 (1946): 9-10. (M)
- 22 Anonymous. Arabic book production in Palestine. Palestine Affairs, 2, no. 9 (1947): 93-94. (M)
- 23 Haddad, E. N. The guest-house in Palestine. Palestine Oriental Society, Journal, 2 (1922): 279-283. (M)
- 25 Loftus, P. J. Features of the demography of Palestine. Population Studies, 2 (1949): 92-114. (M)
- 26 El-Barghuthi, Omar Effendi. Judicial courts among the Bedouin of Palestine. Palestine Oriental Society, Journal, 2 (1922): 34-65. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Longrigg, Stephen Hemsley. 'Iraq, 1900 to 1950; a political, social, and economic history. London, New York, Oxford University Press, 1953. 10, 436 p. map. (M)
- 2 Dowson, Ernest MacLeod. An inquiry into land tenure and related questions. Proposals for the initiation of reform. Letchworth, England, Garden City Press [1932?]. 78 p. maps. (M)
- 3 Clark, Victor. Compulsory education in Iraq. [Paris] UNESCO [c. 1951]. 76 p. (M)
- 4 Wilson, W. C. F. Northern 'Iraq and its peoples. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 24 (1937): 287-299. (M)
- 5 Al Dalli, Abdul Ghani. Problems of industrial enterprise in Iraq. Middle East Economic Papers, (1954): 37-54. (M)
- 6 Ireland, Philip Willard. 'Iraq; a study in political development. London, J. Cape [1937]. 510 p. illus., map. (M)
- 7 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The economic development of Iraq. [Baltimore] Johns Hopkins Press, 1952. 19, 463 p. maps. (M)
- 8 Campbell, Charles Grimshaw. Tales from the Arab tribes: a collection of stories told by the Arab tribes of the lower Euphrates. Translated and set down by C. G. Campbell. London, Drummond [1949]. 252 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Dickson, Harold Richard Patrick. The Arab of the desert: a glimpse into Badawin life in Kuwait and Sau'di Arabia. 2d ed. London, Allen and Unwin [1951]. 664 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 Van Pelt, Mary Cubberly. The Sheikhdum of Kuwait. Middle East Journal, 4 (1950): 12-26. (M)
- 4 Amps, L. W. Kuwait town development. Royal Central Asian Journal, 40 (1953): 234-240. (M)
- 5 Lockhart, Laurence. Outline of the history of Kuwait. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 34 (1947): 262-274. (M)
- 6 Epstein, Eliahu. Kuwait. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 25 (1938): 595-603. (M)
- 7 Kuwait Oil Company Limited. The story of Kuwait. London, Walter Pearce, 1954. 65 p. map. (M)
- 8 Southwell, C. A. P. Kuwait. Royal Society of Arts, Journal, 102 (1953): 24-41. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Vidal, Frederico S. Date culture in the oasis of Al-Hasa. Middle East Journal, 8 (1954): 417-428. (M)
- 2 Philby, Harry St. John Bridger. Arabian highlands. Ithaca, Published for the Middle East Institute, Washington, D.C. [by] Cornell University Press [1952]. 16, 771 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 Twitchell, K. S. Saudi Arabia. 2d ed. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1953. 21, 231 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 4 Lebkicher, Roy, et al. The Arabia of Ibn Saud. By Roy Lebkicher, George Rentz and Max Steineke. New York, Russell F. Moore, 1952. 179 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 5 Philby, Harry St. John Bridger. Sa'udi Arabia. London, Benn [1955]. 393 p. illus. (M)
- 6 Young, Arthur N. Economic review, Saudi Arabian currency and finance, part I. Middle East Journal, 7 (1953): 361-380. (M)
- 7 Young, Arthur N. Economic review, Saudi Arabian currency and finance, part II. Middle East Journal, 7 (1953): 539-556. (M)
- 8 Mikesell, Raymond F. Monetary problems of Saudi Arabia. Middle East Journal, 1 (1947): 169-179. (M)
- 9 Crary, Douglas D. Recent agricultural developments in Saudi Arabia. Geographical Review, 41 (1951): 366-383. (M)
- 10 Dickson, Violet. Artistic house-decoration in Riyadh. Man, 49 (1949): 76-77. (M)
- 11 Erdman, Donald S. Fishing in Arabia. Scientific Monthly, 70 (1950): 58-65. (M)
- 12 Rutter, Eldon. The holy cities of Arabia. Central Asian Society, Journal, 16 (1929): 196-205. (M)
- 13 Thesiger, Wilfred P. The Badu of southern Arabia. Royal Central Asian Journal, 37 (1950): 53-61. (M)
- 14 Twitchell, K. S. Water resources of Saudi Arabia. Geographical Review, 34 (1944): 365-386. (M)

[as of July 1, 1976]

- 15 DeJong, Garrett. Slavery in Arabia. Moslem World, 24 (1934): 126-144. (M)
- 16 Marett, William C. Some medical problems met in Saudi Arabia. United States Armed Forces Medical Journal, 4 (1953): 31-38. (M)
- 17 Hamza, Fuad. Najran. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 22 (1935): 631-640. (M)
- 18 United States. Department of State. British treaty position in the Arabian Peninsula. Washington, D.C., United States Department of State, ca. 1946. 2, 38 p. (M)
- 19 Leblicher, Roy. The training of Saudi Arab employees: Arabian American Oil Company. Year Book of Education, (1954): 514-536. (M)
- 20 Trial, George T. Modern education in Saudi Arabia. By George T. Trial and R. Bayly Winder. History of Education Journal, 1, no. 3 (1950): 121-133. (M)
- 21 Ashkenazi, Touvia. The 'Anazah tribes. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 4 (1948): 222-239. (M)
- 22 Raswan, Carl R. Tribal areas and migration lines of the North Arabian Bedouins. Geographical Review, 20 (1930): 494-502. (M)
- 23 Wolf, Eric R. The social organization of Mecca and the origins of Islam. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 7 (1951): 329-356. (M)
- 24 Spencer, Robert F. The Arabian matriarchate: an old controversy. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 8 (1952): 478-502. (M)
- 25 Thesiger, Wilfred P. Wolves of the desert: the Sa'ar tribe at the watering place. Geographical Magazine, 21 (1949): 394-400. (M)
- 26 Bailes, Sylvia. Slavery in Arabia. 2, 20 l. Typescript. Unpublished term paper prepared under the guidance of Professor Raphael Patai -- Philadelphia, Institute for Israel and the Middle East of the Dropsie College for Hebrew and Cognate Learning, 1952. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 27 El Ghoroury, A. A. The syphilis problem in Asir Province, Saudi Arabia. World Health Organization, Bulletin, 10 (1954): 691-701. (M)
- 28 Vidal, Frederico S. The oasis of al-Hasa. [New York?] Arabian American Oil Company, Local Government Relations, Arabian Research Division, 1955. 216 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 29 Glubb, John Bagot. The Sulubba and other ignoble tribes of southwestern Asia. General Series in Anthropology, 10 (1943): 14-17. (M)
- 30 Great Britain. Admiralty. A handbook of Arabia. Compiled by the Geographical section of the Naval Intelligence Division, Naval Staff, Admiralty. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office [1920]. 708 p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1976]

- 1 Bowen, Richard LeBaron, Jr. The pearl fisheries of the
 Persian Gulf. Middle East Journal, 5 (1951): 161-180.
 (M)
- 2 Villiers, Alan. Some aspects of the Arab dhow trade.
 Middle East Journal, 2 (1948): 399-416. (M)
- 3 Bowen, Richard LeBaron, Jr. Maritime industries of
 eastern Arabia. Geographical Review, 41 (1951): 384-
 400. (M)
- 4 Bowen, Richard LeBaron, Jr. The dhow sailor. American
 Neptune, 11 (1951): 161-202. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Melamid, Alexander. Political geography of Trucial 'Oman and Qatar. Geographical Review, 43 (1953): 194-206. (M)
- 2 C'Shea, Raymond. The sand kings of Oman. London, Methuen, 1947. 20, 209 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 3 Melamid, Alexander. Oil and the evolution of boundaries in eastern Arabia. Geographical Review, 44 (1954): 295-296. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Clark, Harlan B. Yemen--southern Arabia's mountain wonderland. National Geographic Magazine, 92 (1947): 631-672. (M)
- 2 Faroughy, Abbas. Introducing Yemen. New York, Orientalia, 1947. 123 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 4 Serjeant, R. B. The mountain tribes of Yemen. Geographical Magazine, 15 (1942): 66-72. (M)
- 5 Serjeant, R. B. Two Yemenite Djinn. London, University, School of Oriental and African Studies, Bulletin, 13 (1949): 4-6. (M)
- 6 Cline, Walter B. "El Azl": shame-compulsion in the Yemen. Man, 29 (1929): 169-170. (M)
- 7 Robertson, William. San'a and the qat-eaters. Scottish Geographical Magazine, 58 (1942): 49-53. (M)
- 8 Khadduri, Majid. Coup and counter-coup in the Yaman 1948. International Affairs, 28 (1952): 59-68. (M)
- 9 Heyworth-Dunne, James. Al-Yemen; a general social, political and economic survey. By Gamal-Eddine Heyworth-Dunne. Cairo, Renaissance Bookshop [1952]. 10, 118 p. map. (M)
- 10 Jacob, H. F. The Yemen. Central Asian Society, Journal, 12 (1925): 26-42. (M)
- 11 Melamid, Alexander. Economic changes in Yemen, Aden, and Dhofar. Middle Eastern Affairs, 5 (1954): 88-91. (M)
- 12 Mount, Robert A. Medical mission to the Yemen, southwest Arabia, 1951. I. Geomedical observations. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 2 (1953): 1-12. (M)
- 13 Kuntz, Robert E. et al. Medical mission to the Yemen, southwest Arabia, 1951. II. A cursory survey of the intestinal protozoa and helminth parasites in the people of Yemen. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 2 (1953): 13-19. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 14 Mount, Robert A. Medical mission to the Yemen, southwest Arabia, 1951. III. A serological and bacteriological survey. By Robert A. Mount and J. R. Baranski. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 2 (1953): 20-29. (M)
- 15 United States. State Department. Annual economic review of Yemen 1955-56. [Washington, D.C.] 1956. 26 l. tables. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 2 Hickinbotham, Tom. Aden. With a foreword by Lt.-
Colonel Sir Bernard Reilly. London, Constable, 1958.
14, 242 p. illus., map. (M)
- 3 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Annual report on the
social and economic progress of the people of Aden,
1938. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1940.
40 p. (M)
- 4 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Annual report on the
social and economic progress of the people of Aden,
1st April-31st December, 1937. London, His Majesty's
Stationery Office, 1939. 35 p. map. (M)
- 5 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Colonial Office
annual report on Aden for the year 1947. London, His
Majesty's Stationery Office, 1949. 77 p. maps. (M)
- 6 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Colonial Office
annual report on Aden for the year 1948. London, His
Majesty's Stationery Office, 1950. 78 p. maps. (M)
- 7 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Report on Aden for
the years 1949 and 1950. London, His Majesty's
Stationery Office, 1951. 86 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 8 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Colonial Office
report on Aden for the years 1951 and 1952. London,
Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1954. 90 p. map.
(M)
- 9 Møller, Herbert, et al. BCG-vaccination campaign in
Aden Colony. By Herbert Møller, Knut Berg, and Hans
Christensen. World Health Organization, Bulletin, 10
(1954): 113-125. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Ingrams, W. H. A report on the social, economic and political condition of the Hadhramaut. London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1936. 4, 177 p. map. (M)
- 2 Ingrams, Harold. Political development in the Hadhramaut. International Affairs, 21 (1945): 236-252. (M)
- 3 Smith, R. H. Notes on the Kathiri State of Hadhramaut. Middle East Journal, 7 (1952): 499-503. (M)
- 4 Ingrams, W. H. House building in the Hadhramaut. Geographical Journal, 85 (1935): 370-372. (M)
- 5 Hamilton, R. A. B. The social organization of the tribes of the Aden Protectorate. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 30 (1943): 142-157. (M)
- 6 Hamilton, R. A. B. Social organization of the Aden Protectorate. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 30 (1943): 267-274. (M)
- 7 Sturler-Raemaekers, M. de. Towns and architecture of the Hadhramaut. Royal Central Asian Journal, 40 (1953): 241-248. (M)
- 8 Pike, Ruthven W. Land and peoples of the Hadhramaut, Aden Protectorate. Geographical Review, 30 (1940): 627-648. (M)
- 9 Ingrams, Harold. South-west Arabia: today and tomorrow. Royal Central Asian Journal, 32 (1945): 135-155. (M)
- 10 Hutchison, Clark. The Hadhrami Bedouin Legion. Royal Central Asian Journal, 37 (1950): 62-65. (M)
- 11 Hamilton, R. A. B. A greeting ceremony in the Aden Protectorate. Man, 42 (1942): 88-90. (M)
- 12 Skene, R. Arab and Swahili dances and ceremonies. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 47 (1917): 413-434. (M)
- 13 Huzayyin, S. A. Egyptian University Scientific Expedition to south-west Arabia. Nature, 140 (1937): 513-514. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 14 Meulen, Daniel van der. A journey in Hadramaut. Moslem World, 22 (1932): 378-392. (M)
- 15 Bunker, D. G. The south-west borderlands of the Rub' al Khali. Geographical Journal, 119 (1953): 420-430. (M)
- 16 Gardner, Elinor W. Climate, irrigation and early man in the Hadhramaut. Geographical Journal, 93 (1939): 18-35. (M)
- 18 Ingrams, W. H. The Hadhramaut: present and future. Geographical Journal, 92 (1938): 289-312. (M)
- 19 Serjeant, R. B. Building and builders in Hadhramaut (sacrificial rites and trade guilds). Muséon, 62 (1947): 275-284. (59)
- 20 Serjeant, R. B. The quarters of Tarim and their tansūrah. Muséon, 63 (1950): 277-284. (M)
- 21 Thomas, Bertram. Anthropological observations in South Arabia. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 62 (1932): 83-103. (M)
- 22 Reilly, Bernard. The Aden Protectorate. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 28 (1941): 132-145. (M)
- 23 Aden (Protectorate). Laws, statutes, etc. Laws of the Aden Protectorate. Aden, Government of the Colony of Aden, 1939. 56 p. (M)
- 24 Meulen, Daniel van der. Hadramaut, some of its mysteries unveiled. By Daniel van der Meulen and H. von Wissmann. Leyden, E. J. Brill, 1932. 26, 248 p. illus., map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Lewis, Ioan M. Peoples of the Horn of Africa. London, International African Institute, 1955. 200 p. map. (M)
- 2 Lewis, Ioan M. Modern political movements in Somaliland. Africa, 28 (1958): 244-260, 344-362. (M)
- 3 Lewis, Ioan M. The names of God in northern Somali. London, University, School of Oriental and African Studies, Bulletin, 22, pt. 1 (1959): 134-140. (M)
- 4 Cerulli, Enrico. Somali songs and little texts. African Society, Journal, 19 (1919): 135-140, 221-226; 20 (1920): 46-49; 21 (1921): 47-54. (M)
- 5 Swayne, H. G. C. Seventeen trips through Somaliland and a visit to Abyssinia; a record of exploration and big game shooting with descriptive notes on the fauna of the country. London, Rowland Ward, 1900. 22, 365 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 6 Drake-Brockman, Ralph E. British Somaliland. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1912. 16, 334 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 7 Lewis, Ioan M. Sufism in Somaliland: a study in tribal Islam. London, University, School of Oriental and African Studies, Bulletin, 17 (1955): 581-602; 18 (1956): 145-160. (M)
- 8 Marin, G. Somali games. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 61 (1931): 499-511. (M)
- 9 Trimingham, J. Spencer. Islam in Ethiopia. London, Oxford University Press, 1952. 15, 299 p. maps. [I] (M)
- 10 Cerulli, Enrico. Note sul movimento musulmano nella Somalia [Observations on the Moslem movement in Somaliland]. Rivista degli Studi Orientali, 10 (1923/1925): 1-36. (M)
- 11 Burton, Richard F. First footsteps in East Africa; or, an exploration of Harar. London, Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1856. 40, 648 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 12 Lewis, Ioan M. Clanship and contract in northern Somaliland. *Africa*, 29 (1959): 274-293. (M)
- 13 Leroi-Gourhan, André. La Somalie française [French Somaliland]. In *Ethnologie de l'Union Française*. T. 1, Africa. Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1953: 422-440, 467-468. (M)
- 14 Lewis, Ioan M. The Somali lineage system and the total genealogy: a general introduction to basic principles of Somali political institutions. Hargeisa, Somaliland Protectorate, 1957. 2, 139 p. tables. [I] (M)
- 15 Paulitschke, Philipp. Beiträge zur Ethnographie und Anthropologie der Somal, Galla und Harar [Contributions to the ethnography and anthropology of the Somali, Galla, and Harari]. Leipzig, Eduard Baldamus, 1888. 8, 105 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 16 Kirk, J. W. C. The Yibirs and Midgans of Somaliland, their traditions and dialects. *African Society, Journal*, 4 (1905): 91-108. (M)
- 17 Puccioni, Nello. Antropologia e etnografia delle genti della Somalia [Anthropology and ethnography of the peoples of Somalia]. V. 3. Etnografia e paletnologia. Bologna, Nicola Zanichelli, 1936. 8, 140 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 18 Lewis, Ioan Myrddin. A pastoral democracy; a study of pastoralism and politics among the Northern Somali of the Horn of Africa. London, Published for the International African Institute by Oxford University Press, 1961. 13, 320 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 19 Cerulli, Enrico. Le stazioni lunari nelle nozioni astronomiche dei Somali e dei Danakil [The lunar stations in the astronomical ideas of the Somalis and the Danakil]. In *Somalia, Scritti Vari Editi ed Inediti*, 1. Roma, A Cura dell'Amministrazione Fiduciaria Italiana della Somalia, 1957: 211-218. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 20 Cerulli, Enrico. Nuovi appunti sulle nozioni astronomiche dei Somali [New notes on the astronomical ideas of the Somalis]. In Somalia, Scritti Vari Editi ed Inediti, 1. Roma, A Cura dell'Amministrazione Fiduciaria Italiana della Somalia, 1957: 219-227. (M)
- 21 Cerulli, Enrico. Il diritto consuetudinario della Somalia Settentrionale (Migiurtini) [The consuetudinary law of Northern Somalia (Mijirtein)]. In Somalia, Scritti Vari Editi ed Inediti. Vol. 2. Roma, A Cura dell'Amministrazione Fiduciaria Italiana della Somalia, 1959: 1-74, 382-384. (M)
- 22 Cerulli, Enrico. Testi di diritto consuetudinario dei Somali Marreḥân [Texts of the consuetudinary law of the Marreḥân Somali]. In Somalia, Scritti Vari Editi ed Inediti, 2. Roma, A Cura dell'Amministrazione Fiduciaria Italiana della Somalia, 1959: 75-86. (M)
- 23 Cerulli, Enrico. L'origine delle basse caste della Somalia [The origin of the lower castes of Somalia]. In Somalia, Scritti Vari Editi ed Inediti. Vol. 2. Roma, A Cura dell'Amministrazione Fiduciaria Italiana della Somalia, 1959: 95-99. (M)
- 24 Cerulli, Enrico. Les noms personnels en Somali [Personal names in Somali]. In Somalia, Scritti Vari Editi ed Inediti, 2. Roma, A Cura dell'Amministrazione Fiduciaria Italiana della Somalia, 1959: 191-195. (M)
- 25 Cerulli, Enrico. Come viveva una tribù Hawiyya [How a Hawiye tribe used to live]. In Somalia, Scritti Vari Editi ed Inediti. Vol. 2. Roma, A Cura dell'Amministrazione Fiduciaria Italiana della Somalia, 1959: 203-342, 387-392. (M)
- 26 Cerulli, Enrico. La danza dei Somali [The dancing of the Somali]. In Somalia, Scritti Vari Editi ed Inediti. Vol. 3. Roma, Ministero Degli Affari Esteri, 1964: 41-44. (M)
- 27 Cerulli, Enrico. La tribù somala [The Somali tribe]. In Somalia, Scritti Vari Editi ed Inediti. Vol. 3. Roma, Ministero Degli Affari Esteri, 1964: 45-113, 225-226, 229. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 28 Cerulli, Enrico. Nuove note sull'Islām in Somalia [New notes on Islam in Somalia]. In Somalia, Scritti Vari Editi ed Inediti. Vol. 3. Roma, Ministero Degli Affari Esteri, 1964: 153-177. (M)
- 29 Lewis, Ioan Myrddin. Dualism in Somali notions of power. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 93 (1963): 109-116. (M)
- 30 Galaal, Muusa Haaji Ismaa'iil. The terminology and practice of Somali weather lore, astronomy, and astrology. Mogadishu, published by the author, May, 1968. 7, 77 p. (M)
- 31 Lewis, Ioan M. Marriage and the family in northern Somaliland. Kampala, East African Institute of Social Research, 1962. 6, 51 p. illus., tables. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Messing, Simon David. The highland-plateau Amhara of Ethiopia. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1957. 35, 715 l. tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 23,619) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- University of Pennsylvania, 1957. (M)
- 2 Allen, W. E. D. Ethiopian highlands. Geographical Journal, 101 (1943): 1-15. (M)
- 3 Buxton, D. R. The Shoan Plateau and its people: an essay in local geography. Geographical Journal, 114 (1949): 157-172. (M)
- 4 Alvarez, Francisco. Narrative of the Portuguese embassy to Abyssinia during the years 1520-1527. Translated from the Portuguese and edited, with notes and an introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley. London, Hakluyt Society, 1881. 28, 416 p. map. [I] (M)
- 5 Bruce, James. Travels to discover the source of the Nile, in the years 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, and 1773. V. 5 and 7. Edinburgh, Archibald Constable, 1804. 2 v. [I] (M)
- 6 Messing, Simon David. Ethiopian folktales ascribed to the late nineteenth century Amhara wit, Aläqa Gäbre-Hanna. Journal of American Folklore, 70 (1956): 69-72. (M)
- 7 Perham, Margery. The government of Ethiopia. New York, Oxford University Press, 1948. 24, 481 p. geneal. table, maps. [I] (M)
- 8 Rey, C. F. The real Abyssinia. 2d ed. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1935. 291 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 9 Coon, Carleton Stevens. The Mediterranean race in East Africa. In The Races of Europe. New York, Macmillan, 1939: 444-458. (M)
- 10 Barkhuus, Arne. Disease and medical problems of Ethiopia. Ciba Symposia, 9 (1947): 710-723. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 11 Levine, Donald Nathan. Wax and gold; tradition and innovation in Ethiopian culture. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1965. 16, 315 p. illus., map, tables. (M)
- 12 Young, Allan Louis. Medical beliefs and practices of Begemder Amhara. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1970 [1972 copy]. 20, 257 l. illus., maps. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 71-19,303) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- University of Pennsylvania, 1970. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Ammar, Hamed. Growing up in an Egyptian village: Silwa, province of Aswan. London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1954. 17, 316 p. tables. (M)
- 2 Blackman, Winifred S. The fellāhīn of Upper Egypt, their religious, social and industrial life to-day with special reference to survivals from ancient times. With a foreword by R. R. Marett. London, Harrap [1927]. 330 p. illus., map. (M)
- 3 Ayrout, Henry Habib. The fellaheen. Tr. by Hilary Wayment. With a foreword by M. Taher Pasha. Cairo, R. Schindler [1945]. 179 p. illus. (M)
- 4 'Abd al-Rahmān Ismā'īl. Folk medicine in modern Egypt; being the relevant parts of the Tibb al-Rukka, or Old wives' medicine, of 'Abd al-Rahmān Ismā'īl. By John Walker. London, Luzac, 1934. 128 p. illus. (M)
- 5 Blackman, Winifred S. The Karīn and Karīneh. Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, 56 (1926): 163-169. (M)
- 6 Rasoul, Kawthar Abdel. Zar in Egypt. Wiener Völkerkundliche Mitteilungen, 3 (1955): 80-89. (M)
- 7 Riad, Mohamed. Native plough in Egypt. Société de Géographie d'Égypte, Bulletin, 33 (1960): 241-277. (M)
- 8 Schaefer, Heinrich. The songs of an Egyptian peasant. English edition by Frances Hart Breasted. Leipzig, J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. 24, 148 p. illus. (M)
- 9 Klunzinger, Carl B. Working days and holidays, days of jubilee and days of mourning. In Upper Egypt: Its People and Its Products. New York, Scribner, Armstrong, 1878: 158-203. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Cline, Walter Buchanan. Notes on the people of Siwah and El Garah in the Libyan desert. Menasha, Banta, 1936. 64 p. illus. (M)
- 2 'Abd Allah, Mahmud Mohammad. Siwan customs. Harvard African Studies, 1 (1917): 1-28. (M)
- 3 Stanley, C. V. B. The oasis of Siwa. African Society, Journal, 11 (1912): 290-324. (M)
- 4 Walker, W. Seymour. The Siwi language. London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1921. 96 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 5 Steindorff, Georg. Durch die libysche Wüste zur Amonsoase [Through the Libyan Desert to the oasis of Amon]. Bielefeld und Leipzig, Verlag von Velhagen und Klasing, 1904. 3, 163 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 6 Belgrave, C. Dalrymple. Siwa: the oasis of Jupiter Ammon. London, John Lane, Bodley Head, 1923. 29, 275 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 7 Simpson, G. E. The heart of Libya: the Siwa oasis, its people, customs and sport. London, H. F. and G. Witherby, 1929. 207 p. map. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Smith, Michael Garfield. The economy of Hausa communities of Zaria. London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1955. 8, 273 p. (M)
- 2 Greenberg, Joseph H. The influence of Islam on a Sudanese religion. New York, J. J. Augustin [1947]. 9, 73 p. map. (M)
- 3 Smith, Mary F. Baba of Karo: a woman of the Muslim Hausa. With an introduction and notes by M. G. Smith. Preface by Daryll Forde. London, Faber and Faber, 1954. 300 p. map. (M)
- 4 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Hausa folk-lore: customs, proverbs, etc. With a preface by R. R. Marett. London, Oxford University Press, 1913. 2 v. [1] (M)
- 5 Greenberg, Joseph H. Some aspects of Negro-Mohammedan culture-contact among the Hausa. American Anthropologist, n.s., 43 (1941): 51-61. (M)
- 6 Buchanan, Keith. The northern region of Nigeria: the geographical background of its political duality. Geographical Review, 43 (1953): 451-473. (M)
- 7 Forde, C. Daryll. The North: the Hausa. In Daryll Forde and Richenda Scott. The Native Economies of Nigeria. V. 1. The Rural Economies. Edited by Margery Perham. London, Faber and Faber, 1946: 119-179. (M)
- 8 Greenberg, Joseph H. Islam and clan organization among the Hausa. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 3 (1947): 193-211. (M)
- 9 Smith, Michael Garfield. Cooperation in Hausa society. Information, 11 (1957): 1-20. (M)
- 10 Hassan, Alhaji. A chronicle of Abuja. Translated and arranged from the Hausa of malam Hassan and malam Shuaibu [by Frank Heath]. [Ibadan] Ibadan University Press, 1952. 7, 92 p. illus., map. (M)
- 11 Smith, Michael Garfield. The social functions and meaning of Hausa praise singing. Africa, 27 (1957): 26-43. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 12 Prothero, R. Mansell. Land use at Soba, Zaria Province, northern Nigeria. Economic Geography, 33 (1957): 72-86. (M)
- 13 Dry, D. P. L. Some aspects of Hausa family structure. International West African Conference, Proceedings, 3 (1949): 158-163. (M)
- 14 Dry, E. A. The social development of the Hausa child. International West African Conference, Proceedings, 3 (1949): 164-170. (M)
- 15 Smith, Michael Garfield. Government in Zazzau 1800-1950. London, Published for the International African Institute by Oxford University Press, 1960. 12, 371 p. illus., genealogies, maps. (M)
- 16 Faulkingham, Ralph Harold. Political support in a Hausa village. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1971 [1972 copy]. 4 [14], 217, 1 l. illus., tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 71-18,201) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Michigan State University, 1970. (M)
- 17 Smith, Michael Garfield. The Hausa of northern Nigeria. Chapter introduction by James L. Gibbs, Jr. In James L. Gibbs, Jr., ed. Peoples of Africa. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965: 119-155. (M)
- 18 Hill, Polly. Rural Hausa; a village and a setting. Cambridge, At the University Press, 1972. 16, 368 p. illus., tables. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Cohen, Ronald. The Kanuri of Bornu. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1967. 10, 115 p. illus., map. (M)
- 2 Rosman, Abraham. Social structure and acculturation among the Kanuri of northern Nigeria. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1966. 5, 379 l. illus., tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 66-2677) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Yale University, 1962. (M)
- 3 Cohen, Ronald. The structure of Kanuri society. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1960. 16, 361 l. illus., map, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 60-986) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- University of Wisconsin, 1960. (M)
- 4 Cohen, Ronald. The success that failed: an experiment in culture change in Africa. Anthropologica, n.s., 3 (1961): 21-36. (M)

[as of January 1, 1984]

- 1 Cline, Walter Buchanan. The Teda of Tibesti, Borku, and Kavar in the eastern Sahara. Menasha, Wisc., George Banta Publishing Company, 1950. 52 p. map. (M)
- 2 Kronenberg, Andreas. Die Teda von Tibesti [The Teda of Tibesti]. Horn-Wien, Austria, Verlag Ferdinand Berger, 1958. 14, 160 p. illus., map. (M)
- 3 Le Coeur, Charles. Dictionnaire ethnographique téda précédé d'un lexique français-téda [Teda ethnographic dictionary, preceded by a French-Teda lexicon]. Paris, Librairie Larose, 1950. 213 p., illus., map. [I] (M)
- 4 Briggs, Lloyd Cabot. Tribes of the Sahara. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1960. 20, 295 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 5 Nachtigal, Gustav. Sahara and Sudan. Volume I: Tripoli and Fezzan, Tibesti or Tu. Translated from the original German with new introduction and notes by Allan G. B. Fisher and Humphrey J. Fisher. New York, Barnes & Noble, 1974. 19, 460 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 6 Nachtigal, Gustav. Sahara and Sudan. Volume II: Kavar, Bornu, Kanem, Borku, Ennedi. Translated from the original German with new introduction and notes by Allan G. B. Fisher. New York, Africana Publishing Company, 1980. 15, 540 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 7 Briggs, Lloyd Cabot. The living races of the Sahara desert. Cambridge, Mass., Published by the Peabody Museum, 1958. 12, 217 p. illus., maps, tables. [I] (M)
- 8 Chapelle, Jean. Nomades noirs du Sahara [Black nomads of the Sahara]. Paris, Librairie Plon, 1957. 8, 449 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 9 Heseltine, Nigel. Toubbou and Gorane; nomads of the Chad Territory -- notes on their origins. South African Archaeological Bulletin, 14, no. 53 (March 1959): 21-27. (M)
- 10 Kramer, Kim St. Clair. Tebu. By Kim Kramer. In Richard V. Weekes, editor-in-chief. Muslim Peoples; A World Ethnographic Survey. Westport, Conn., Greenwood Press, 1978: 408-412. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Lhote, Henri. Les Touaregs du Hoggar [The Hoggar Tuareg]. Paris, Payot, 1944. 415 p. illus., maps. [1] (M)
- 2 Briggs, I. Cabot. The Tuareg. In The Living Races of the Sahara Desert. Cambridge, Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, 1958: 83-103, 163-166. (M)
- 3 Holiday, Geoffrey. The Tuareg of the Ahaggar. African Music, 1, no. 3 (1956): 48-52. (M)
- 4 Benhazera, Maurice. Six mois chez les Touareg du Ahaggar [Six months among the Ahaggar Tuareg]. Alger, Jourdan, 1908. 23, 79 p. illus., map. (M)
- 5 Nicolaisen, Johannes. Political systems of pastoral Tuareg in Air and Ahaggar. Folk, 1 (1959): 67-131. (M)
- 6 Blanguernon, Claude. Le Hoggar [The Hoggar]. [Grenoble] Arthaud [1955]. 208 p. illus., map. (M)
- 7 Nicolaisen, Johannes. Ecology and culture of the pastoral Tuareg, with particular reference to the Tuareg of Ahaggar and Ayr. Copenhagen, National Museum of Copenhagen, 1963. 16, 540 p. illus., map. (M)
- 8 Vinogradov, Amal. Tuareg cultural summary. 12 l. Typescript. Unpublished manuscript -- New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1965. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Gamble, David P. The Wolof of Senegambia, together with notes on the Lebu and the Serer. London, International African Institute, 1957. 110 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Ames, David Wason. Wolof co-operative work groups. In William R. Bascom and Melville J. Herskovits, eds. Continuity and Change in African Cultures. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1959: 224-237. (M)
- 3 Chabas, J. Le mariage et le divorce dans les coutumes des Ouolofs habitant les grands centres du Sénégal [Marriage and divorce in the customs of the Ouolof inhabiting large towns in Senegal]. Revue Juridique et Politique de l'Union Française, 6 (1952): 474-532. (M)
- 4 Fayet, M. J. C. Coutume des Ouolof Musulmans (Cercle du Baol) [Customs of the Moslem Ouolof (Circle of Baol)]. Comité d'Études Historiques et Scientifiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française, Publications, Série A, 8 (1939): 147-193. (M)
- 5 Campistron, M. Coutume ouolof du Cayor (Cercle de Thiès) [Ouolof customs in Cayor (Circle of Thiès)]. Comité d'Études Historiques et Scientifiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française, Publications, Série A, 8 (1939): 117-146. (M)
- 6 Suret-Canale, Jean. Quelques aspects de la géographie agraire au Sénégal: le Cercle de Louga [Some aspects of the agrarian geography of Senegal: the Circle of Louga]. Cahiers d'Outre-Mer, 1 (1948): 348-367. (M)
- 7 Leca, N. Les pecheurs de Guet N'Dar [The fishermen of Guet N'Dar]. Avec une note sur les Wolof, leur parler, les langages secrets, par Henri Labouret [With a note on the Wolof, their speech and secret languages, by Henri Labouret]. Paris, Librairie Larose, 1935. 4, 111 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 8 Ames, David Wason. Plural marriage among the Wolof in the Gambia, with a consideration of problems of marital adjustment and patterned ways of resolving tensions. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1953. 4, 145 l. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 6175) Dissertation -- Northwestern, 1953. (M)

[as of July 1, 1976]

- 9 Ames, David Wason. Belief in 'witches' among the rural Wolof of the Gambia. *Africa*, 29 (1959): 263-273. (M)
- 10 Ames, David Wason. The dual function of the "little people" of the forest in the lives of the Wolof. *Journal of American Folklore*, 71 (1958): 23-26. (M)
- 11 Gorer, Geoffrey. Book one: Senegalese. In *Africa Dances: A Book About West African Negroes*. London, Faber and Faber, 1935: 25-79. (M)
- 12 Ward, Ida C. A short phonetic study of Wolof (Jolof) as spoken in the Gambia and in Senegal. *Africa*, 12 (1939): 320-334. (M)
- 13 Adanson, M. A voyage to Senegal, the Isle of Goree, and the river Gambia. London, J. Nourse and W. Johnston, 1759. 13, 337 p. map. [I] (M)
- 14 Gamble, David P. Contributions to a socio-economic survey of the Gambia. London, Colonial Office, Research Department, 1949. 151 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 15 Audiger, Jeanne. Les Ouolofs du Bas-Ferlo [The Wolof of the Bas-Ferlo]. *Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 14 (1961): 157-181. (M)
- 16 Hewett, J. F. Napier. On the Jolloffs of West Africa. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Proceedings*, 1 (1857): 513-517. (M)
- 17 Schweeger-Hefel, Annemarie. Einige Bemerkungen zu Wolof-Schmucksachen [Some remarks on Wolof ornaments]. *Archiv für Völkerkunde*, 9 (1954): 95-102. (M)
- 18 Rousseau, R. Le village ouolof (Sénégal) [The Wolof village (Senegal)]. *Annales de Géographie*, 42 (1933): 88-94. (M)
- 19 Béranger-Féraud, L.-J.-B. Les Ouolofs [The Wolof]. In *Les Peuplades de la Sénégambie*. Paris, Ernest Leroux, 1879: 1-62. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 20 Robin, J. Un exemple d'évolution de l'Afrique rurale: le rôle progressif des fraternités d'âge sur les rives du Sénégal [An example of the evolution of rural Africa: the progressive role of the age-brotherhoods on the banks of the Senegal]. *Farm and Forest*, 6 (1945): 106-108. (M)
- 21 Thiam, B. Le teugue ou bijoutier ouolof [The teugue, or Wolof jeweler]. *Notes Africaines*, 61 (1954): 22-25. (M)
- 22 Poix, Christophe Paulin de la (Chevalier de Fréminville). Le Chevalier de Fréminville à Dakar (1822) [The Chevalier de Fréminville at Dakar (1822)]. *Notes Africaines*, 66 (1955): 41-47. (M)
- 23 Leye, Tierno. Interpretation de quelques noms d'insectes en langue wolof [Interpretation of some names of insects in the Wolof language]. *Notes Africaines*, 74 (1957): 42-43. (M)
- 24 Badiane, Doudou Mactar. Quelques mots a ne pas confondre en Wolof [Some words not to be confused in Wolof]. *Notes Africaines*, 34 (1947): 19. (M)
- 25 Badiane, Doudou Mactar. L'interpellation nocturne chez les Wolofs [The nocturnal summons among the Wolof]. *Notes Africaines*, 40 (1948): 17. (M)
- 26 Basset, René. Folk-lore wolof [Wolof folklore]. *Mélusine*, 4 (1888/1889): 57-59, 91-94, 132-133, 234-235. (M)
- 27 Lasnet, Dr. Ouolofs [Wolof]. In Dr. Lasnet, A. Cligny, Aug. Chevalier, and P. Rambaud. *Une Mission au Sénégal*. Paris, Augustin Challamel, 1900: 111-135. (M)
- 28 Rousseau, R. Le Sénégal d'autrefois: étude sur le Oualo, cahiers de Yoro Dyâo [Senegal in former times: study of Oualo, the notebooks of Yoro Dyâo]. Comité d'Études Historiques et Scientifiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française, *Bulletin*, 12 (1929): 133-211. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 29 Rousseau, R. Le Sénégal d'autrefois, étude sur le Toubé, papiers de Rawane Boy [The Senegal of former times, a study of Toubé, papers of Rawane Boy]. Comité d'Études Historiques et Scientifiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française, Bulletin, 14 (1932): 334-364. (M)
- 30 Rousseau, R. Le Sénégal d'autrefois: étude sur le Cayor, cahiers de Yoro Dyão [Senegal in former times: study on Cayor, notebooks of Yoro Dyão]. Comité d'Études Historiques et Scientifiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française, Bulletin, 16 (1933): 237-298. (M)
- 31 Labouret, Henri. La parenté à plaisanteries [The joking relationship]. In Paysans d'Afrique Occidentale. 2d ed. Paris, Gallimard, 1941: 140-144. (M)
- 32 Pruneau de Pommegeorge, Antoine Edme. De la Nigritie [Nigritia]. In Description de la Nigritie. Amsterdam, 1789: 25-50. (M)
- 33 Robin, J. D'un royaume amphibie et fort disparate (essai sur l'ancien royaume sénégalais du Walo) [An amphibious and very disparate kingdom (essay on the former Senegalese kingdom of Walo)]. African Studies, 5 (1946): 250-256. (M)
- 34 Faidherbe, Louis. Emancipation--pénétration [Emancipation--penetration]. In Le Sénégal; la France dans l'Afrique Occidentale. Paris, Librairie Hachette, 1889: 258-276. (M)
- 35 Lavergne de Tressan, M. de. No. 1--Wolof [No. 1--Wolof]. In Inventaire Linguistique de l'Afrique Occidentale Française et du Togo. Dakar, IFAN, 1953: 146-150. (M)
- 36 Ames, David Wason. The use of a transitional cloth-money token among the Wolof. American Anthropologist, 57 (1955): 1016-1024. (M)
- 37 Rousseau, R. Le Sénégal d'autrefois: seconde étude sur le Cayor (compléments tirés des manuscrits de Yoro Dyão) [Senegal in former times: second study on Cayor (additional material taken from the manuscripts of Yoro Dyão)]. Institut Français d'Afrique Noire, Bulletin, 3 (1941): 79-99, 124-144. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 38 Gaden, Henri. Légendes et coutumes sénégalaises: cahiers de Yoro Dyão [Senegalese legends and customs: notebooks of Yoro Dyão]. Revue d'Ethnographie et de Sociologie, 3 (1912): 119-137, 191-202. (M)
- 39 Boilat, P.-D. Esquisses sénégalaises [Senegalese sketches]. Paris, P. Bertrand, 1853. 16, 495 p. map. [I] (M)
- 40 Guèye, Mody. Quelques habitudes des Wolofs [Some customs of the Wolof]. Notes Africaines, 27 (1945): 21. (M)
- 41 Trimmingham, J. Spencer. A history of Islam in West Africa. London, Oxford University Press for the University of Glasgow, 1962. 10, 262 p. [I] (M)
- 42 Faladé, Solange. Women of Dakar and the surrounding urban area. In Denise Paulme, ed. Women of Tropical Africa. London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1963: 217-229. (M)
- 43 Irvine, Judith Temkin. Caste and communication in a Wolof village. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1974. 1, 66, 484 l. maps, tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 74-14,082) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- University of Pennsylvania, 1973. (M)
- 44 Greenfield, Patricia Marks. On culture and conservation. In Jerome S. Bruner, et al. Studies in Cognitive Growth; a Collaboration at the Center for Cognitive Studies. New York, John Wiley and Sons, 1966: 225-256, 327-334. (M)
- 45 Greenfield, Patricia Marks. On culture and equivalence: II. By Patricia Marks Greenfield, Lee C. Reich, and Rose R. Olver. In Jerome S. Bruner, et al. Studies in Cognitive Growth; a Collaboration at the Center for Cognitive Studies. New York, John Wiley and Sons, 1966: 270-318. (M)
- 46 Zempleni-Rabain, Jacqueline. Food and the strategy involved in learning fraternal exchange among Wolof children. In Pierre Alexandre, ed. French Perspectives in African Studies; a Collection of Translated Essays. London, Published for the International African Institute by Oxford University Press, 1973: 220-233. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Marty, E. Les Mourides d'Amadou Bamba [The Murids of Amadou Bamba]. *Revue du Monde Musulman*, 25 (1913): 3-164. (M)
- 2 Bourlon, Abel. Actualité des Mourides et du Mouridisme [Actuality of the Murids and of Muridism]. *Afrique et l'Asie*, 46 (1959): 10-30. (M)
- 3 Savonnet, G. Les villages de la banlieue thiessoise [The villages of the suburb of Thiès]. *Institut Français d'Afrique Noire, Bulletin, Série B*, 17 (1955): 371-387. (M)
- 4 Mersadier, Yvon. Structure de budgets familiaux à Thiès [The structure of familial budgets in Thiès]. *Institut Français d'Afrique Noire, Bulletin, Série B*, 17 (1955): 388-432. (M)
- 5 Crowder, Michael. *Senegal: a study in French assimilation policy*. London, New York, Oxford University Press, 1962. 104 p. map, tables. (M)
- 6 Mercier, Paul. Evolution of Senegalese elites. *International Social Science Bulletin*, 8 (1956): 441-452. (M)
- 7 Crowder, Michael. The revolution. *In* Pagans and Politicians. London, Hutchinson, 1959: 44-74. (M)
- 8 Mercier, Paul. Political life in the urban centers of Senegal: a study of a period of transition. *PROD Translations*, 3, no. 10 (1960): 3-20. (M)
- 9 Cantrelle, Pierre. L'endogamie des populations du Fouta sénégalais [The endogamy of the populations of the Senegalese Fouta]. *Population*, 15 (1960): 665-676. (M)
- 10 Thoré, L. Dagoudane-Pikine. Étude démographique et sociologique [Dagoudane-Pikine, a demographic and sociological study]. *Institut Français d'Afrique Noire, Bulletin, Série B*, 24 (1962): 155-198. (M)
- 11 Lèques, R. La mode actuelle chez les Dakaroises (étude de psychologie sociale) [Current fashion among the women of Dakar (study in social psychology)]. *Institut Français d'Afrique Noire, Bulletin, Série B*, 19 (1957): 431-445. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 12 Holas, Bohumil. Quelques recettes employées au Sénégal pour provoquer les rêves [Some methods used in Senegal to evoke dreams]. Notes Africaines, 32 (1946): 8-9. (M)
- 13 Diagne, Oumar Syr. Les frais du mariage saint-louisien -- origines -- principaux aspects et conséquences [The expenses of a Saint-Louis marriage -- origins -- principal aspects and consequences]. Notes Africaines, 34 (1947): 8-13. (M)
- 14 Duchemin, G. J. Urbanisme rural--le village du Cambérène [Rural urbanism--the village of Cambérène]. Notes Africaines, 39 (1948): 17-18. (M)
- 15 Mauny, Raymond. Baobabs--cimetières à griots [Baobab cemeteries for griots]. Notes Africaines, 67 (1955): 72-76. (M)
- 16 Faur, J. B. Sur les principales graminées du Sénégal et leur utilisation [On the principal gramineae of Senegal and their utilization]. Notes Africaines, 74 (1957): 37-38. (M)
- 17 Mercier, Paul. Aspects de la société africaine dans l'agglomération dakaroise: groupes familiaux et unités de voisinage [Aspects of African society in the agglomeration of Dakar: family groups and neighborhood units]. Études Sénégalaises, 5 (1954): 11-40. (M)
- 18 Savonnet, Georges. Une ville neuve du Sénégal: Thiès [A new city of Senegal: Thiès]. Cahiers d'Outre-Mer, 9, no. 33 (1956): 70-93. (M)
- 19 Pehaut, Yves. L'arachide au Sénégal [The groundnut in Senegal]. Cahiers d'Outre-Mer, 14 (1961): 5-25. (M)
- 20 Seck, Assane. Dakar [Dakar]. Cahiers d'Outre-Mer, 14 (1961): 372-392. (M)
- 21 Verrière, Louis. La population du Sénégal [The population of Senegal]. In Ou en Est, Ou Va la Population du Sénégal. Dakar, Institut de Science Économique Appliquée, 1963: 1-30. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 22 Winterbotham, H. S. L., et al. French West Africa.
V. 2. The colonies. [London?], Great Britain,
Admiralty, Naval Intelligence Division, 1944. 16,
596 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 23 Aujas, L. La région du Siné-Saloum. Le port de Kaolack
[The region of Sine-Saloum. The port of Kaolack].
Comité d'Études Historiques et Scientifiques de
l'Afrique Occidentale Française, Bulletin, 12 (1929):
92-132. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Obermeyer, Gerald Joseph. Structure and authority in a Bedouin tribe: the 'Aishaibat of the Western Desert of Egypt. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1969 [1973 copy]. 3, 13, 344 l. illus., tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 69-10,572) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Indiana University, 1968. (M)
- 2 Mohsen, Safia K. The quest for order among Awlad Ali of the Western Desert of Egypt. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1971 [1974 copy]. 6, 3, 196 l. map. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 71-31,266) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Michigan State University, 1970. (M)
- 3 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Sanusi of Cyrenaica. Oxford, At the Clarendon Press, 1949. 8, 240 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 4 Peters, Emrys Lloyd. The proliferation of segments in the lineage of the Bedouin of Cyrenaica [Libya]. In Louise E. Sweet, ed. Peoples and Cultures of the Middle East; An Anthropological Reader. Vol. 1. Garden City, Natural History Press, 1970: 363-398. (M)
- 5 Peters, Emrys Lloyd. Some structural aspects of the feud among the camel-herding Bedouin of Cyrenaica. Africa, 37 (1967): 261-282. (M)
- 6 Peters, Emrys Lloyd. Aspects of the family among the Bedouin of Cyrenaica. In Meyer F. Nimkoff, ed. Comparative Family Systems. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1965: 121-146. (M)
- 7 Abou-Zeid, Ahmad M. The sedentarization of nomads in the Western Desert of Egypt. International Social Science Journal, 11 (1959): 550-558. (M)
- 8 Kennett, Austin. Bloodmoney--Western Desert. In Bedouin Justice; Laws and Customs among the Egyptian Bedouin. Cambridge, At the University Press, 1925: 60-78. (M)
- 9 Murray, George William. The Western Bedouin (El Mugharba). In Sons of Ishmael; A Study of the Egyptian Bedouin. London, George Routledge and Sons, 1935: 271-283. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Berque, Jacques. Structures sociales du Haut-Atlas [Social structures of the High Atlas]. Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1955. 8, 493 p. illus. (M)
- 2 Montagne, Robert. Les Berbères et le Makhzen dans le sud du Maroc; essai sur la transformation politique des Berbères sédentaires (groupe Chleuh) [The Berbers and the Makhzen in the south of Morocco; essay on the political transformation of the sedentary Berbers (the Chleuh group)]. Paris, Librairie Félix Alcan, 1930. 16, 426 p. maps. (M)
- 3 Dupas, Pierre. Note sur les magasins collectifs du Haut-Atlas Occidental (tribus des Ida ou Mahmoud et des Seksaoua) [Note on the collective storehouses of the Western High Atlas (tribes of the Ida ou Mahmoud and the Seksaoua)]. Hespéris, 9 (1929): 303-322. (M)
- 4 Hoffman, Bernard G. The structure of traditional Moroccan rural society. The Hague, Mouton, 1967. 223 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1976]

- 1 Coon, Carleton Stevens. Tribes of the Rif. Cambridge, Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, 1931. 18, 417 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 2 Westermarck, Edward. Ritual and belief in Morocco. London, Macmillan, 1926. 2 v. (32, 608 p.) illus., map. [I] (M)
- 3 Hart, David Montgomery. An ethnographic survey of the Riffian tribe of Aith Wuryaghil. Tamuda, 2, no. 1 (1954): 55-86. (M)
- 4 Hart, David Montgomery. An 'Imārah in the central Rif: the annual pilgrimage to Sīdī Khiyār. Tamuda, 5, no. 2 (1957): 239-245. (M)
- 5 Blanco Izaga, Emilio. Emilio Blanco Izaga: colonel in the Rif. A selection of his material, published and unpublished, on the sociopolitical structure of the Rifians of Northern Morocco. Translated and with an introduction by David Montgomery Hart. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1975. 3, 3, 418 l. illus., maps. (M)
- 6 Joseph, Roger, Jr. Rituals and relatives: a study of the social uses of wealth in Morocco. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1967 [1975 copy]. 3, 9, 118 l. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 67-14,270) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Los Angeles, University of California, 1967. (M)
- 7 Mikesell, Marvin Wray. Northern Morocco: a cultural geography. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1961. 7, 135 p. illus., maps. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Belgrave, James Hamed Dacre. Welcome to Bahrain; a complete illustrated guide for tourists and travellers. Stourbridge, Worcestershire, Printed by Mark and Moody, 1953. 154 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Belgrave, C. Dalrymple. The Portuguese in the Bahrain islands, 1521-1602. Royal Central Asian Society, Journal, 22 (1935): 617-630. (M)
- 3 Bahrein. Census 1950. Bahrain, 1950. 15 l. tables. (M)
- 4 Bahrein. Report. Annual report for year 1372 (October 1952--September 1953). [Bombay, Times of India Press, 1954?]. 76 p. illus. (M)
- 5 Bahrein. Administrative report for the years 1926-1937. [n.p., 1937]. 55 p. illus. (M)
- 6 Faroughy, Abbas. The Bahrein Islands, 750-1951: a contribution to the study of power politics in the Persian Gulf, an historical, economic, and geographical survey. New York, Verry, Fisher, 1951. 128 p. illus., map. (M)
- 7 Khadduri, Majid. Iran's claim to the sovereignty of Bahrayn. American Journal of International Law, 45 (1951): 631-647. (M)
- 8 Qubain, Fahim I. Social classes and tensions in Bahrain. Middle East Journal, 9 (1955): 269-280. (M)

[as of January 1, 1988]

- 1 Moore, Joan W. Mexican Americans. By Joan W. Moore with Alfredo Cuéllar. Englewood Cliffs, N. J., Prentice-Hall, 1970. 14, 172 p. illus., table. (M)
- 2 Madsen, William. Mexican-Americans of South Texas. Second edition. Epilogue by Andre Guerrero. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973. 16, 124 p. illus., map. (M)
- 3 Rubel, Arthur J. Across the tracks; Mexican-Americans in a Texas city. Austin, Published for the Hogg Foundation for Mental Health by the University of Texas Press, 1966. 26, 266 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 4 Achor, Shirley. Mexican Americans in a Dallas barrio. Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1978. 12, 202 p. illus., map, tables. (M)
- 5 Briggs, Vernon M., Jr. The Chicano worker. By Vernon M. Briggs, Jr., Walter Fogel, and Fred H. Schmidt. Austin, University of Texas Press, 1977. 16, 3-129 p. tables. (M)
- 6 Markides, Kyriakos S. Older Mexican Americans; a study in an urban barrio. By Kyriakos S. Markides and Harry W. Martin, with the assistance of Ernesto Gomez. Austin, University of Texas at Austin, Center for Mexican American Studies, 1983. 12, 139 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 7 Lane, John Hart, Jr. Voluntary associations among Mexican Americans in San Antonio, Texas; organizational and leadership characteristics. New York, Arno Press, 1976. 4, 8, 221 p. tables. (M)
- 8 Grebler, Leo. The Mexican-American people; the nation's second largest minority. By Leo Grebler, Joan W. Moore and Ralph C. Guzman with Jeffrey L. Berlant, Thomas P. Carter, Walter Fogel, G. Wayne Gordon, Patrick McNamara, Frank G. Mittelbach, and Samuel J. Surace. New York, Free Press, 1970. 18, 777 p. maps, tables. (M)
- 9 Kiev, Ari. Curanderismo; Mexican-American folk psychiatry. New York, Free Press, 1968. 14, 207 p. (M)
- 10 Mirandé, Alfredo. La Chicana; the Mexican-American woman. By Alfredo Mirandé and Evangelina Enríquez. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1979. 10, 283 p. illus. (M)
- 11 Shockley, John Staples. Chicano revolt in a Texas town. Notre Dame, University of Notre Dame Press, 1974. 12, 302 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)

[as of January 1, 1988]

- 12 Farris, Buford Elijah, Jr. A comparison of Anglo and Mexican-American stratification systems in San Antonio and their effects on mobility and inter-group relations. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms, 1973 [1986 copy]. 3, 10, 177 ♀. illus., tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 73-18,420) Dissertation (Sociology) -- Austin, University of Texas at Austin, 1972. (M)
- 13 Kane, Tim Deshong. The effect of labor market change upon the employment of low-income Mexican-Americans: the San Antonio experience. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms, 1973 [1986 copy]. 3, 25, 243 ♀. maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 73-7585) Dissertation (Economics) -- Austin, University of Texas at Austin, 1972. (M)
- 14 Lane, John Hart, Jr. Voluntary associations among Mexican Americans in San Antonio, Texas; organizational and leadership characteristics. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms, 1969 [1986 copy]. 2, 8, 221 ♀. tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 69-6173) Dissertation (Sociology) -- Austin, University of Texas at Austin, 1968. (M)
- 15 Dickens, Edwin Larry. The political role of Mexican-Americans in San Antonio, Texas. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms, 1970 [1986 copy]. 2, 8, 308 ♀. maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 70-12,302) Dissertation (Government) -- Lubbock, Texas Technological College, 1969. (M)
- 16 Santos, Richard G. The Mexican American of Texas and the Southwest; a historical perspective. In Proceedings of the Institute on Narcotic Addiction among Mexican Americans in the Southwest April 21-23, 1971. Washington, National Institute of Mental Health, Division of Narcotic Addiction and Drug Abuse, 1973: 3-15. (M)
- 17 Alvarez, Rodolfo. The psychohistorical and socioeconomic development of the Chicano community in the United States. In Proceedings of the Institute on Narcotic Addiction among Mexican Americans in the Southwest April 21-23, 1971. Washington, National Institute of Mental Health, Division of Narcotic Addiction and Drug Abuse, 1973: 16-42. (M)
- 18 Romano V., Octavio Ignacio. Donship in a Mexican-American community in Texas. American Anthropologist, 62 (1960): 966-976. (M)
- 19 Romano V., Octavio Ignacio. Charismatic medicine, folk-healing, and folk-sainthood. American Anthropologist, 67 (1965): 1151-1173. (M)

[as of January 1, 1988]

- 20 Graham, Joe S. The caso: an emic genre of folk narrative. In Richard Bauman and Roger D. Abrahams, editors. "And Other Neighborly Names"; Social Process and Cultural Image in Texas Folklore. Austin, University of Texas Press, 1981: 11-43. (M)
- 21 González, Alicia María. "Guess how doughnuts are made": verbal and nonverbal aspects of the panadero and his stereotype. In Richard Bauman and Roger D. Abrahams, editors. "And other Neighborly Names"; Social Process and Cultural Image in Texas Folklore. Austin, University of Texas Press, 1981: 104-122. (M)
- 22 Limón, Jose E. The folk performance of "Chicano" and the cultural limits of political ideology. In Richard Bauman and Roger D. Abrahams, editors. "And Other Neighborly Names"; Social Process and Cultural Image in Texas Folklore. Austin, University of Texas Press, 1981: 197-225. (M)
- 23 Teller, Charles H., editor. Cuantos Somos; a demographic study of the Mexican American population. Edited by Charles H. Teller, Leo F. Estrada, Jose Hernández and David Alviré. Austin, University of Texas at Austin, Center for Mexican American Studies, 1977. 16, 283 p. tables. (M)
- 24 Miranda, Manuel, editor. Chicano aging and mental health. Edited by Manuel Miranda and René A. Ruiz. Washington, National Institute of Mental Health, 1981. 10, 279 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 25 McKee, Nancy Patricia. Living in La Fabrica: environment, opinion, and strategies for survival among low income Mexican-Americans in Laredo, Texas. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms International, 1985 [1986 copy]. 4, 11, 325 p. maps. (University Microfilms, Publications, 8527146) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Pullman, Washington State University, 1985. (M)
- 26 Briody, Elizabeth Kathleen. Household work/subsistence strategies among Mexican Americans of the lower Rio Grande Valley. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms International, 1985 [1986 copy]. 4, 14, 425 p. maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 8529820) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Austin, University of Texas at Austin, 1985. (M)
- 27 Cobas, José Antonio, III. Disaffection in the barrio: a study of political attitudes among Chicano adolescents. Ann Arbor, Michigan, Xerox University Microfilms, 1976 [1985 copy]. 3, 6, 167 p. illus, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 76-8010) Dissertation (Sociology) -- Austin, University of Texas at Austin, 1975. (M)

[as of January 1, 1988]

- 28 Keyes, Grace Granger. Mexican-American and Anglo midwifery in San Antonio, Texas. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms International, 1986. 3, 6, 274 p. tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 8600831) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Milwaukee, University of Wisconsin, 1985. (M)
- 29 Farge, Emile Joseph, Jr. Health care attitudes and behavior of Houston Chicanos: a pilot study. Ann Arbor, Michigan, Xerox University Microfilms 1976 [1986 copy]. 3, 9, 263 l. illus., maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 76-10,882) Dissertation (Public Health) -- Houston, University of Texas Health Science Center, 1974. (M)
- 30 Landolt, Robert Garland. The Mexican-American workers of San Antonio, Texas. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms, 1966 [1986 copy]. 2, 15, 381 l. maps, tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 66-1936) Dissertation (Economics) -- Austin, University of Texas, 1965. (M)
- 31 Jones, Lamar Babington. Mexican-American labor problems in Texas. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms, 1965 [1986 copy]. 2, 9, 235 l. tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 65-8056) Dissertation (Economics) -- Austin, University of Texas, 1965. (M)
- 32 Alvi rez, David. The effects of formal church affiliation and religiosity on fertility patterns of Mexican Americans in Austin, Texas. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms, 1972 [1986 copy]. 3, 14, 185 l. illus., tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 72-19,547) Dissertation (Sociology) -- Austin, University of Texas at Austin, 1971. (M)
- 33 West, Stanley A., editor. The Chicano experience. Edited by Stanley A. West and June Macklin. Boulder, Colo., Westview Press, 1979. 18, 318 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 34 Cortes, Carlos E. Mexicans. In Stephan Thernstrom, editor. Harvard Encyclopedia of American Ethnic Groups. Cambridge, Mass., The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 1980: 697-719. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Innokentii, Metropolitan of Moscow. Zapiski ob ostrovakh Unalashkinskago otdela [Notes on the islands of the Unalaska District]. V. 2. By Ivan Evsfeevich Popov Veniaminov (Innokentii, Metropolitan of Moscow). Sanktpeterburg, Izdano Izhdiveniem Rossijsko-amerikanskoj Kompanii, 1840. 8, 409 p. [I] (M)
- 2 Jochelson, Vladimĭr Il'ich. History, ethnology and anthropology of the Aleut. By Waldemar Jochelson. Washington, D.C., Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1933. 5, 91 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 3 Elliott, Henry Wood. Our arctic province. New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1886. 15, 473 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 4 Coxe, William. Account of the Russian discoveries between Asia and America. To which are added, the conquest of Siberia, and the history of the transactions and commerce between Russia and China. London, Cadell and Davies, 1804. 24, 500 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 5 Golder, F. A. Bering's voyages: an account of the efforts of the Russians to determine the relation of Asia and America. V. 1. New York, American Geographical Society, 1922. 10, 371 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 6 Golder, F. A. Bering's voyages: an account of the efforts of the Russians to determine the relation of Asia and America. V. 2. New York, American Geographical Society, 1925. 11, 290 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 7 Sarychev, Gavriil Andreevich. Account of a voyage of discovery to the northeast of Siberia, the frozen ocean, and the north-east sea. V. 2. By Gawrila Sarytschew. London, Richard Phillips, 1806. 80 p. illus. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 8 Cook, James. A voyage to the Pacific Ocean. Undertaken, by the command of His Majesty, for making discoveries in the Northern Hemisphere. Performed under the direction of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore, in His Majesty's ships the Resolution and Discovery; in the years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780. 2d ed. London, Printed by H. Hughs for G. Nicol and T. Cadell, 1785. 3 v. [I] (M)
- 9 Langsdorff, Georg Heinrich von. Voyages and travels in various parts of the world during the years 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, and 1807. Carlisle, Pa., George Phillips, 1817. 16, 617 p. [I] (M)
- 10 Jochelson, Vladimĭr Il'ich. Archaeological investigations in the Aleutian Islands. By Waldemar Jochelson. Washington, D.C., Carnegie Institute of Washington, 1925. 9, 145 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 11 Dall, William Healey. Tribes of the extreme Northwest. Smithsonian Institution, Contributions to North American Ethnology, 1 (1877): 7-156. [I] (M)
- 12 Candela, P. B. Blood-group determinations upon the bones of thirty Aleutian mummies. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 24 (1939): 361-383. [I] (M)
- 13 Anderson, H. Dewey. Alaska natives: a survey of their sociological and educational status. By H. Dewey Anderson and Walter Crosby Eells. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1935. 16, 472 p. illus., maps, tables. [I] (M)
- 14 Lavrischeff, T. I. Two Aleut tales. American Anthropologist, n.s., 30 (1928): 121-124. (M)
- 15 Golder, F. A. Eskimo and Aleut stories from Alaska. Journal of American Folk-Lore, 22 (1909): 10-24. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

16. Sauer, Martin. An account of a geographical and astronomical expedition to the northern parts of Russia, for ascertaining the degrees of latitude and longitude of the mouth of the river Kovima; of the whole coast of the Tshutski, to East Cape; and of the islands in the Eastern Ocean, stretching to the American coast, performed by command of Her Imperial Majesty Catherine the Second, Empress of all the Russias, by Commodore Joseph Billings, in the years 1785, etc. to 1794. London, 1802. 13, 332 p. illus. [I] (M)
17. Shade, Charles I. Ethnological notes on the Aleuts. 100 l. illus. Unpublished manuscript submitted in accordance with requirements for the degree of A.B. with distinction (Anthropology) -- Cambridge, Harvard University, 1949. (M)
18. Shade, Charles I. The girls' puberty ceremony at Umnak, Aleutian Islands. American Anthropologist, 53 (1951): 145-148. [I] (M)
19. Shade, Charles I. They know their bones. 4 l. Unpublished manuscript -- Cambridge, 1950. [I] (M)
20. Shade, Charles I. The Outside Man and his relation to Aleut culture. 4 l. Typescript. Unpublished manuscript -- Cambridge, 1948. (M)
21. Ivanov, S. V. Aleut hunting headgear and its ornamentation. International Congress of Americanists, Proceedings, 23 (1928): 477-504. [I] (M)
22. Jochelson, Vladimír Il'ich. The Aleut language and its relation to the Eskimo dialects. By Waldemar Jochelson. International Congress of Americanists, Proceedings, 18, pt. 1 (1913): 96-104. [I] (M)
23. Hrdlička, Aleš. The Aleutian and Commander Islands and their inhabitants. Philadelphia; Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology, 1945. 20, 630 p. illus. [I] (M)
24. Laughlin, William S. The physical anthropology of three Aleut populations: Attu, Atka, and Nikolski. 187 l. illus., tables. Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Cambridge, Harvard University, 1949. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 25 Collins, Henry Bascom, Jr. The islands and their people. In Henry B. Collins, Jr., Austin H. Clark and Egbert H. Walker. The Aleutian Islands: Their People and Natural History (with Keys for the Identification of the Birds and Plants). Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Institution, 1945: 1-30, 72-74. [I] (M)
- 26 Clark, Austin H. Animal life of the Aleutian Islands. In Henry B. Collins, Jr., Austin H. Clark and Egbert H. Walker. The Aleutian Islands: Their People and Natural History (with Keys for the Identification of the Birds and Plants). Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Institution, 1945: 31-61, 75-95. [I] (M)
- 27 Walker, Egbert H. Plants of the Aleutian Islands. In Henry B. Collins, Jr., Austin H. Clark and Egbert H. Walker. The Aleutian Islands: Their People and Natural History (with Keys for the Identification of the Birds and Plants). Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Institution, 1945: 63-71. [I] (M)
- 28 Alexander, Fred. A medical survey of the Aleutian Islands (1948). New England Journal of Medicine, 240 (1949): 1035-1040. (M)
- 29 Hrdlička, Aleš. Exploration of mummy caves in the Aleutian Islands. Scientific Monthly, 52 (1941): 5-23, 113-130. [I] (M)
- 30 Quimby, George Irving. Prehistoric art of the Aleutian Islands. Fieldiana: Anthropology, 36 (1946): 77-92. [I] (M)
- 31 Berg, Leo S. On the origin of the Aleuts. Pacific Science Congress, Proceedings, 5, v. 4 (1934): 2773-2775. (M)
- 32 Gebhard, Paul. Some textile specimens from the Aleutian Islands. By Paul Gebhard and Kate Peck Kent. American Antiquity, 7 (1941): 171-176. [I] (M)
- 33 Kotzebue, Otto von. Voyage of discovery in the South Sea, and the Behring's Straits, in search of a north-east passage; undertaken in the years 1815, 16, 17, and 18, in the ship Rurick. London, Sir Richard Phillips, 1821. 220 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 34 Muir, John. The cruise of the Corwin; journal of the arctic expedition of 1881 in search of De Long and the Jeannette. Edited by William Frederic Badé. New York, Houghton Mifflin, 1917. 32, 279 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 35 Kissell, Mary Lois. An Aleutian basket. American Museum Journal, 7 (1907): 133-136. (M)
- 36 Quimby, George Irving. Toggle harpoon heads from the Aleutian Islands. Fieldiana: Anthropology, 36 (1946): 15-23. [I] (M)
- 37 Quimby, George Irving. Pottery from the Aleutian Islands. Fieldiana: Anthropology, 36 (1945): 1-13. [I] (M)
- 38 Hutchison, Isobel Wylie. Stepping stones from Alaska to Asia. London and Glasgow, Blackie and Son, 1937. 10, 246 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 39 Dall, William Healey. On the remains of later pre-historic man obtained from caves in the Catherina Archipelago, Alaska Territory, and especially from the caves of the Aleutian Islands. Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Institution, 1878. 40 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 40 Petrov, Ivan. Report on the population, industries, and resources of Alaska. By Ivan Petroff. In U.S. Census Office. 10th Census, 1880. Census Reports. V. 8. Washington, D. C., Department of the Interior, 1884. 6, 189 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 41 Elliott, Henry Wood. Report on the seal islands of Alaska. In U.S. Census Office. 10th Census, 1880. Census Reports. V. 8. Washington, D.C., Department of the Interior, 1884. 188 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 42 Jochelson, Vladīmr Il'ich. People of the foggy seas, By Waldemar Jochelson. Natural History, 28 (1928): 413-424. [I] (M)
- 43 Pallas, Peter Simon. Bering's successors, 1745-1780: contributions of Peter Simon Pallas to the history of Russian exploration toward Alaska. By James R. Masterson and Helen Brower. Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1948. 7, 96 p. maps. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 44 Ransom, Jay Ellis. Stories, myths and superstitions of Fox Island Aleut children. Journal of American Folklore, 60 (1947): 62-72. (M)
- 45 Geoghegan, Richard Henry. The Aleut language: the elements of Aleut grammar with a dictionary in two parts containing basic vocabularies of Aleut and English. Ed. by Fredericka I. Martin. Washington, D.C., United States Department of the Interior, 1944. 3, 169 p. [I] (M)
- 46 Jaggard, Thomas Augustus, Jr. Journal of the Technology Expedition to the Aleutian Islands, 1907. Technology Review, 10 (1908): 1-37. [I] (M)
- 47 Jochelson, Vladimír Il'ich. Scientific results of the ethnological section of the Riabouschinsky Expedition of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society to the Aleutian Islands and Kamchatka. By Waldemar Jochelson. International Congress of Americanists, Proceedings, 18, pt. 1 (1912): 334-343. [I] (M)
- 48 Morgan, Murray C. Bridge to Russia: those amazing Aleutians. New York, E. P. Dutton, 1947. 222 p. map. [I] (M)
- 49 Sparks, Jared. Life of John Ledyard, the American traveler. Boston, Charles C. Little and James Brown, 1847. 10, 419 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 50 Mason, Otis Tufton. Aboriginal American harpoons: a study in ethnic distribution and invention. Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report of the Board of Regents, (1899/1900): 189-304. [I] (M)
- 51 Mason, Otis Tufton. Throwing-sticks in the National Museum. Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report of the Board of Regents, (1884): 279-289. [I] (M)
- 52 Mason, Otis Tufton. Aboriginal American basketry: studies in a textile art without machinery. Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report of the Board of Regents, (1901/1902): 185-548. [I] (M)
- 53 Marsh, Gordon H. Human anatomical terms among the Aleutian Islanders. 11 l. Unpublished manuscript -- 1950. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 54 Weyer, Edward Moffat, Jr. An Aleutian burial. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1929. 219-238 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 55 Petrov, Ivan. The limit of the Inuit tribes on the Alaska coast. By Ivan Petroff. American Naturalist, 16 (1882): 567-575. [I] (M)
- 56 Scammon, Charles Melville. The Aleutian Islands. Overland Monthly, 5 (1870): 438-443. [I] (M)
- 57 Hrdlička, Aleš. Ritual ablation of front teeth in Siberia and America. Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Institution, 1940. 32 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 58 Heizer, Robert F. Aconite poison whaling in Asia and America: an Aleutian transfer to the New World. Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Institution, 1943. 415-468 p. illus., map, tables. [I] (M)
- 59 Wilde, Edwin. Health and growth of Aleut children. Journal of Pediatrics, 36 (1950): 149-158. (M)
- 60 Quimby, George Irving. Aleutian islanders: Eskimos of the North Pacific. Chicago, Chicago Natural History Museum, 1944. 48 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 61 Ransom, Jay Ellis. Aleut semaphore signals. American Anthropologist, n.s., 43 (1941): 422-427. [I] (M)
- 62 Andrews, Clarence L. The story of Alaska. Seattle, Lowman and Hanford, 1931. 258 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 63 Oliver, Simeon [Nutchuk]. Back to the smoky sea. By Simeon [Nutchuk] Oliver with Alden Hatch. New York, Julian Messner, 1946. 225 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 64 Yarmolinsky, Avrahm. Aleutian manuscript collection. New York, New York Public Library, 1944. 12 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 65 Innokentiĭ, Metropolitan of Moscow. Zapiski ob ostrovakh Unalashkinskago otdĕla [Notes on the islands of the Unalaska District]. V. 3. By Ivan Evsĕevich Popov Veniaminov (Innokentiĭ, Metropolitan of Moscow). Sanktpeterburg, Izdano Izhdiveniem Rossiĭsko-amerikanskoĭ Kompaniĭ, 1840. 154 p. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1976]

- 66 Berreman, Gerald D. Effects of a technological change in an Aleutian village. *Arctic*, 7 (1954): 102-107. (M)
- 67 Bank, Theodore P., II. Botanical and ethnobotanical studies in the Aleutian Islands. II. Health and medical lore of the Aleuts. *Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, Papers*, 38 (1953): 415-432. (M)
- 68 Bergsland, Knut. Aleut dialects of Atka and Attu. Philadelphia, American Philosophical Society, 1959. 128 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 69 Antropova, V. V. The Aleuts. In M. G. Levin and L. P. Potapov, eds. *The Peoples of Siberia*. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1964: 884-888, 919. (M)
- 70 Jones, Dorothy Miriam. A study of social and economic problems in Unalaska, an Aleut village. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1970 [1972 copy]. 2, 6, 242 l. tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 70-6048) Dissertation (Social Work) -- University of California (Berkeley), 1969. (M)

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 1 Birket-Smith, Kaj. The Chugach Eskimo. København, Nationalmuseets Publikationsfond, 1953. 10, 262 p. illus., map. (M)
- 2 Heizer, Robert Fleming. Notes on Koniag material culture. Alaska, University, Anthropological Papers, 1, no. 1 (1952): 11-24. (M)
- 3 Birket-Smith, Kaj. Early collections from the Pacific Eskimo. In Ethnographical Studies Published on the Occasion of the Centenary of the Ethnographical Department, National Museum. København, Gyldendalske Boghandel, Nordisk Forlag, 1941: 121-163. (M)
- 4 Gibbs, George. Vocabularies. U.S., Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, Contributions to North American Ethnology, 1 (1877): 135-142. (M)
- 5 Lantis, Margaret. The mythology of Kodiak Island, Alaska. Journal of American Folk-Lore, 51 (1938): 123-172. (M)
- 6 Jørgensen, J. Balslev. Growth studies on a hybrid population of Eskimo-White origin in southwestern Alaska. By J. Balslev Jørgensen and William S. Laughlin. Folk, 5 (1963): 199-208. (M)
- 7 Hrdlička, Aleš. The anthropology of Kodiak Island. New York, AMS Press, 1975. 20, 486 p. illus., maps. Photocopy reprint of the 1944 edition. (M)
- 8 Clark, Donald Woodforde. Koniag prehistory; archaeological investigations at late prehistoric sites on Kodiak Island, Alaska. Stuttgart, Verlag W. Kohlhammer, 1974. 9, 271 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 9 Davis, Nancy Yaw. The effects of the 1964 Alaska earthquake, tsunami, and resettlement on two Koniag Eskimo villages. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1971 [1976 copy]. 4, 10, 435 l. illus., maps, tables. University Microfilms Publications, 71-24,028. Dissertation (Anthropology)--Seattle, University of Washington, 1971. (M)
- 10 Laughlin, William Sceva. General introduction. Design of studies and their current status. By William Sceva Laughlin and William G. Reeder. Arctic Anthropology, 3, no. 2 (1966): 1-6. (M)
- 11 Laughlin, William Sceva. Kodiak studies. Introduction. Arctic Anthropology, 3, no. 2 (1966): 155-156. (M)

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 12 Laughlin, William Sceva. Konyag physical anthropology. Introduction. Arctic Anthropology, 3, no. 2 (1966): 193-194. (M)
- 13 Denniston, Carter. The blood groups of three Konyag isolates. Arctic Anthropology, 3, no. 2 (1966): 195-205. (M)
- 14 Meier, Robert J. Fingerprint patterns from Karluk village, Kodiak Island. Arctic Anthropology, 3, no. 2 (1966): 206-210. (M)
- 15 Taylor, Kenneth I. A demographic study of Karluk, Kodiak Island, Alaska, 1962-1964. Arctic Anthropology, 3, no. 2 (1966): 211-240. (M)
- 16 Befu, Harumi. An ethnographic sketch of Old Harbor, Kodiak: an Eskimo village. Arctic Anthropology, 6, no. 2 (1970): 29-42. (M)
- 17 Clark, Donald Woodforde. Koniag-Pacific Eskimo bibliography. Ottawa, National Museums of Canada, 1975. 7, 90 p. map. (M)
- 18 Bancroft, Hubert Howe. The Koniagas. In The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America. Volume I. Wild Tribes. New York, D. Appleton, 1875: 69-87. (M)
- 19 Hoffman, Walter James. Appendix. In The Graphic Art of the Eskimos. Based upon the collections in the National Museum. Annual Report for the Year Ending June 30, 1895. Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1897: 947-958. (M)
- 20 Dall, William Healey. Alaskan mummies. American Naturalist, 9 (1875): 433-440. (M)
- 21 Heizer, Robert Fleming. Petroglyphs from southwestern Kodiak Island, Alaska. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings, 91 (1947): 284-293. (M)
- 22 Heizer, Robert Fleming. Pottery from the southern Eskimo region. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings, 93 (1949): 48-56. (M)
- 23 Shelekhov, Grigorii Ivanovich. The voyage of Gregory Shelekhov, a Russian merchant, from Okhotzk, on the Eastern Ocean, to the coast of America, in the years 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, and his return to Russia; from his own journal. In William Tooke. Varieties of Literature, from Foreign Literary Journals and Original MSS, Now First Published. Vol. 2. London, Printed for J. Debrett, 1795: 1-42. (M)

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 24 Coxo, William. Voyage of Stephen Glottof in the Andrean and Natalia, 1762. In Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America. 4th ed. enl. London, Printed for Messrs. Cadell and Davies, 1804: 185-208. (M)
- 25 Heizer, Robert Fleming. Aconite poison whaling in Asia and America, an Aleutian transfer to the New World. Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1943. 415-468 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 26 Dahlberg, Albert A. Preliminary report of the dentition study of two isolates of Kodiak Island. Arctic Anthropology, 1, no. 1 (1962): 115-116. (M)
- 27 Clark, Donald Woodforde. Incised figurine tablets from Kodiak, Alaska. Arctic Anthropology, 2, no. 1 (1964): 118-134. (M)
- 28 Langsdorff, Georg Heinrich von. Voyages and travels in various parts of the world. Vol. 2. By George H. Von Langsdorff. Amsterdam, N. Israel; New York, Da Capo Press, 1968. 12, 386, 6 p. illus., map. [I] (M)

[as of January 1, 1989]

- 1 Krause, Aurel. The Tlingit Indians: results of a trip to the Northwest Coast of America and the Bering Straits. Translated by Erna Gunther. Seattle, University of Washington Press for the American Ethnological Society, 1956. 15, 310p. illus. (M)
- 2 Emmons, George Thornton. The basketry of the Tlingit. American Museum of Natural History, Memoirs, 3, pt. 4 (1903): 229-277. (M)
- 3 Emmons, George Thornton. The Chilkat blanket. American Museum of Natural History, Memoirs, 3, pt. 4 (1907): 329-404. (M)
- 4 Oberg, Kalervo. Crime and punishment in Tlingit society. American Anthropologist, n.s., 36 (1934): 145-155. (M)
- 5 De Laguna, Frederica. Tlingit ideas about the individual. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 10 (1954): 172-191. (M)
- 6 Jones, Livingston French. A study of the Thlingets of Alaska. New York, Revell [c. 1914]. 261p. illus., map. (M)
- 7 Emmons, George Thornton. The Whale House of the Chilkat. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1916. 33p. (M)
- 8 Durlach, Theresa Mayer. The relationship systems of the Tlingit, Haida and Tsimshian. New York, G. E. Stechert, 1928. 4, 177p. geneal. chart. [I] (M)
- 9 Knapp, Frances. The Thlinkets of southeastern Alaska. By Frances Knapp and Rheta Louise Childe. Chicago, Stone and Kimball, 1896. 6, 197p. illus. (M)
- 10 Swanton, John Reed. Social condition, beliefs, and linguistic relationship of the Tlingit Indians. U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Annual Report, 26 (1904-1905): 391-486. (M)
- 11 Garfield, Viola E. Historical aspects of Tlingit clans in Angoon, Alaska. American Anthropologist, n.s., 49 (1947): 438-452. (M)
- 12 Shotridge, Louis. Chilkat houses. By Louis Shotridge and Florence Shotridge. Museum Journal, 4 (1913): 81-100. (M)

[as of January 1, 1989]

- 13 Shotridge, Florence. The life of a Chilkat Indian girl. Museum Journal, 4 (1913): 101-103. (M)
- 14 McClellan, Catharine. The Inland Tlingit. In Marion W. Smith, comp. Asia and North America: Transpacific Contacts. Salt Lake City, Society for American Archaeology, 1953: 47-52. (M)
- 15 De Laguna, Frederica. Some problems in the relationship between Tlingit archaeology and ethnology. In Marian W. Smith, comp. Asia and North America: Transpacific Contacts. Salt Lake City, Society for American Archaeology, 1953: 53-57. (M)
- 16 McClellan, Catharine. The interrelations of social structure with Northern Tlingit ceremonialism. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 10 (1954): 75-96. (M)
- 17 De Laguna, Frederica. The story of a Tlingit community: a problem in the relationship between archaeological, ethnological, and historical methods. Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Institution, 1960. 10, 254p. illus. (M)
- 18 Oberg, Kalervo. The social economy of the Tlingit Indians. 3, 170 l. illus. Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Chicago, University of Chicago, 1937. (M)
- 19 Olson, Ronald LeRoy. Social structure and social life of the Tlingit in Alaska. Berkeley, Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1967. 10, 123p. (M)
- 21 Ackerman, Maria. Tlingit stories. By Maria Ackerman with story contributions from Austin Hammond, Sr., Laura Hotch, Charles Jimmie and Horace Marks. Anchorage, AK, AMU Press, 1975. 94p. illus., map. (M)
- 22 Jonaitis, Aldona. Art of the Northern Tlingit. Seattle and London, University of Washington Press, 1986. 14, 188p. illus., map. (M)
- 23 Dauenhauer, Nora, editor. "Because we cherish you..."; Sealaska elders speak to the future. Transcribed, translated and edited by Nora Dauenhauer and Richard Dauenhauer. Juneau, Alaska, Sealaska Heritage Foundation Press, 1981. 8, 1a-77ap. (M)

[as of January 1, 1989]

- 24 Follett, Mary Lou. Contemporary food preferences of Tlingit Indians in Hoonah, Alaska. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms International, 1985 [1988 copy]. 3, 6, 75 l. tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 1326299) Thesis (Nursing) -- California State University, Los Angeles, 1985. (M)
- 25 Klein, Laura Frances. Tlingit women and town politics. Ann Arbor, Michigan, Xerox University Microfilms, 1975 [1988 copy]. 3, 10, 387 l. maps, charts. (University Microfilms, Publications, 75-28,551) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- New York University, 1975. (M)
- 26 Rathburn, Robert Richard. Processes of Russian-Tlingit acculturation in southeastern Alaska. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms, 1976 [1988 copy]. 4, 7, 220 l. maps. (University Microfilms, Publications, 76-23,342) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Madison, University of Wisconsin, 1976. (M)
- 27 Tollefson, Kenneth Dean. The cultural foundation of political revitalization among the Tlingit. Ann Arbor, Michigan, Xerox University Microfilms, 1976 [1988 copy]. 3, 2, 425 l. illus., tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 76-25,464) Dissertation (Anthropology) - Seattle, University of Washington, 1976. (M)
- 28 Dauenhauer, Richard Leonard. Text and context of Tlingit oral tradition. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms, 1975 [1988 copy]. 5, 6, 242 l. (University Microfilms, Publications, 75-28,001) Dissertation (Comparative Literature) -- Madison, University of Wisconsin, 1975. (M)
- 29 Irvin, Michael Terrence Timothy. My grandfathers build the house: the Tlingit potlatch as a system of religious belief. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms International, 1985. 3, 12, 275p. illus., tables. (University Microfilms, Publications, 8518368) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Stony Brook, State University of New York, 1985. (M)
- 30 Murdock, George Peter. 03-12 Tlingit. By George Peter Murdock and Timothy J. O'Leary. In their Ethnographic Bibliography of North America. 4th edition. Volume 3. Far West and Pacific Coast. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975: 51-59. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Jenness, Diamond. The life of the Copper Eskimos. Ottawa, F. A. Acland, King's Printer, 1922. 277 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 2 Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur. The Stefánsson-Anderson Arctic Expedition of the American Museum: preliminary ethnological report. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1914. 1-395 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 3 Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor. Intellectual culture of the Copper Eskimos. Copenhagen, Gyldendal, 1932. 350 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 4 Jenness, Diamond. Eskimo string figures. Ottawa, F. A. Acland, King's Printer, 1924. 192 p. illus., map. [I] (M)
- 5 Jenness, Diamond. Myths and traditions from northern Alaska, the Mackenzie delta and Coronation Gulf. Ottawa, F. A. Acland, King's Printer, 1924. 90 p. [I] (M)
- 6 Roberts, Helen Heffron. Songs of the Copper Eskimos. By Helen Heffron Roberts and Diamond Jenness. Foreword by Arctic Publications Committee. Ottawa, F. A. Acland, King's Printer, 1925. 506 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 7 Jenness, Diamond. Physical characteristics of the Copper Eskimos. Ottawa, F. A. Acland, King's Printer, 1923. 65 p. illus., tables. [I] (M)
- 8 Cadzow, Donald A. Native copper objects of the Copper Eskimo. New York, Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1920. 22 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 9 Seltzer, Carl Coleman. The anthropometry of the Western and Copper Eskimos, based on data of Vilhjálmur Stefánsson. Human Biology, 5 (1933): 313-370. (M)
- 10 Hanbury, David T. Sport and travel in the northland of Canada. London, Edward Arnold, 1904. 32, 319 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 11 Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur. My life with the Eskimo. New York, Macmillan, 1913. 9, 538 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 12 Collinson, Richard. *Journal of H.M.S. Enterprise, on the expedition in search of Sir John Franklin's ships by Behring Strait.* London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, and Rivington, 1889. 11, 531 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 13 Jenness, Diamond. *The Copper Eskimos.* *Geographical Review*, 4 (1917): 81-91. [I] (M)
- 14 Jenness, Diamond. *The cultural transformation of the Copper Eskimo.* *Geographical Review*, 11 (1921): 541-550. (M)
- 15 Jenness, Diamond. *Origin of the Copper Eskimos and their copper culture.* *Geographical Review*, 13 (1923): 540-551. [I] (M)
- 16 Collinson, Richard. *Account of the proceedings of H.M.S. Enterprise from Behring Strait to Cambridge Bay.* *Royal Geographical Society, Journal*, 25 (1855): 194-206. [I] (M)
- 17 Merwin, E. W. *The Copper Eskimo.* *Museum Journal*, 6 (1915): 163-168. [I] (M)
- 18 Jenness, Diamond. *The "blond" Eskimos.* *American Anthropologist*, n.s., 23 (1921): 257-267. (M)
- 19 Cadzow, Donald A. *Eskimo lamps and cooking vessels.* *Indian Notes*, 1 (1924): 26-28. (M)
- 20 Cadzow, Donald A. *Unusual Eskimo snow-shovel.* *Indian Notes*, 1 (1924): 150-152. (M)
- 21 Hearne, Samuel. *Journey from Fort Prince Wales, in Hudson's Bay, to the northern ocean, for the discovery of copper mines and a north-west passage, performed between the years 1769 and 1772, by Mr. Samuel Hearne.* In William Mavor, ed. *Historical Account of the Most Celebrated Voyages, Travels, and Discoveries, from the Time of Columbus to the Present Period.* V. 17. London, E. Newbery, 1797: 241-312. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 22 Richardson, John. Arctic searching expedition: a Journal of a boat-voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea, in search of the discovery ships under command of Sir John Franklin. With an appendix on the physical geography of North America. London, Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1851. 2 v. [I] (M)
- 23 Sullivan, Louis R. The "blond" Eskimo--a question of method. American Anthropologist, n.s., 24 (1922): 225-228. (M)
- 24 Jenness, Diamond. Copper objects of the Copper Eskimos--a reply to Mr. Cadzow. American Anthropologist, n.s., 24 (1922): 89-92. (M)
- 25 Cameron, John. Osteology of the Western and Central Eskimos. In Osteology of the Western and Central Eskimos. Ottawa, F. A. Acland, King's Printer, 1923: 3-58. [I] (M)
- 26 Ritchie, S. G. The dentition of the Western and Central Eskimos. ^{by}S. G. Ritchie and J. Stanley Bagnall. In John Cameron. Osteology of the Western and Central Eskimos. Ottawa, F. A. Acland, King's Printer, 1923: 59-66. [I] (M)
- 27 Chown, Bruce. The blood group genes of the Copper Eskimo. By Bruce Chown and Marion Lewis. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, n.s., 17 (1959): 13-18. (M)
- 28 Jenness, Diamond. Material culture of the Copper Eskimo. Ottawa, Edmond Cloutier, King's Printer and Controller of Stationery, 1946. 8, 148 p. illus. (M)
- 29 Jenness, Diamond. The people of the twilight. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1959. 12, 251 p. illus., map. (M)

[as of July 1, 1976]

- 1 Hurlbert, Janice. Age as a factor in the social organization of the Hare Indian of Fort Good Hope, N.W.T. Ottawa, Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, 1962. 5, 80 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 2 Voudrach, Paul. Good Hope tales. Preparation for publication and of summaries and analysis by Ronald Cohen and Helgi Osterreich. In Contributions to Ethnology V. Ottawa, Roger Duhamel, Queen's Printer and Controller of Stationery, 1967: 1-58. (M)
- 3 Keith, George. The Big or Long Arrowed Indians. In L.R. Masson. Les Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest: Recits de Voyages, Lettres et Rapports Inédits Relatifs au Nord-Ouest Canadien. Première Série. Tome 2. New York, Antiquarian Press, 1960: 117-124. (M)
- 4 Savishinsky, Joel Stephen. Stress and mobility in an Arctic community: the Hare Indians of Colville Lake, Northwest Territories. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1970 [1976 copy]. 2, 17, 628 l. illus., maps, tables. University Microfilms Publications, no. 70-12,648. Dissertation (Anthropology)--Ithaca, Cornell University, 1970. (M)
- 5 Savishinsky, Joel Stephen. The middle ground: social change in an Arctic community, 1967-1971. By Joel Stephen Savishinsky and Susan B. Frimmer. Ottawa, National Museums of Canada, National Museum of Man, 1973. 5, 54 p. illus., map, tables. (M)
- 6 Broch, Harald Beyer. A note on the Hare Indian color terms based on Brent Berlin and Paul Kay: Basic color terms. Their universality and evolution. Anthropological Linguistics, 16, no. 5 (May 1974): 192-196. (M)
- 7 Durgin, Edward Charles. Brewing and boozing: a study of drinking patterns among the Hare Indians. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1975 [1976 copy]. 2, 8, 161 l. maps, table. University Microfilms Publications, no. 75-3870. Dissertation (Anthropology)--Eugene, University of Oregon, 1974. (M)
- 8 Hara, Hiroko Sue. Hare Indians and their world. By Hiroko Sue. With additions and corrections by the author, 1976. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1967 [1976 copy]. 4, 9, 553 l. illus., maps, tables. University Microfilms Publications, 67-12,673. Dissertation (Anthropology)--Bryn Mawr, Bryn Mawr College, 1964. (M)

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 9 Cohen, Ronald. An anthropological survey of communities in the Mackenzie-Slave Lake region of Canada. Ottawa, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre, 1962. 8, 119 p. maps, tables. [I] (M)
- 10 Savishinsky, Joel Stephen. The trail of the Hare; life and stress in an Arctic community. New York, Gordon and Breach, 1974. 30, 255 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 11 Petitot, Émile Fortuné Stanislas Joseph. Indian legends of north-western Canada. Translated by Thelma Habgood. Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology, 2, no. 1 (1970): 94-129. (M)
- 12 MacNeish, June Helm. Kin terms of Arctic drainage Déné: Hare, Slavey, Chipewyan. American Anthropologist, 62 (1960): 279-295. (M)
- 13 Helm, June. Bilaterality in the socio-territorial organization of the Arctic drainage Déné. Ethnology, 4 (1965): 361-385. (M)
- 14 Richardson, John. Arctic searching expedition; a journal of a boat-voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea, in search of the discovery ships under the command of Sir John Franklin. With an appendix on the physical geography of North America. New York, Harper and Brothers, 1852. 11, 13-516 p. [I] (M)
- 15 Helm, June. Statistics of kin marriage: a non-Australian example. In Richard B. Lee and Irven DeVore, eds. Man the Hunter. Chicago, Aldine, 1968: 216-217. (M)
- 16 Bell, James Mackintosh. The fireside stories of the Chippwyans. Journal of American Folk-Lore, 16 (1903): 73-84. (M)
- 17 Hoijer, Harry. Hare phonology: an historical study. Language, 42 (1966): 499-507. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Honigmann, John Joseph. Culture and ethos of Kaska society. New Haven, Published for the Department of Anthropology, Yale University, by the Yale University Press, 1949. 365 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Teit, James A. Kaska tales. Journal of American Folk-Lore, 30 (1917): 427-473. (M)
- 3 Honigmann, John Joseph. A Kaska oracle. By John Joseph Honigmann and Irma Honigmann. Man, 47 (1947): 139-140. (M)
- 4 Honigmann, John Joseph. Are there Nahani Indians? Anthropologica, 3 (1956): 35-38. (M)
- 5 Teit, James A. Field notes on the Tahltan and Kaska Indians: 1912-15. Anthropologica, 3 (1956): 39-171. (M)
- 6 Honigmann, John Joseph. The Kaska Indians: an ethnographic reconstruction. New Haven, Published for the Department of Anthropology, Yale University, by the Yale University Press, 1954. 163 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 7 Honigmann, John Joseph. Witch-fear in post-contact Kaska society. American Anthropologist, n.s., 49 (1947): 222-243. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 McIlwraith, Thomas Forsyth. The Bella Coola Indians.
V. 1. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1948.
21, 763 p. illus., map. (M)
- 2 McIlwraith, Thomas Forsyth. The Bella Coola Indians.
V. 2. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1948.
11, 672 p. illus., map. (M)
- 3 Smith, Harlan I. Sympathetic magic and witchcraft
among the Bellacoola. American Anthropologist, n.s.,
27 (1925): 116-121. (M)
- 4 Smith, Harlan I. Entomology among the Bellacoola and
Carrier Indians. American Anthropologist, n.s., 27
(1925): 436-440. (M)
- 5 Smith, Harlan I. Materia medica of the Bella Coola and
neighbouring tribes of British Columbia. National
Museum of Canada, Bulletin, 56 (1929): 47-68. (M)
- 6 Boas, Franz. Third report on the Indians of British
Columbia. British Association for the Advancement of
Science, Annual Meeting, Report, 61 (1891): 408-449.
(M)
- 7 Boas, Franz. The mythology of the Bella Coola Indians.
American Museum of Natural History, Memoirs, 2
(1898/1900): 25-127. [I] (M)
- 8 Boas, Franz. The social organization and the secret
societies of the Kwakiutl Indians, based on personal
observations and on notes made by Mr. George Hunt.
U.S. National Museum, Report (1894/1895): 311-738.
[I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Drucker, Philip. The northern and central Nootkan tribes. Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1951. 9, 480 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 2 Colson, Elizabeth. The Makah Indians: a study of an Indian tribe in modern American society. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press [1953]. 16, 308 p. maps. (M)
- 3 Swan, James Gilchrist. The Indians of Cape Flattery, at the entrance to the Strait of Fuca, Washington Territory. Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Institution, 1870. 9, 108 p. illus. (M)
- 4 Cook, James. A voyage to the Pacific Ocean undertaken by the command of His Majesty, for making discoveries in the northern hemisphere. Performed under the direction of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore, in His Majesty's ships the Resolution and Discovery; in the years, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780. V. 2. 2d ed. London, Printed by H. Hughs, for G. Nicol, Bookseller to His Majesty, in the Strand; and T. Cadell, in the Strand, 1785. 14, 548 p. maps. [I] (M)
- 5 Boas, Franz. Second general report on the Indians of British Columbia. II: The Nootka. British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report, 60 (1890): 582-604. (M)
- 6 Dorsey, George A. Games of the Makah Indians of Neah Bay. American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal, 23 (1901): 69-73. (M)
- 7 Sapir, Edward. Vancouver Island Indians. In James Hastings, ed. Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics. V. 12. New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1922: 591-595. (M)
- 8 Sapir, Edward. The life of a Nootka Indian. Queen's Quarterly, 28 (1921): 232-243, 351-367. (M)
- 9 Sapir, Edward. A girl's puberty ceremony among the Nootka Indians. Royal Society of Canada, Proceedings and Transactions, 3d ser., 7 (1913): 67-80. (M)
- 10 Miller, Beatrice D. Neah Bay: the Makah in transition. Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 43 (1952): 262-272. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 11 Koppert, Vincent Aloysius. Contributions to Clayoquot ethnology. Washington, D.C., Catholic University of America, 1930. 8, 124 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 12 Sapir, Edward. Native accounts of Nootka ethnography. By Edward Sapir and Morris Swadesh. Bloomington, Indiana University Research Center in Anthropology, Folklore, and Linguistics, 1955. 457 p. [I] (M)
- 13 Strange, James. Extracts from the diary of Mr. James Strange, H.E.I.C.S., commanding an expedition sent by the East India Company to the north-west coast of America in 1786; with a vocabulary of the language of Nutka Sound. Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Journal, Anthropological Reviews and Miscellanea, 30 (1900): (50)-(56). (M)
- 14 Sproat, Gilbert Malcolm. The west coast Indians in Vancouver Island. Ethnological Society of London, Transactions, n.s., 5 (1867): 243-254. (M)
- 15 Willoughby, Charles C. Hats from the Nootka Sound region. American Naturalist, 37 (1903): 65-69. (M)
- 16 Densmore, Frances. Conscious effort toward physical perfection among the Makah Indians. American Anthropologist, n.s., 25 (1923): 564-567. (M)
- 17 Roberts, Helen Heffron. Songs of the Nootka Indians of western Vancouver Island. By Helen Heffron Roberts and Morris Swadesh. Philadelphia, American Philosophical Society, 1955. 198-327 p. [I] (M)
- 18 Ernst, Alice (Henson). The wolf ritual of the Northwest Coast. Eugene, University of Oregon, 1952. 9, 107 p. illus., map. (M)
- 19 Gunther, Erna. Makah marriage patterns and population stability. International Congress of Americanists, Proceedings, 34 (1960): 538-545. (M)

[as of January 1, 1984]

- 1 Wissler, Clark. The social life of the Blackfoot Indians. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1911. 1, 1-64 p. illus. (M)
- 2 Wissler, Clark. Ceremonial bundles of the Blackfoot Indians. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1912. 65-298 p. illus. (M)
- 3 Wissler, Clark. Material culture of the Blackfoot Indians. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1910. 4, 1-175 p. illus. (M)
- 4 McClintock, Walter. The Old North Trail; or, Life, legends and religion of the Blackfoot Indians. Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1968. 27, 539 p. illus., map. (M)
- 5 Grinnell, George Bird. Blackfoot lodge tales; the story of a prairie people. Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1962. 18, 311 p. illus. (M)
- 6 McFee, Malcolm. Modern Blackfoot; Montanans on a reservation. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1972. 10, 134 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 7 United States. Public Health Service. Interdepartmental Committee on Nutrition for National Defense and the Division of Indian Health. Blackfoot Indian Reservation; nutrition survey August-September 1961. Washington, D. C., 1964. 14, 121 p. illus., maps, tables. (M)
- 8 Ewers, John Canfield. The Blackfoot; raiders of the northwestern Plains. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1971. 18, 350 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 9 Ewers, John Canfield. The horse in Blackfoot Indian culture with comparative material from other Western tribes. Washington, D. C., United States Government Printing Office, 1955. 16, 374 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 10 Lewis, Oscar. The effects of White contact upon Blackfoot culture with special reference to the role of the fur trade. Seattle and London, University of Washington Press, 1973. 6, 73 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 11 Goldfrank, Esther S. Changing configurations in the social organization of a Blackfoot tribe during the reserve period (the Blood of Alberta, Canada). Seattle and London, University of Washington Press, 1966. 8, 73 p. illus. (M)
- 12 Hanks, Lucien Mason, Junior. Observations on Northern Blackfoot kinship. By L. M. Hanks, Jr., and Jane Richardson. Seattle and London, University of Washington Press, 1966. 6, 31 p. illus. (M)

[as of January 1, 1984]

- 13 Robbins, Lynn Arnold. Blackfoot families and households. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1972. 2, 14, 170 ℓ . illus., charts, diags. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 72-14,755). Dissertation (Anthropology) -- University of Oregon, 1971. (M)
- 14 McFee, Malcolm. Modern Blackfeet: continuing patterns of differential acculturation. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1963. 2, 7, 225 ℓ . illus., tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 63-02729) Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Stanford University, 1962. (M)
- 15 Ewers, John Canfield. Ethnological report on the Blackfeet and Gros Ventre tribes of Indians. Lands in northern Montana. Docket no. 279-A, Indian Claims Commission, May 1, 1888. In David Agee Horr, editor. Blackfeet Indians. New York & London, Garland Publishing Inc., 1974: 23-202. (M)
- 16 Hanks, Lucien Mason, Junior. Tribe under trust; a study of the Blackfoot Reserve of Alberta. By Lucien M. Hanks, Jr., and Jane Richardson Hanks. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1950. 16, 206 p. illus., tables. (M)
- 17 Hellson, John C. Ethnobotany of the Blackfoot Indians. By John C. Hellson [and Morgan Gadd]. Ottawa, National Museums of Canada, 1974. 1, 3, 134 p. illus. (M)
- 18 Wissler, Clark. Societies and dance associations of the Blackfoot Indians. New York, Published by order of the trustees, 1913. 1, 359-460, 987-992 p. illus. (M)
- 19 Forde, Cyril Daryll. The Blackfoot: buffalo hunters of the North American plains. By C. Daryll Forde. In his Habitat, Economy and Society; A Geographical Introduction to Ethnology. London, Methuen, 1952: 45-68, 475-476. (M)
- 20 Hungry Wolf, Beverly. The ways of my grandmothers. New York, William Morrow and Company, 1980. 256 p. illus. (M)
- 21 Hungry Wolf, Adolf. The Blood people, a division of the Blackfoot Confederacy; an illustrated interpretation of the old ways. New York, Harper & Row, 1977. 14, 370 p. illus., maps. (M)
- 22 Wissler, Clark. Mythology of the Blackfoot Indians. By Clark Wissler and David C. Duvall. New York, Published by order of the trustees, 1908. 1, 1-163 p. (M)
- 23 Wissler, Clark. The Sun Dance of the Blackfoot Indians. New York, Published by order of the trustees, 1918. 223-270 p. illus. (M)

[as of January 1, 1984]

- 24 Schultz, James Willard. Blackfeet and buffalo; memories of life among the Indians. By James Willard Schultz (Apikuni). Edited and with an introduction by Keith C. Seele. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1962. 16, 384 p. map. (M)
- 25 Ewers, John Canfield. Blackfoot Indian pipes and pipemaking. By John C. Ewers. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government Printing Office, 1963. 29-60 p. illus. (M)
- 26 Wessel, Thomas R. Political assimilation on the Blackfoot Indian Reservation, 1887-1934: a study in survival. In Douglas H. Ubelaker and Herman J. Viola, editors. Plains Indian Studies: A Collection of Essays in Honor of John C. Ewers and Waldo R. Wedel. Washington, D. C., Smithsonian Institution Press, 1982: 59-72. (M)
- 27 Dempsey, Hugh Aylmer. History and identification of Blood bands. By Hugh A. Dempsey. In Douglas H. Ubelaker and Herman J. Viola, editors. Plains Indian Studies: A Collection of Essays in Honor of John C. Ewers and Waldo R. Wedel. Washington, D. C., Smithsonian Institution Press, 1982: 94-104. (M)
- 28 Goldfrank, Esther S. "Old Man" and father image in Blood (Blackfoot) society. In George B. Wilbur and Warner Muensterberger, editors. Psychoanalysis and Culture; Essays in Honor of Géza Róheim. New York, Science Editions, John Wiley & Sons, 1967: 132-141. (M)
- 29 Lismer, Marjorie. Adoption practices of the Blood Indians of Alberta, Canada (With an introductory note by Esther G. Goldfrank). Plains Anthropologist, 19, no. 63 (Feb. 1974): 25-33. (M)
- 30 Kehoe, Alice Beck. The Giveaway Ceremony of Blackfoot and Plains Cree. By Alice B. Kehoe. Plains Anthropologist, 25, no. 87 (Feb. 1980): 17-26. (M)
- 31 Schaeffer, Claude E. The bison drive of the Blackfoot Indians. In Leslie B. Davis and Michael Wilson, editors. Bison Procurement and Utilization: A Symposium. Lincoln, Nebraska, Plains Anthropologist, 1978: 243-248. (M)
- 32 Wildschut, William. Blackfoot pipe bundles. Indian Notes, 5 (1928): 419-433. (M)
- 33 Bradley, James H. Blackfoot war with the Whites, and Characteristics, habits and customs of the Blackfeet Indians. Historical Society of Montana, Contributions, 9 (1923): 252-288. (M)
- 34 Michelson, Truman. Piegan tales. Journal of American Folk-Lore, 24 (1911): 238-248. (M)

[as of January 1, 1984]

- 35 Michelson, Truman. A Piegan tale, and Piegan tales of European origin. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 29 (1916): 408-409. (M)
- 36 Dempsey, Hugh Aylmer. Social dances of the Blood Indians of Alberta, Canada. By Hugh A. Dempsey. *Journal of American Folklore*, 69 (1956): 47-52. (M)
- 37 Ewers, John Canfield. A unique pictorial interpretation of Blackfoot Indian religion in 1846-1847. By John C. Ewers. *Ethnohistory*, 18, no. 3 (Summer 1971): 231-238. (M)
- 38 Doty, James. A visit to the Blackfoot camp. Edited by Hugh A. Dempsey. *Alberta Historical Review*, 14, no. 3 (Summer 1966): 17-26. (M)
- 39 Ewers, John Canfield. Self-torture in the Blood Indian Sun Dance. By John C. Ewers, *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal*, 38 (1948): 166-173. (M)
- 40 Dempsey, Hugh Aylmer. Stone "medicine wheels" -- memorials of Blackfoot war chiefs. By Hugh A. Dempsey. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal*, 46 (1956): 177-182. (M)
- 41 Ewers, John Canfield. Blackfeet crafts. By John C. Ewers. Lawrence, Kansas, United States Indian Service, Education Division, 1945. 66 p. illus., map. (M)
- 42 Kehoe, Thomas Francis. Stone tipi rings in north-central Montana and the adjacent portion of Alberta, Canada: their historical, ethnological, and archeological aspects. In *Anthropological Papers*, Numbers 57-62. Washington, D. C., United States Government Printing Office, 1960: 417-474. (M)
- 43 Ewers, John Canfield. Bodily proportions as guides to lineal measurements among the Blackfoot Indians. By John C. Ewers. *American Anthropologist*, 72 (1970): 561-562. (M)
- 44 Holterman, Jack. Seven Blackfeet stories. *Indian Historian*, 3, no. 4 (Fall 1970): 39-43. (M)
- 45 Dempsey, Hugh Aylmer. Religious significance of Blackfoot quillwork. By Hugh A. Dempsey. *Plains Anthropologist*, 8, no. 19 (1963): 52-53. (M)
- 46 Kehoe, Thomas Francis. A probable late Blackfoot clay vessel. By Thomas F. and Alice B. Kehoe. *Plains Anthropologist*, 6, no. 11 (1961): 43-45. (M)

[as of January 1, 1984]

- 47 Kane, Paul. Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America from Canada Vancouver's Island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay Company's Territory and back again. Toronto, The Radisson Society of Canada, 1925. 54, 329 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 48 Bushnell, David I., Jr. Blackfoot confederacy. In his Burials of the Algonquian, Siouan and Caddoan Tribes West of the Mississippi. Washington, D. C., Government Printing Office, 1927: 10-13, 87-90. (M)
- 49 Allen, Terry. King D. Kuka. By Terry Allen and King D. Kuka. In Terry Allen, editor. The Whispering Wind: Poetry by Young American Indians. Garden City, New York, Doubleday & Company, 1972: 72-74. (M)
- 50 Uhlenbeck, Christianus Cornelius. A concise Blackfoot grammar based on material from the Southern Peigans. By C. C. Uhlenbeck. Amsterdam, Uitgave van de N. V. Noord-Hollandsche Uitgevers-Maatschappij, 1938. 4, 240 p. (M)
- 51 Uhlenbeck, Christianus Cornelius. A Blackfoot-English vocabulary based on material from the Southern Peigans. By C. C. Uhlenbeck and R. H. van Gulik. Amsterdam, Uitgave van de N. V. Noord-Hollandsche Uitgevers-Maatschappij, 1934. 12, 380 p. (M)
- 52 Uhlenbeck, Christianus Cornelius. Original Blackfoot texts from the Southern Peigans Blackfoot Reservation Teton County Montana with the help of Joseph Tatsey collected and published by C. C. Uhlenbeck. Amsterdam, Johannes Müller, 1911. 10, 106 p. (M)
- 53 Uhlenbeck, Christianus Cornelius. A new series of Blackfoot texts from the Southern Peigans Blackfoot Reservation Teton County Montana with the help of Joseph Tatsey collected and published with an English translation. By C. C. Uhlenbeck. Amsterdam, Johannes Müller, 1912. 10, 264 p. (M)
- 54 Lancaster, Richard. Piegan; a look from within at the life, times, and legacy of an American Indian tribe. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday & Company, 1966. 359 p. illus. (M)
- 55 Fisher, Anthony Dwight. The perception of instrumental values among the young Blood Indians of Alberta. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1966. 2, 5, 2162. tables. (University Microfilms Publications, no. 66-14,660). Dissertation (Anthropology) -- Stanford University, 1966. (M)

[as of January 1, 1984]

- 56 Maximilian, Prinz zu Wied-Neuwied. Part IV. Sojourn at Fort McKenzie, August 9 - September 14, 1833. In People of the First Man; Life among the Plains Indians in Their Final Days of Glory. The Firsthand Account of Prince Maximilian's Expedition up the Missouri River, 1833-34. Text by Prince Maximilian zu Wied. Watercolors by Karl Bodmer. Edited and designed by Davis Thomas and Karin Ronnefeldt. New York, E. P. Dutton, 1976: 97-144. (M)
- 57 United States. Department of Commerce. Federal and state Indian reservations and Indian trust areas. Washington, D. C., U. S. Department of Commerce, 1974. 12, 604 p., illus. [I] (M)
- 58 Murdock, George Peter. 09-04 Blackfoot. By George P. Murdock and Timothy J. O'Leary. In their Ethnographic Bibliography of North America. 4th edition. Volume 5: Plains and Southwest. New Haven, Conn., Human Relations Area Files, 1975: 45-58. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Jenness, Diamond. The Ojibwa Indians of Parry Island, their social and religious life. Ottawa, National Museum of Canada, 1935. 6, 115 p. (M)
- 2 Landes, Ruth. Ojibwa sociology. New York, Columbia University Press, 1937. 144 p. (M)
- 3 Skinner, Alanson. Notes on the Eastern Cree and Northern Saulteaux. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1912. 177 p. [I] (M)
- 4 Hallowell, A. Irving. The role of conjuring in Saulteaux society. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942. 14, 96 p. illus. (M)
- 5 Densmore, Frances. Chippewa customs. Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1929. 12, 204 p. illus. (M)
- 6 Barnouw, Victor. Acculturation and personality among the Wisconsin Chippewa. Menasha, American Anthropological Association, 1950. 152 p. (M)
- 7 Landes, Ruth. The Ojibwa of Canada. In Margaret Mead, ed. Cooperation and Competition among Primitive Peoples. New York and London, McGraw-Hill, 1937: 87-126. (M)
- 8 Landes, Ruth. The Ojibwa woman. New York, Columbia University Press, 1938. 8, 247 p. (M)
- 9 Barrett, Samuel Alfred. The dream dance of the Chippewa and Menominee Indians of northern Wisconsin. Milwaukee, Public Museum, Bulletin, 1, pt. 2 (1911): 251-406. (M)
- 10 Hoffman, W. J. The Mide'wiwin or "Grand Medicine Society" of the Ojibwa. U.S., Bureau of Ethnology, Annual Report, 7 (1885/1886): 143-300. (M)
- 11 Skinner, Alanson. Political and ceremonial organization of the Plains Ojibwa. New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1913. 475-511 p. illus. (M)
- 12 Hilger, M. Inez. A social study of one hundred fifty Chippewa Indian families of the White Earth Reservation of Minnesota. Washington, D.C., Catholic University of America Press, 1939. 12, 251 p. (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 13 Ritzenthaler, Robert E. Chippewa preoccupation with health: change in a traditional attitude resulting from modern health problems. Milwaukee, Public Museum, Bulletin, 19, no. 4 (1953): 175-257. (M)
- 14 Kinietz, W. Vernon. Chippewa village: the story of Katikitegon. Bloomfield Hills, Michigan, Cranbrook Press, 1947. 259 p. (M)
- 15 Hilger, M. Inez. Chippewa child life and its cultural background. Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1951. 14, 204 p. illus., map. (M)
- 16 Densmore, Frances. Chippewa music. V. 2. Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1913. 22, 341 p. illus. (M)
- 17 Hesketh, John. History of the Turtle Mountain Chippewa. North Dakota, State Historical Society, Collections, 5 (1923): 85-154. (M)
- 18 Cameron, Duncan. The Nipigon country. In L. R. Masson, ed. Les Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest. V. 2. Quebec, Imprimerie Générale A. Côté, 1890: 229-300. (M)
- 19 Grant, Peter. The Sautaux Indians about 1804. In L. R. Masson, ed. Les Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest. V. 2. Quebec, Imprimerie Générale A. Côté, 1890: 303-366. (M)
- 20 Kohl, J. G. Kitchi-Gami. London, Chapman and Hall, 1860. 12, 428 p. illus. (M)
- 21 Hallowell, A. Irving. Culture and experience. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1955. 16, 434 p. map, tables. [I] (M)
- 22 Dunning, Robert William. Social and economic change among the northern Ojibwa. [Foreword by Meyer Fortes]. [Toronto] University of Toronto Press [1959]. 14, 217 p. illus. (M)
- 23 Long, John. Voyages and travels of an Indian interpreter and trader. Cleveland, Arthur H. Clark, 1904. 329 p. map, tables. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 24 Howard, James H. The identity and demography of the Plains-Ojibwa. Plains Anthropologist, 6 (1961): 171-178. (M)
- 25 Hickerson, Harold. The southwestern Chippewa: an ethnohistorical study. Menasha, American Anthropological Association, 1962. 6, 110 p. maps. (M)
- 26 Morgan, Lewis Henry. The Indian Journals, 1859-62. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1959. 12, 229, 4 p. illus., tables. [I] (M)

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 1 Leacock, Eleanor. The Montagnais "hunting territory" and the fur trade. Menasha, American Anthropological Association, 1954. 12, 59 p. maps.
- 2 Speck, Frank Gouldsmith. Naskapi, the savage hunters of the Labrador peninsula. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1935. 248 p. illus., map.
- 3 Turner, Lucien M. Ethnology of the Ungava District, Hudson Bay Territory. U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Annual Report, 11 (1889/1890): 159-350.
- 4 Fried, Jacob, ed. A survey of the aboriginal populations of Quebec and Labrador. Montreal, McGill University, 1955. 121 p. map. [1]
- 5 Speck, Frank Gouldsmith. Montagnais-Naskapi bands and family hunting districts of the central and southeastern Labrador peninsula. By Frank Gouldsmith Speck and Loren C. Eisle. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings, 85 (1942): 215-242.
- 6 Speck, Frank Gouldsmith. Montagnais-Naskapi bands and early Eskimo distribution in the Labrador peninsula. American Anthropologist, n.s., 33 (1931): 557-600.
- 7 Strong, William Duncan. Cross-cousin marriage and the culture of the northeastern Algonkian. American Anthropologist, n.s., 31 (1929): 277-288.
- 8 Lips, Julius E. Naskapi law: law and order in a hunting society. Philadelphia, American Philosophical Society, 1947. 379-492 p.
- 9 Tantaquidgeon, Gladys. Notes on the origin and uses of plants of the Lake St. John Montagnais. Journal of American Folk-Lore, 45 (1932): 265-267.
- 10 Tanner, V. Outlines of the geography, life and customs of Newfoundland-Labrador. Helsinki, Societas Geographica Fennia, 1944. [1]
- 11 Lips, Julius E. Notes on Montagnais-Naskapi economy (Lake St. John and Lake Mistassini bands). Ethnos, 12 (1947): 1-78.
- 12 Leacock, Eleanor. Matrilocality in a simple hunting economy (Montagnais-Naskapi). Southwestern Journal of Anthropology, 11 (1955): 31-47.

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 13 **Burgesse, J. Allan.** The woman and the child among the Lac-St-Jean Montagnais. *Primitive Man*, 17, no. 1/2 (1944): 1-18.
- 14 **Burgesse, J. Allan.** Property concepts of the Lac-St-Jean Montagnais. *Primitive Man*, 18 (1945): 1-25.
- 15 **Hallowell, A. Irving.** Kinship terms and cross-cousin marriage of the Montagnais-Naskapi and the Cree. *American Anthropologist*, n.s., 34 (1932): 171-199.
- 16 **Strong, William Duncan.** Notes on mammals of the Labrador interior. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 11 (1930): 1-10.
- 17 **Flannery, Regina.** Cross-cousin marriage among the Cree and Montagnais of James Bay. *Primitive Man*, 11, no. 1/2 (1938): 29-33.
- 18 **Lane, Kenneth S.** The Montagnais Indians, 1600-1640. *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, 7 (1952): 1-62.
- 19 **Henriksen, Georg.** Hunters in the barrens: the Naskapi on the edge of the White Man's world. St. John's, Newfoundland, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1973. 11, 130 p. illus., maps, tables.
- 20 **Hallowell, A. Irving.** The physical characteristics of the Indians of Labrador. *Société des Américanistes, Journal*, n.s., 21 (1929): 337-371.
- 21 **Speck, Frank Gouldsmith.** Montagnais art in birch-bark, a circumpolar trait. New York, Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1937. 11, 45-157 p. illus.
- 22 **Lips, Julius Ernst.** Trap systems among the Montagnais-Naskapi Indians of Labrador Peninsula. Stockholm, [Tryckeri Aktiebolaget Thule], 1936. 38 p. illus.
- 23 **Desbarats, Peter, ed.** What they used to tell about: Indian legends from Labrador. Collected by the Department of Anthropology of the University of Montreal. Edited and introduced by Peter Desbarats. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1969. 19, 92 p. illus.

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 24 Flannery-Herzfeld, Regina. Some magico-religious concepts of the Algonquians on the east coast of James Bay. In Mario D. Zamora, J. Michael Mahar and Henry Orenstein, eds. Themes in Culture (Essays in Honor of Morris E. Opler). Quezon City, Philippines, Kayumanggi Publishers, 1971: 31-39.
- 25 Robbins, Richard Howard. Drinking behavior and identity resolution. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1971 [1977 copy]. 2, 5, 188 p. illus., charts, maps, tables. University Microfilms Publications, no. 71-3592. Dissertation (Anthropology)--Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina, 1970.
- 26 McGee, John T. Cultural stability and change among the Montagnais Indians of the Lake Melville region of Labrador. Washington, D.C., Catholic University of America Press, 1961. 8, 159 p. illus., map.
- 27 Lips, Julius Ernst. Public opinion and mutual assistance among the Montagnais-Naskapi. American Anthropologist, n.s., 39 (1937): 222-228.
- 28 Michelson, Truman. Some linguistic features of Speck's "Naskapi". American Anthropologist, n.s., 39 (1937): 370-372.
- 29 Fitzhugh, William Wyvill, IV. Environmental archeology and cultural systems in Hamilton Inlet, Labrador: a survey of the central Labrador coast from 3000 B.C. to the present. Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Institution Press, 1972. 21, 299 p. illus., tables. [I]
- 30 Harper, Francis. The friendly Montagnais and their neighbors in the Ungava Peninsula. Lawrence, University of Kansas, Museum of Natural History, 1964. 5, 121 p. illus.
- 31 Leacock, Eleanor Burke. Status among the Montagnais-Naskapi of Labrador. Ethnohistory, 5 (1958): 200-209.
- 32 Lips, Julius Ernst. Naskapi trade. A study in legal acculturation. Société des Américanistes, Journal, n.s., 31 (1939): 129-195.
- 33 Leacock, Eleanor Burke. The Montagnais-Naskapi band. In Contributions to Anthropology: Band Societies. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1969: 1-20.

[as of July 1, 1978]

- 34 Murdock, George Peter. 11-07 Montagnais. By George Peter Murdock and Timothy James O'Leary. In their Ethnographic Bibliography of North America. 4th edition. Volume 2: Arctic and Subarctic. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975: 206-217.
- 35 Hind, Henry Youle. Explorations in the interior of the Labrador Peninsula: the country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians. Volume II. London, Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, and Green, 1863 [1972 copy]. 14, 304 p. illus., maps. [1]

[as of July 1, 1975]

- 1 Wallis, Wilson D. The Micmac Indians of eastern Canada. By Wilson D. Wallis and Ruth Sawtell Wallis. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 1955. 16, 515 p. illus. [I] (M)
- 2 Le Clercq, Chrestien. New relations of Gaspesia. Translated and edited by W. F. Ganong. Toronto, Champlain Society, 1910. 16, 452 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 3 Denys, Nicolas. The description and natural history of the coasts of North America (Acadia); Translated and edited by William F. Ganong. Toronto, Champlain Society, 1908. 16, 625 p. illus., maps. [I] (M)
- 4 Speck, Frank Gouldsmith. Beothuk and Micmac. Indian Notes and Monographs, 22 (1922): 80-187. (M)
- 5 Speck, Frank Gouldsmith. Utilization of animals and plants by the Micmac Indians of New Brunswick. By Frank Gouldsmith Speck and Ralph W. Dexter. Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal, 41 (1951): 250-259. (M)
- 6 Johnson, Frederick. Notes on Micmac shamanism. Primitive Man, 16 (1943): 53-80. (M)
- 7 Wallis, Wilson D. Culture loss and culture change among the Micmac of the Canadian Maritime Provinces 1912-1950. By Wilson D. Wallis and Ruth Sawtell Wallis. Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers, 8/9 (1953): 100-129. (M)
- 8 Parsons, Elsie Clews. Micmac notes. Journal of American Folk-Lore, 39 (1928): 460-485. (M)

